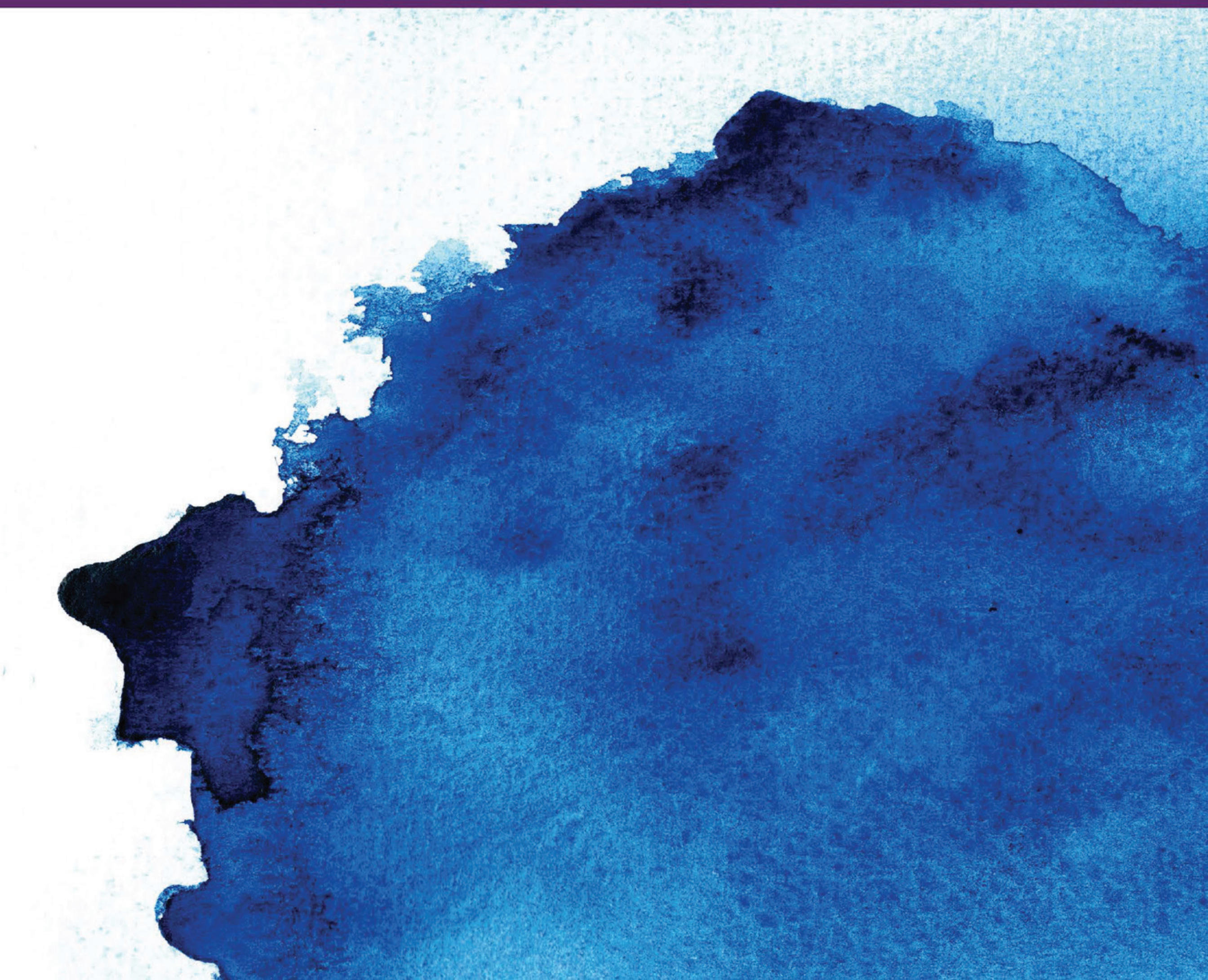
CRC Press
Taylor & Francis Group

WATER TREATMENT

Resource Recovery and Sustainability

Edited by NIDAL HILAL
and DANIEL J. JOHNSON



Water Treatment

Water Treatment: Resource Recovery and Sustainability provides a comprehensive overview of the latest research in increasing the sustainability of water treatment processes. The use of nontraditional water sources, such as desalination of seawater and reuse of treated wastewater, is increasingly important given the paucity of freshwater resources globally. Only a very small fraction of the Earth's water is fresh surface water easily available for use, while 40% of the global population are classed as living in high water stress areas. As such, increasing effort is being made to tap into nontraditional water sources, such as desalination of seawater and reuse of treated wastewater, to make up this shortfall.

This book presents the latest research into methods for limiting the environmental and economic costs of the processes involved in using nontraditional sources of water. To increase the efficiency of treatment processes, research has focused on recovery of resources from their associated waste streams; generation of heat, pressure, and electricity from salinity gradients; recovery of nutrients such as nitrogen and phosphates; recovery of valuable minerals such as metals concentrated in desalination brine; and optimization of water reuse from wastewater. This comprehensive book is aimed at graduate students, researchers, and academics working or teaching in this subject area and will be of interest to water industry professionals.

Water Treatment

Resource Recovery and Sustainability

Edited by Nidal Hilal and Daniel J. Johnson

CRC Press
Taylor & Francis Group
Boca Raton London New York

CRC Press is an imprint of the
Taylor & Francis Group, an **informa** business

First edition published 2025
by CRC Press
2385 NW Executive Center Drive, Suite 320, Boca Raton FL 33431

and by CRC Press
4 Park Square, Milton Park, Abingdon, Oxon, OX14 4RN

CRC Press is an imprint of Taylor & Francis Group, LLC

ISBN: 9781032749464 (hbk)
ISBN: 9781032750163 (pbk)
ISBN: 9781003471998 (ebk)

DOI: 10.1201/9781003471998

Typeset in Times
by Deanta Global Publishing Services, Chennai, India

Contents

Editors

Nidal Hilal is a UK Chartered Engineer (CEng), a registered European Engineer (Eur Ing), an elected Fellow of the Institution of Chemical Engineers (FIChemE), the Learned Society of Wales (FLSW), and the Royal Society of Chemistry (FRSC). He received his bachelor's degree in chemical engineering in 1981 followed by a master's degree in advanced chemical engineering from Swansea University (United Kingdom) in 1985, where he also obtained his PhD degree in 1988. In 2005, he was awarded a Senior Doctorate, Doctor of Science degree (DSc), from the University of Wales in recognition of an outstanding research contribution to the field of Water Processing, including Desalination and Membrane Science and Technology. He was also awarded in 2005 the prestigious Kuwait Prize (Kuwait Medal) of Applied Science by the Emir of Kuwait and in 2020 was awarded the Menelaus Medal by the Learned Society of Wales, for excellence in engineering and technology. In 2024, he was awarded the GPID – Global Prize for Innovation in Desalination Award – in the category of Advanced Water Production Technologies. He was also included in the Highly Cited Researchers 2022 and 2024 lists by Clarivate.

He has supervised 46 students through their PhDs and more than 70 postdoctoral research fellows and authored over 600 publications including several patents and books. His research interests lie broadly in the identification of innovative and cost-effective solutions in the fields of nano-water, membrane technology, and water treatment including desalination, and colloid engineering. His internationally recognized research has led to the use of atomic force microscopy (AFM) in the development of new membranes with optimized properties for difficult separations. His research has produced several breakthrough innovations: the smallest AFM colloid probe reported in the literature, the first AFM coated colloid probe technique, the first AFM cell probe technique, the first direct measurements of the interaction of single live cells with membrane surfaces, the first direct measurement of the force of adhesion of single particles with membrane surfaces, the first to show pores on nanofiltration membranes, the first use of the AFM in mesoscale cavitation studies, the first development of composite imprinted membranes, and the first development of self-cleaning membrane for sustainable desalination and tapping into salty water for agriculture. He is ranked by Google Scholar in the top ten desalination leaders (currently number 7) around the world. He is the most cited author (lifetime) in the *Desalination* journal and is also the most cited author in the *Journal of Water Process Engineering.*

Nidal sits on the editorial boards of a number of international journals, is an advisory board member of several multinational organizations, and has served on/consulted for industry, government departments, research councils, and universities on an international basis.

Daniel J. Johnson received a BSc in Biochemistry from the University of Sheffield, before pursuing a PhD in investigating dissociation of peptide structures using atomic force microscopy at the University of Nottingham. Since then, his main research interests have been in the fields of membrane separation, advanced water treatment, membrane surface characterization, and colloid and interface science, all primarily within the context of improving wastewater treatment technology and processes.

He has made significant contributions to the characterization of process equipment surfaces, the development of novel membranes with improved fouling resistance, and the assessment of fouling of polymer filtration membranes and other surfaces of relevance to water purification processes. Recent activity has been in the fields of organic and biological fouling of membranes; the development of polymer membranes for removal of heavy metals from contaminated sources; mitigating of scaling in membrane distillation systems for seawater desalination, the development of novel biofouling resistant membranes, and the treatment of industrial wastewater using forward osmosis. These activities have largely been aimed at improving water sustainability through enhanced membrane processes.

List of Contributors

Farah Ahmed
NYUAD Water Research Center
New York University Abu Dhabi
Abu Dhabi, United Arab Emirates

Ahmed Faiq Al-Alawy
Chemical Engineering Department
College of Engineering
University of Baghdad, Iraq

Raed A. Al-Juboori
NYUAD Water Research Centre
New York University
Abu Dhabi Campus, United Arab Emirates
and
Water and Environmental Engineering Research Group, Department of Built Environment
Aalto University
Espoo, Finland

Muayad Al-Shaeli
Faculty of Science, Technology and Medicine
University of Luxembourg
Avenue de l'Université, Luxembourg

Alicia K.J. An
School of Energy and Environment
City University of Hong Kong
SAR China

Ying Bi
School of Energy and Environment
City University of Hong Kong
SAR China

Kemal Celik
Division of Engineering
New York University Abu Dhabi
Abu Dhabi, United Arab Emirates

Paula Jungwan Choi
Department of Global Smart City
Sungkyunkwan University (SKKU)
Gyeonggi-do, Republic of Korea

Muhammad Usman Farid
School of Energy and Environment
City University of Hong Kong
SAR China

Saima Farooq
Department of Biological Sciences and Chemistry, College of Arts & Sciences
University of Nizwa
Nizwa, Oman

Rotana Hay
Division of Engineering
New York University Abu Dhabi
Abu Dhabi, United Arab Emirates

Nidal Hilal
NYUAD Water Research Center
New York University Abu Dhabi
Abu Dhabi, United Arab Emirates

Basheer Hashem Hlihl
Technical Engineering College
Middle Technical University
Baghdad, Iraq

Yazan Ibrahim
NYUAD Water Research Center
New York University Abu Dhabi
Abu Dhabi, United Arab Emirates

Noman Khalid Khanzada
NYUAD Water Research Center
New York University Abu Dhabi
Abu Dhabi, United Arab Emirates

Muzamil Khatri
NYUAD Water Research Center
New York University Abu Dhabi
Abu Dhabi, United Arab Emirates

Padmaja Krishnan
Division of Engineering
New York University Abu Dhabi
Abu Dhabi, United Arab Emirates

Duu-Jong Lee
Department of Mechanical Engineering
City University of Hong Kong
Kowloon, Hong Kong

Xiaolu Li
School of Energy and Environment City
University of Hong Kong
SAR China

Mujahid Mehdi
Department of Textile Design, Faculty of Design
Aror University of Art Architecture Design & Heritage Sindh
Sukkur, Pakistan

Haya Nassrullah
NYUAD Water Research Center
New York University Abu Dhabi
Abu Dhabi, United Arab Emirates

Shazia Rehman
Department of Mechanical Engineering
City University of Hong Kong
Kowloon, Hong Kong

Javier Rioyo
MARE
Ctra. Torres-Reocín, La Barquera
Cartes, Spain

Irene Gonzalez Salgado
NEREUS – Sustainable Water Recycling
Domaine des Trois Fontaines Business Park
Le Pouget, France

Farah Shahbaz
Division of Engineering
New York University Abu Dhabi
Abu Dhabi, United Arab Emirates

Muhammad Saboor Siddique
Institute of Environment and Ecology, Tsinghua-Shenzhen International Graduate School
Tsinghua University
Guangdong, China

Inderjeet Singh
Division of Engineering
New York University Abu Dhabi
Abu Dhabi, United Arab Emirates

Shane Allen Snyder
School of Civil and Environmental Engineering
Georgia Institute of Technology
Atlanta, Georgia

Wafa Ali Suwaileh
Chemical Engineering Program
Texas A&M University at Qatar, Education City
Doha, Qatar

Xiangyu Wang
Division of Engineering
New York University Abu Dhabi
Abu Dhabi, United Arab Emirates

Yingying Xiang
School of Civil and Environmental Engineering
Georgia Institute of Technology
Atlanta, Georgia

Preface

In an age of ever-increasing demands on finite naturally occurring resources, much effort is being directed into increasing the sustainability of our exploitation of these resources and making our economic and industrial development sustainable. As such, sustainability is the degree to which a process or endeavor can be continued without the depletion of the resources upon which it depends, while sustainable development is often described as any development that meets current needs without impairing our collective ability to meet our future needs. This goes beyond our use of natural resources, it rather also includes economic sustainability, as the economic viability of an activity often determines whether it will be continued, and maintenance of the quality of our natural environment including air and water quality.

It is the sustainable use of our water resources that this book is concerned with, in terms of maintaining environmental water quality, improving the efficiency of our use of water resources and subsequent waste streams, and improving economic sustainability by maintaining and recovering nutrients from those waste streams.

Despite approximately 71% of the Earth's surface being covered by water, only a very tiny fraction of this is suitable for use in its current state, with 0.0075% of this water existing as fresh surface water. Already 40% of the global population are classed as living in high water stress areas where more than 40% of available freshwater resources are abstracted every year. Combining this paucity of freshwater resources with increasing global population, increasing industrial and agricultural requirements, and increasing aridity of many areas due to shifts in climate, we expect demand on our limited freshwater resources to only increase.

As such, increasing effort is being made to tap into nontraditional water sources, such as the desalination of seawater and reuse of treated wastewater, to make up for this shortfall. These nontraditional sources generally require more resources, in terms of energy, time, materials, chemical treatments, and waste disposal along with the myriad environmental impacts that they bring. To limit the environmental and economic costs of these processes, much research interest has focused on the recovery of resources from their associated waste streams. This includes the recovery of energy and materials, including the generation of heat, pressure, and electricity from salinity gradients; recovery of nutrients such as nitrogen and phosphates; recovery of valuable minerals, including metals concentrated in desalination brine, and optimization of water recovery and reuse from wastewater sources.

This publication will concentrate on the state of the art in increasing sustainability of water treatment processes, through recovery of these valuable resources, increasing the efficiency of treatment processes, and optimizing water recovery and reuse. It is aimed at graduate students, researchers, and academics working or teaching in this subject area and we hope it will be of interest to water industry professionals looking for a comprehensive overview of the current state of research in this area.

Nidal Hilal and Daniel J. Johnson
January 2025

Part I

Resource Recovery from Desalination and Wastewater Streams

1 Metals Recovery from RO Brine

Muayad Al-Shaeli, Raed A. Al-Juboori, Basheer Hashem Hlihl, Ahmed Faiq Al-Alawy, Bradley Ladewig, and Nidal Hilal

1.1 INTRODUCTION

In the pursuit of sustainable resource management and environmental protection, the treatment and disposal of industrial effluents have become focal points of concern. Among these, the recovery of valuable metal resources from reverse osmosis (RO) brine shows a remarkable opportunity to address simultaneously both environmental and economic challenges [1]. As industries increasingly adopt RO technology for desalination and water purification, the generation of concentrated brine streams containing trace metals has emerged as a significant problem that is demanding innovative solutions.

RO, a commonly utilized membrane-based process, has revolutionized water treatment by efficiently removing all contaminant categories employing polymeric membranes with sub-nanoscale pores [2]. However, this purification process concentrates minerals and salts into a brine stream, which, if left untreated appropriately, poses environmental consequences due to its high salinity and potential toxicity to aquatic ecosystems [3]. Furthermore, the brine contains valuable minerals such as magnesium (Mg^{+2}) and calcium (Ca^{+2}), as well as alkali, rare earth, and transition metals, including lithium (Li) and palladium (Pd), which are important for a diverse range of industrial domains: energy storage, electronics, and manufacturing [4]. If these metals are recovered, it can offset the environmental impact of brine disposal while simultaneously meeting the global demand for such materials in diverse industrial sectors.

The recovery of valuable resources from RO brine represents a multifaceted problem that requires a convergence of principles from different disciplines such as engineering, material science, chemistry, economy, and environmental sciences. Traditional approaches to brine management, such as dilution and ocean disposal, are increasingly identified as unsustainable due to their adverse environmental consequences and the loss of valuable resources [5, 6]. As a result, there is a growing interest in developing environmentally efficient technologies for mineral recovery from RO brine, thereby transferring waste into a valuable commodity.

Different processes have been explored and proposed for the recovery of metals from RO brine, each with their costs and benefits. These include adsorption, ion exchange, chemical precipitation, membrane filtration, solvent extraction, electrochemical processes, and biological methods. The selection of a suitable metal recovery method depends on different factors, including the concentration and speciation of metals present, the composition of the brine, economic viability, and environmental considerations. Moreover, consideration must be given to the integration of metal recovery processes with the existing desalination plants ensuring a smooth paradigm shift from resource consumption to resource generation.

Interests in converting the brine (which is regarded as a waste) to valuable resources were first suggested in the early 1980s, but the research work progressed slowly until 2010, which marks the year at which the number of research studies has drastically increased, as shown in Figure 1.1.

DOI: 10.1201/9781003471998-2

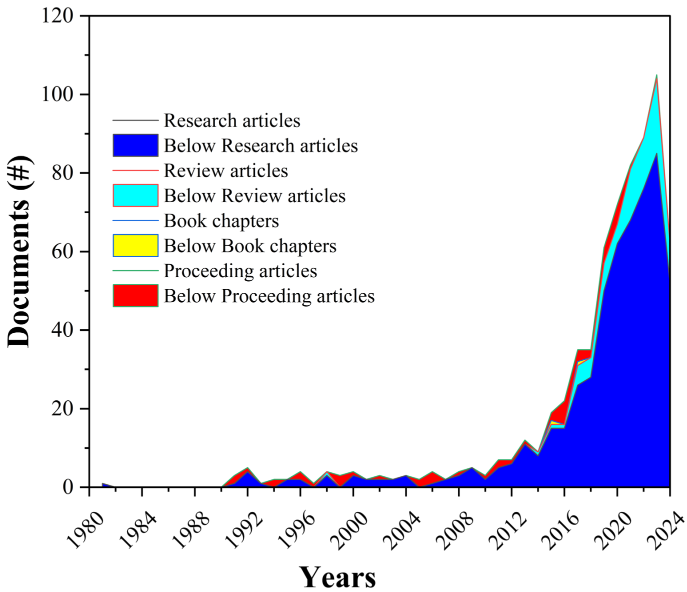


FIGURE 1.1 Literature analysis of metal recovery from brine based on data extracted from Web of Science (WoS). Keywords used were *metal recovery* and *brine*.

Interestingly, there was a very limited number of chapters that addressed this topic. This chapter aims to provide a critical analysis of the recovery technologies from brine with a focus on the RO reject stream.

1.2 ADSORPTION

Adsorption is a selective, cost-effective, and efficient separation technique that can be utilized for recovering resources from RO brine solution [7]. It is specifically useful for recovering valuable resources at low concentrations [8]. The low concentration of some minerals in brine makes their recovery with common techniques such as precipitation or crystallization challenging due to the solubility constraints. This gives the competitive edge for adsorption over the aforementioned techniques, especially in these scenarios [9]. The high adsorption capacity and selectivity are two critical factors that are required in adsorbents. Achieving complete mineral recovery from brine requires both design and operational flexibility.

The adsorption process involves the utilization of adsorbent materials that anchor metal ions on the active sites of their surfaces. Generally, the adsorbate adheres to the adsorbent surface through either physical or chemical bonding. The mechanism of chemical bonding occurs when covalent bonds dominate the interaction between the surfaces, while physical bonding takes place when physical forces such as van der Waals and electrostatic are involved. Weak van der Waals forces facilitate the desorption enabling the regeneration of the solid material through desorption, as demonstrated in Figure 1.2. Regenerating the adsorbent allows for repeated use, improving its environmental footprint and viability, while also enabling the recovery of high-quality products [10].

The adsorbents used for mineral recovery can be in different forms such as inorganic or organic structures, resins, or nanomaterials [11]. Different adsorbent materials have been used including zeolites, activated carbon, alumina, silica gels, and chitosan. Titanium- and manganese-based adsorbents have been used to recover Li from seawater or brine. Manganese-based adsorbents have the limitation of low chemical stability, which restricts their application with desalination brine [12]. In contrast, titanium adsorbents are characterized by their strong structure and tolerance to the

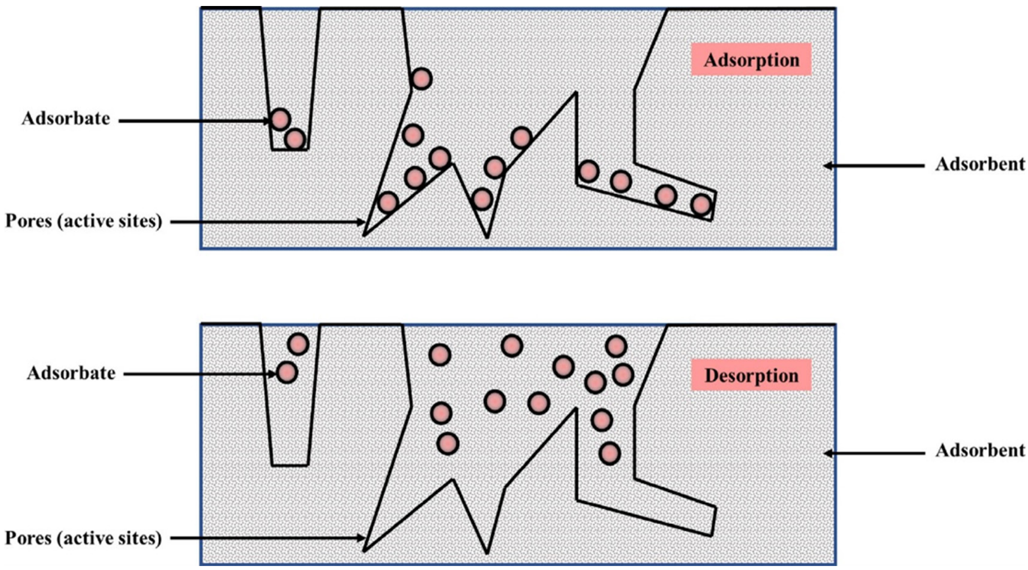


FIGURE 1.2 An illustration of the adsorption/desorption process in active sites of porous adsorbents. Adapted from Ref. [7], with permission from Elsevier.

chemically harsh environment [11]. However, the high cost and environmental concerns of titanium restrict their application as adsorbents.

Researchers typically choose the optimal adsorbent for specific applications based on different factors such as cost-efficiency, selectivity, stability, adsorption capacity, availability, regeneration capacity, large active surface area, and user-friendliness [13]. Despite the notable efficiencies of emerging adsorbents, they often lack many desired properties, such as simplicity, cost-effectiveness, and environmentally friendly production processes. The synthesis of new efficient adsorbents frequently involves chemical modification, leading to the generation of harmful waste. These chemicals require cautious disposal measures, further increasing the overall costs of the process [14]. Consequently, there is a growing interest among academics in exploring the potential of using agricultural and food industry wastes for preparing efficient adsorbents for removing minerals from waste streams [15]. Some research studies have been conducted and the results were promising. For example, Al-Absi et al. prepared copper ferrocyanide composite with roasted date bits and achieved a high adsorption capacity of ~100 mg/g for 100 mg/L Li solution [16]. Recyclable biowaste can also be an attractive alternative to costly and hazardous chemicals due to their availability in the market. Other materials such as acrylonitrile were used for crafting a modified adsorbent (amidoxime) for uranium (U) recovery from RO brine [17]. Interestingly, this study showed that U adsorption in brine was lower than that with seawater likely due to the high level of competition from other ions. This highlights an important point that metals recovery does not necessarily require a pre-concentration step and can directly be done from the desalination feedwater. Other studies have combined mineral recovery with other environmental remediation applications such as carbon capture which is the case with the study of Dindi et al. [18]. This study proposed a novel way to utilize desalination brine and CO_2 stream to produce sodium bicarbonate and brine with less Na^+ and Cl^- that can be processed further for recovery of other minerals. The process can also produce Cl products (e.g., HCl) after the calcination process of metal oxide, as shown in Figure 1.3. The produced materials such as $NaHCO_3$ and the cost of CO_2 removal can improve the viability of the process. In addition to these examples, other studies that examined the potency of adsorption for mineral recovery from brine have been summarized in Table 1.1. The studies listed in Table 1.1 were all conducted at a laboratory scale and none of these studies has considered the

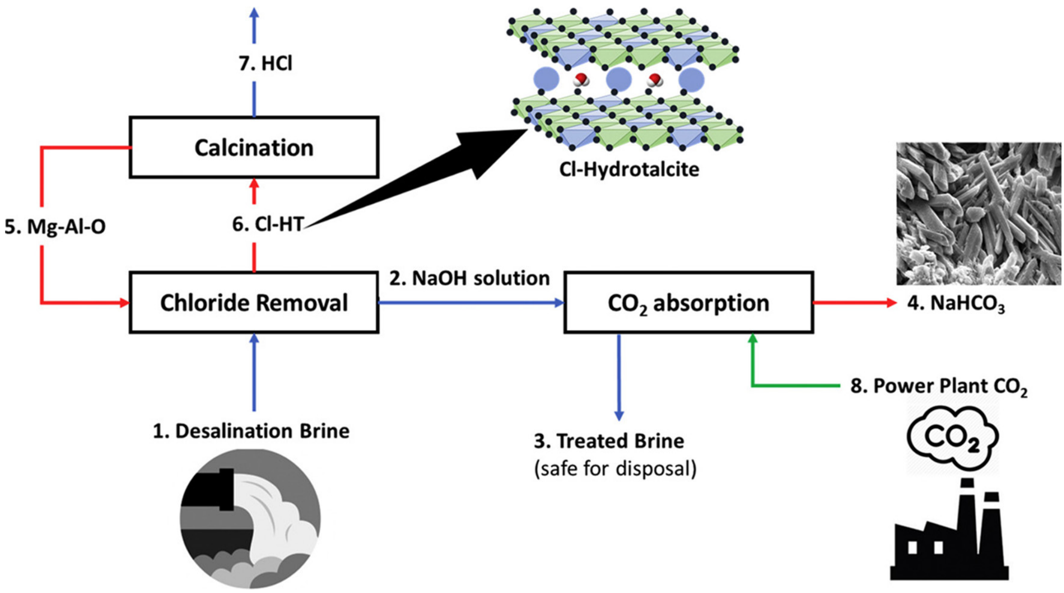


FIGURE 1.3 Schematic illustration of $NaHCO_3$ and Cl products recovery from combining RO brine and CO_2 waste stream. Adapted from Ref. [18], with permission from Elsevier.

commercialization of the adsorption process for large-scale applications. One praiseworthy aspect that could be noticed in these studies is the use of real brine. The recent research trends focus on developing complex novel adsorbents. Despite their high efficiency, these adsorbents are unlikely to be scalable, and their synthesis processes may have significant environmental impacts, undermining the goal of mineral recovery. Hence, researchers should always consult the previously outlined criteria that make a successful adsorbent.

1.3 ION EXCHANGE

Ion exchange is a mature technology that can be utilized for mineral recovery from RO brines. It is a reversible and simple process that enables the efficient removal of small amounts of impurities from solutions [26]. This technology benefits from the selective exchange of ions between the liquid phase, represented by the brine solution, and the solid phase, the ion exchange resin [27]. The first step includes selecting an appropriate ion exchange resin that targets specific minerals present in the RO brine. The resin should have a high affinity for the target minerals while demonstrating minimal interference with other components in the brine. The common configuration of this process encompasses RO brine percolation through a packed column with ion exchange resin. As the brine flows through the resin bed, the target minerals in the RO brine are selectively bound to the resin's exchange sites. Simultaneously, counterions (e.g., sodium ions Na^+) from the resins are released into the brine solution. Once the ion exchange resin becomes saturated with the target minerals, the resin bed needs regeneration to restore its ion exchange capacity. This is typically achieved by rinsing the resin with a regenerant solution, which displaces the captured minerals from the resin and replaces them with the counterions. The regenerant solution may vary depending on the specific minerals being targeted.

Ion exchange technology exhibits attractive traits, including straightforward operation, cost-efficiency, and the ability to achieve high recovery rates with low levels of dissolved solids in the feed solution, resulting in high-purity recovered materials [28]. However, ion exchange may perform poorly with concentrated feeds such as desalination brine. The optimal use of ion exchange lies in

TABLE 1.1
A Summary of Adsorption Studies for Metal Recovery from Brine

Process	Target Ions Concentration	Brine Source	Operation Conditions	Remarks	References
Adsorption of $Mg(OH)_2$ using magnetite microparticles	Mg conc. = 2600 mg/L	First-stage seawater desalination brine	Batch experiments at pH = 4–6, mixing at 200 rpm for 30 min	$MgCl_2$, $MgSO_4$, and $Mg(HCO_3)_2$ solutions with 97% purity	[19]
Boron recovery with composite microbeads of chitosan and iron (III)	B conc. in seawater = 4.2 mg/L	Seawater collected from the Mediterranean Sea	Column setting with a flow rate of 0.3 mL/min at pH 8.3	A maximum adsorption capacity of 0.13 mg/g was attained. The adsorbent maintained similar performance over five cycles	[20]
Extraction of lanthanides and other minerals from seawater using amidoxime/carboxylic fiber adsorbents	Lanthanides conc. range of ~0.1–1.2 ng/L	Seawater collected from Sequim Bay in Washington and filtered through 0.45 µm	Flume channel with braided adsorbents at 20ºC for 56 days contact time	Lanthanides along with palladium, iridium, cobalt, and titanium had the highest distribution coefficient (K_D) of 10^7–10^8, while Li had the lowest (10), and the K_D of the remaining elements fell in between	[21]
Li recovery from seawater with manganese oxide adsorbent	Li conc. = 0.17 mg/L	Seawater likely to be collected from Shikoku shores	Batch experiments (a 2 L stirred at 25°C reaching equilibrium in seven days), and column experiments percolated for 20 h at 25°C and flow rate of 10 mL/min	Li uptake was higher with dispersion experiments (4.4 mg/g) than with column experiments (2.0 mg/L). The adsorbent exhibited a consistent performance for five cycles	[22]
Recovery of Li using Fe(III)-tannate adsorbent derived from natural tannic acid	Li conc. = 250 mg/L	Synthetic brine with Li to alkali and alkaline cations (Na^+, K^+, Ca^+, and Mg^+) ratios of 1:1, 1:2, and 1:5	Pack columns with 10 g of adsorbent were soaked in Li solution for 24 h	Achieved Li adsorption efficiency of 88% and reduced Mg/Li and Ca/Li by four- and tenfold, respectively	[23]

(Continued)

TABLE 1.1 (CONTINUED)
A Summary of Adsorption Studies for Metal Recovery from Brine

Process	Target Ions Concentration	Brine Source	Operation Conditions	Remarks	References
Recovery of boron, cobalt, germanium, and gallium, from seawater using three commercial *N*-methylglucamine adsorbents (Diaion CRB03, Purolite S108, and Diaion CRB05)	Conc. (mg/L) is as follows: B = 121, Co = 0.282, Ga = 0.278, and Ge = 322	Synthetic bittern	Kinetic study for 24 h with adsorbent dosage of 30 g/L, and column study with bed mass of 2.8 g at a flow rate of 7.46 ml/min	The adsorption capacity followed the following order: Ga > Ge > Co > B for S108 and CRB03. The order is different for CRB05 where Ge had the highest capacity followed by Co, Ga, and then B. Based on the breakthrough curves, the S108 and CRB03 columns were first saturated by B, then Co, but did not reach saturation with Ga and Ge within the operation of 60 pore volume (~37 h). The saturation order for CRB05 is Ga, Co, and then B, but did not get saturated with Ge for the 37 h of operation	[24]
Recovery of Li from Salt Lake brine by using Li ion-imprinted polymers (Li(I)-IIP)	Li conc. = 50 mg/L	Synthetic solution	Batch experiment at pH = 10 and Li(I)-IIP dosage of 200 mg/L	The maximum adsorption capacity achieved was 22.82 mg/g. The selectivity coefficients for Li^+/Rb^+, Li^+/Na^+, and Li^+/K^+ were 1.427, 2.476, and 1.582, respectively. Adsorption capacity decreased by 12.5% after ten cycles	[25]

CF: concentration factor.

integrating it into a hybrid system that combines precipitation and membrane technology. In such an approach, ion exchange can efficiently be used to capture target elements, especially those that are present in low concentrations. A recent example of this process arrangement is the system developed by Mona Gulied et al. [29] who combined direct contact membrane distillation (DCMD) with electrically switched ion exchange (ESIX) for Li recovery from RO brine. The DCMD operated with a composite membrane of polyvinylidene fluoride (PVDF) and reduced graphene oxide (rGO) could concentrate Li by 2.4-fold and recover 12% of freshwater. The concentrated brine was further treated with ESIX where 91.8% of Li was recovered.

1.4 PRECIPITATION

Precipitation is the oldest method for mineral recovery from brines. It is widely favored for its exceptional properties, including simplicity, cost-effectiveness, scalability, ease of implementation, and suitability for large-scale applications [30, 31]. Precipitation can be combined with other techniques such as membranes (e.g., nanofiltration [NF]) and evaporation for improved recovery. The main limitation of precipitation is the poor selectivity that significantly impacts the quality of the recovered products, especially in the presence of harmful elements such as heavy metals and micropollutants [32]. Precipitation reactions are frequently temperature- and pH-dependent, requiring careful control and tuning of these parameters.

The precipitation process harnesses the supersaturation degree to selectively separate target metals from the brine. This can be achieved through chemical precipitation wherein the soluble metals in the solution undergo a reaction with a suitable precipitating agent, converting it to insoluble precipitates. Within chemical precipitation, carbonation is highlighted in the literature as a valuable technique for the recovery of minerals from brine resulting in the formation of carbonates and bicarbonates [30, 33].

The precipitation recovery process involves different steps such as pH adjustment, sedimentation, flocculation, reagent addition, and solids separation. Membranes could be used to replace the sedimentation, flocculation, and separation steps [34]. One common example of the precipitation process is the recovery of metal hydroxides from aqueous solutions. For example, in the recovery of Mg from brine solution, sodium hydroxide (NaOH) as an alkaline source is used as a precipitating agent. The reaction between magnesium ions (Mg^{2+}) and hydroxide ions (OH^-) results in the formation of insoluble magnesium hydroxide ($Mg(OH)_2$) precipitate[35]:

$$NaOH(aq) \rightarrow Na^+ + OH^- \quad (1.1)$$

$$Mg^{2+} + 2OH^- \rightarrow Mg(OH)_2\,(s) \quad (1.2)$$

Dong et al. [35] comprehensively studied the recovery of magnesium oxide (MgO) from RO brine using NaOH as a precipitation agent. The reaction yields reactive $Mg(OH)_2$ along with a trace of $CaCO_3$. The $Mg(OH)_2$ can be calcinated producing MgO, which can be applied in different applications [36]. The results of Dong et al.'s study showed that increasing the duration and calcination temperature reduces the reactivity and MgO-specific surface area (SSA). At 500°C calcination temperature and a duration of 120 min, the most reactive MgO with an SSA of 51.4 m^2/g is produced. The production cost of MgO in the market stands at $617/ton, while producing MgO from RO brine using NaOH incurs a cost of $1526/ton, demonstrating the need for further improvement of the recovery process. Notably, the synthesized MgO shows higher reactivity and purity compared to commercially available MgO. Mohammad et al. [37] studied the Mg recovery from brine through precipitation with ammonium hydroxide (NH_4OH). The recovered $Mg(OH)_2$ can be used in the post-treatment of desalinated water for remineralization, thereby reducing transportation and production costs. Their results showed that at 15ºC, a maximum recovery of 99% from a brine with a salinity of 85 g/L and NH_3/Mg molar ratio of 4.4:1 was observed. Given the direct correlation of $Mg(OH)_2$ solubility with temperature, low temperature is highly recommended for the complete recovery of magnesium. In a later study, Na and Kim [38] developed a three-step process for recovering Mg from brine. In this work, magnesium was precipitated using paper sludge ash, dissolved in 1.0 M sulfuric acid (H_2SO_4), and then magnesium sulfate ($MgSO_4$) was precipitated using ethanol (EtOH) at a 1:1 solution to ethanol ratio. The results demonstrated reaction efficiencies of 98%, 70.8%, and 88% for each respective step, with an overall efficiency of 61.1%. The common inorganic salts present in brine have lower solubility in organic solvents. This phenomenon can be exploited for expediting salt precipitation resulting in more efficient recovery [39].

1.5 SOLVENT EXTRACTION

Solvent extraction is one of the most efficient and widely applied methods for recovering valuable minerals [40, 41]. It is mainly based on the differing solubility of the target material in two separate immiscible liquids. Solvent extraction is a well-regarded method for extracting minerals from RO brine due to its simplicity and high selectivity rate. However, it generates secondary toxic waste [42].

This method has been used to recover Li from different sources [43]. There are many examples in the literature of the application of his recovery method. For instance, a 40% tributyl phosphate (TBP)/methyl isobutyl ketone (MIBK) was utilized to recover up to 98.9% of the Li in Salt Lake brine [44]. In another study, two binary extractants were employed to extract Li^+ from Mg-rich brine [45]. This binary extractant was used to reduce the excessive consumption of acid and base during the removal of magnesium from the brine. Following a four-stage stripping process, 97% of Mg was extracted along with about 13% of Li^+.

Boron (B) recovery has been effectively obtained by combining solvent extraction technology with a stripping method. A continuous three-stage countercurrent process was used to extract the B from Salt Lake brine [46]. First, the extractants and brine were passed through a 150 ml separating funnel and mixed for 5 min, then set aside to allow phase separation. Thereafter, B was stripped into the organic phase. The extractants were then recycled back into the feed for an additional extraction process. Approximately 99.5% of the B was extracted with a purity of 95.5%. Following a two-stage washing process, the extraction rate of other minerals such as Li, Mg, Fe, and Cl was 100%, 99.8%, 100%, and 93.4% respectively. Although the purity of B increased from 95.5% to 99.5%, about half of the concentration was lost during the washing process [46]. Therefore, this method needs to be optimized to achieve a higher extraction rate and increased purity.

Solvent extraction has also been applied for recovering rare alkali metals such as rubidium (Rb) and cesium (Cs) [47]. Common extraction agents used for metal recovery include phenolic alcohols, sodium triphenylcyanoboron (STPB), crown ethers, substituted phenols, and ionic liquids [40, 48–50]. Phenolic alcohols, such as 4-*tert*-butyl-2-(α-methylbenzyl) phenol (*t*-BAMBP) and its acidic derivatives, are the most common extractants used to extract Rb from brine due to their higher selectivity, low water solubility, high stability, non-volatility, ease of stripping, low cost, and other advantages [47, 49, 51]. *t*-BAMBP has shown the highest efficiency for extracting rubidium and cesium, achieving extraction rates of 95% and 99.8%, respectively [52], and yielding purities above 98% for rubidium carbonate and cesium carbonate [47]. The use of *t*-BAMBP provides excellent stability and selectivity, rapid reaction, and high efficiency compared to other extraction agents. Even though solvent extraction is easy to implement and solvents can be recycled, most of the conventional organic solvents are toxic and may have serious environmental impacts [32]. This trait makes handling solvents and dealing with their traces a challenging and expensive practice. The emerging green solvents can be utilized as an alternative to conventional toxic solvents for metal recovery [53]. However, these solvents are costly and have only been trialled on a lab scale. Future research should focus on improving the viability of the synthesis and applications of these solvents.

1.6 MEMBRANE PROCESSES

1.6.1 Microfiltration (MF) and Ultrafiltration (UF)

MF and UF are frequently used as pre-treatment for other advanced separation processes such as nanofiltration (NF) in the metal recovery processes train. MF and UF membranes possess pore sizes larger than the diameter of all ions. Still, they can efficiently remove larger particles, colloids, and macromolecules reducing fouling and blocking problems in the downstream processes. These pre-treatments could also extend the lifetime of the recovery processes and improve overall efficiency. There are minimal reports on the direct use of MF for metal recovery without the aid of more advanced filtration technologies, for example, NF. One study explored the utilization of flotation with MF for copper (Cu^{2+}) and chromium (Cr^{6+}) recovery [54]. This study could reach a recovery of 98.3% for Cu^{2+} and 95% of Cr^{6+} using sodium dodecyl sulfate as a flotation collector and goethite as a bonding agent for Cr^{6+}. MF was used to separate the precipitated salts and produce clean water. MF was also applied in a recent study to recover salt precipitates from the electrolysis process for mineral recovery from RO brine [55].

There have been more literature reports concerning UF application for metal recovery compared to MF. UF has been applied in tandem with coagulation for treating RO brine for further metal recovery [56]. This study found that the best coagulant used was ferric chloride which achieved 55% and 99% organic carbon and phosphorous removal, respectively. In another study, UF was combined with single-cation electrolysis (SCE) for $CaCO_3$ and $Mg(OH)_2$ recovery from NF concentrate (Figure 1.4) [57]. The achieved recovery rates were 95% and 64% for $CaCO_3$ and $Mg(OH)_2$, respectively. The purity of the obtained salts could be improved but at the expense of their yield. There is another path for employing UF for metal recovery. This path involves synthesizing UF membranes functionalized with supramolecular hosts for target ions [58].

1.6.2 Nanofiltration

In pressure-driven membranes, NF membranes have shown great promise for metal recovery from brine due to their capacity for separating ions based on charge and size and their lower operating pressure compared to RO [59]. However, monovalent, and non-charged species can easily pass through the membrane's active layer. The primary retention mechanisms in the NF process are size exclusion, dielectric exclusion, and the Donnan potential [59]. NF membranes typically have a pore

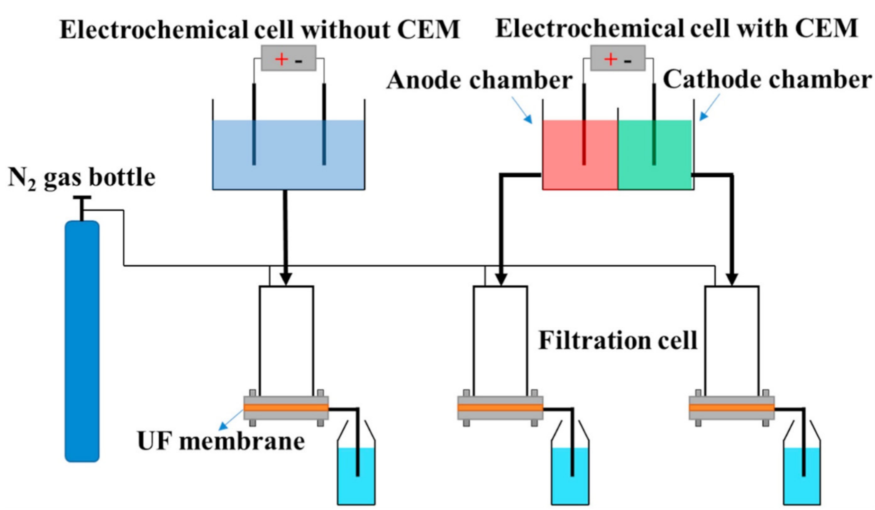


FIGURE 1.4 SCE-UF system for minerals recovery. Adapted from Ref. [57], with permission from Elsevier.

size of around 1 nm, which corresponds to a molecular weight cutoff (MWCO) range of 100–5,000 Da [60]. This pore size allows the passage of 20–80% of monovalent ions while rejecting up to 95% of multivalent ions [61].

In the literature, Li^+ is the main research focus of specific ion recovery using NF membranes. NF membranes can effectively recover Li^+ from concentrated brine, especially when there is a high Mg^{2+}/Li^+ ion ratio [61]. Polyamide spiral-wound membranes and polyacrylonitrile (PAN) hollow-fiber membranes are widely used for Li^+ recovery from the brine [62–65]. NF membranes have also been used as a pre-treatment for RO and other techniques for metal and water recovery from brine. Many projects and research studies have utilized NF in their works as a pre-treatment for the final stages of metal recovery [66]. Ali [67] proposed using NF as a pre-treatment for desalination brine in a zero-liquid discharge (ZLD) setup, preceding a series of RO stages. The rejections achieved were 98% for Mg(II), 91% for Ca(II), 54% for Cl^-, and 46% for Na^+. In another study, Du et al. [68] developed a train of processes for NaOH recovery from brine. The train starts with NF pre-treatment and ends with a membrane electrolyzer. They estimated that their system could produce about 35,000 tons of NaOH from 10,000 kilotons of brine, which would suffice the seawater treatment plant requirement of this chemical with some surpassed amount that could be sold in the market. Ihsanullah et al. [8] envisaged the application of NF for ions separation in two scenarios (Figure 1.5), underscoring the significant role of this technology as a pre-treatment for metal recovery.

Table 1.2 presents a summary of the results from various studies on metal recovery from brine using NF technology. Most of the research studies presented are lab-scale, However, there are few research studies where NF has been implemented on a pilot scale for the recovery of metals, which is a positive sign for the technology progression. Some of the studies listed in Table 1.2 reported that increasing the pressure may increase monovalent ions (e.g., Li^+) convective flow, leading to better separation, but this can exacerbate fouling and increase energy consumption. Generally, NF performs well for rejecting multivalent ions, but poorly for monovalent ions. Chemical modification of the NF membrane surface can improve its permselectivity; however, this practice can increase the process cost and the environmental footprint.

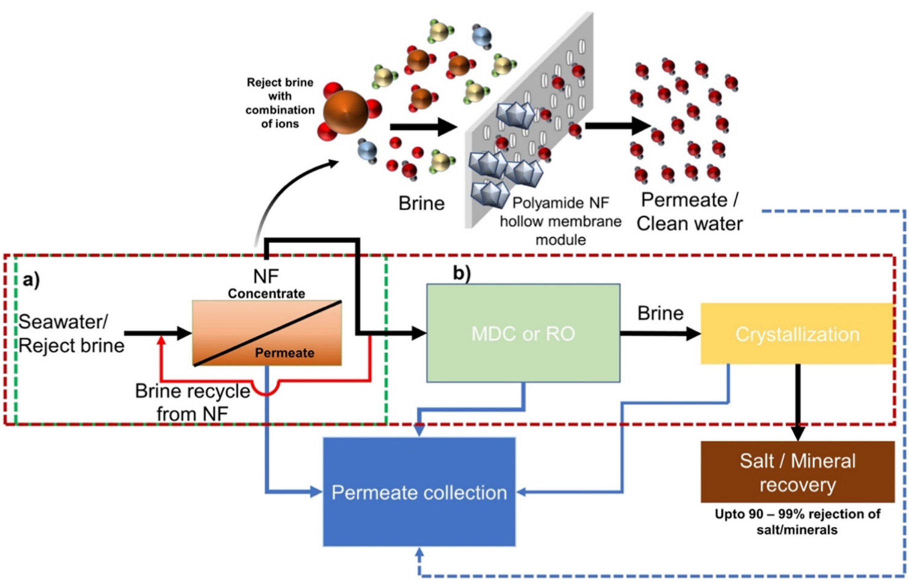


FIGURE 1.5 Possible scenarios for NF application in metal recovery scheme from RO brine. (a) In a recirculation mode for concentrating brine. (b) A pre-treatment for RO or membrane distillation crystallization. Adapted from Ref. [8], with permission from Elsevier.

TABLE 1.2

Example Studies of NF Application for Mineral Recovery from Brine

Membrane Configuration	Target Ions Concentration	Brine Source	Operating Conditions	Remarks	References
Spiral-wound NF membrane (commercial DK polyamide, PA)	Li^+ conc. = 204 mg/L	Synthetic lake salt brine	Pressure = 3.5 MPa Temperature= 25°C, pH = 4	➢ Li^+ yield = 99% at Mg^{2+}/Li^+= 4.0 ➢ Water flux ~ 13 $L/m^2.h$ (LMH) ➢ Monovalent ions compete with Li^+	[63]
Spiral-wound NF membrane	Li^+ conc. = 10.9–21.7 mg/L	Synthetic brine	Pressure = 0.5 MPa Temperature = 20°C	➢ Li^+ recovery = 85% ➢ Mg^{2+}/Li^+ decreased from 40 to 0.9 ➢ Separation factor (SF) = 42	[64]
Planar module NF membrane (NF90, PA)	Li^+ conc. = 59.9 mg/L	Ten times diluted natural Salt Lake brine	Pressure = <15 bars Temperature = 21 °C	➢ Mg^{2+} rejection = 100%, Li^+ rejection = 15% ➢ Poor separation with Na^+ (<15%)	[65]
Hollow-fiber composite NF membrane, PA	Li^+ conc. = 164 mg/L	Synthetic brine	Pressure = 0.3 MPa Temperature = 25°C	➢ Li^+ rejection = 21.8% ➢ Rejection order Mg (Cl and SO_4 salts) > NaCl > LiCl, but the flux followed a reverse order	[62]
Flat sheet positively charged NF membrane, PA modified with EDTA	Li^+ conc. = 100 mg/L	Synthetic brine	Pressure = 1 MPa Temperature = 25°C	➢ Li^+ rejection = 68.1% ➢ SF = 9.2 for Mg^{2+}/Li^+ of 24 ➢ Rejection of Mg salts was the highest followed by Na salts and then Li salts	[69]

(*Continued*)

TABLE 1.2 (CONTINUED)
Example Studies of NF Application for Mineral Recovery from Brine

Membrane Configuration	Target Ions Concentration	Brine Source	Operating Conditions	Remarks	References
Flat sheet commercial NF membranes (Filmtec NF270, Fortilife XC-N, DuPont, and PRO-XS2)	Major elements conc. (mg/L): Na^+ = 21,700, S^{6+}= 1,900, K^+ = 800, Cl^- = 39,650, Mg^{2+}= 2,800, Ca^{2+} = 860 Minor elements (Li^+, In^{3+}, Rb^+, V^{5+}, Ga^{3+}, Sc^{3+}, Mo^{6+}) conc. = 0.5 mg/L except for B^{3+}= 8.45 mg/L	Synthetic seawater RO (SWRO) brine	Pressure = 30 bar, pH = 7.5	➢ PRO-XS2 had the highest SF compared to the other membranes ➢ Multivalent ions had higher rejection than monovalent ions in both major and minor ion groups ➢ S^{6+}, Sc^{3+}, Mo^{6+}, In^{3+} reached the highest rejection of almost 100% ➢ The dielectric exclusion was the dominant rejection mechanism	[70]
Flat sheet commercial NF membranes (NF90 DOW Filmtec, NFS, and NFX from Synder, VNF Vontron, and DK Veolia)	Major elements conc. (mg/L): Na^+ = 22,727, SO_4^{2-} = 6,200, K^+ = 818, Cl^- = 40, 181, Mg^{2+} = 2,636, Ca^{2+} = 818, Br^- = 118, HCO_3^- = 291, CO_3^{2-} =143 Minor elements (mg/L): Li^+ = 0.9, B = 7.6, Rb^+ = 0.9, Sr^{2+}= 15.0	Synthetic (SWRO) brine	pH = 6.5, Temperature = 25°C, Pressure = 20 bar	➢ DK membrane was the best membrane in terms of permeability and selectivity ➢ Multivalent ion rejection was dictated by the dielectric and the Donnan exclusion mechanisms ➢ All membranes exhibited good separation of multivalent ions from monovalent ions ➢ Mg^{2+}, Ca^{2+}, Sr^{2+}, and SO_4^{2-} had the highest rejection (85–100%)	[71]

1.6.3 Membrane Distillation

Thermal-driven techniques are popular for metal recovery from brine due to their efficacy in handling such high-salinity solutions. The most common thermal-driven techniques that can be utilized for metals recovery include membrane distillation (MD) and its extension; membrane crystallization (MCr), also known as MD crystallization (MDC); multi-effect distillation (MED); multi-stage flash (MSF) distillation; and adsorption desalination (AD) [72]. Among them, MD and MCr have recently garnered considerable interest due to their ability to process salt mixtures exceeding the saturation point with minimal drop in permeate flow [73] and could also produce fine salt crystals with high purity [74]. In these processes, the water vapor passes through a microporous hydrophobic membrane, usually made of polyvinylidene fluoride (PVDF), polytetrafluoroethylene (PTFE), and polypropylene (PP) polymers, under a vapor pressure gradient and condenses on the permeate side forming a supersaturated feed solution that facilitates crystal formation. These crystals are finally collected in an external crystallizer, as shown in Figure 1.6. MD system configuration varies depending on the vapor harvesting technique on the permeate side. When a condensation plate is used, it is known as direct contact membrane distillation (DCMD). The heat losses in DCMD can be improved by incorporating an airgap producing the configuration known as airgap membrane distillation (AGMD). When vapor collection is aided by a carrier gas or vacuum pressure, the systems are termed sweep gas membrane distillation (SGMD) and vacuum membrane distillation (VMD), respectively [75].

Despite its high-salinity tolerance compared to other membrane technologies, MD faces several limitations that hinder its progress toward large-scale applications. These include (i) the wetting problem that develops after membrane aging and fouling, (ii) the commonly experienced fouling challenges that are experienced in all membrane technologies, (iii) thermal and concentration polarizations, which are typical heat and mass transfer problems and impede flows across porous media, and (iv) the inherent poor energy conversion and recovery [75]. The first three problems can be assuaged by modifying membrane surface chemistry and MD design by applying localized heat and vibration to improve the transfer phenomena and water-repelling properties [76–78]. The intrinsic

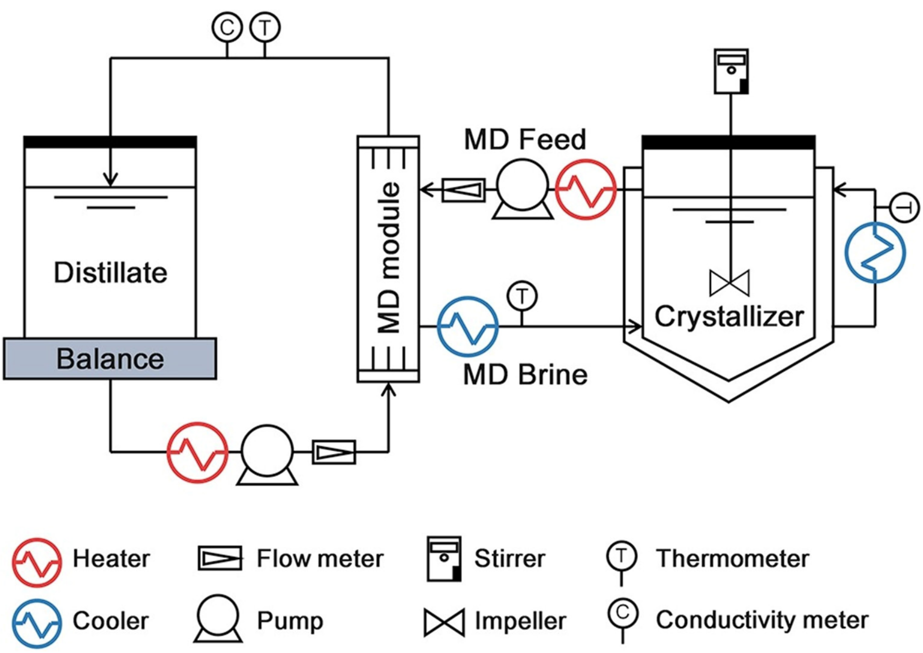


FIGURE 1.6 Schematic illustration of MDC setup. Adapted from Ref. [86], with permission from Elsevier.

high-energy demands of MD can be mitigated by low-grade thermal, solar, or other renewable energy sources [61].

Pilot trials were carried out in Australia for testing DCMD for power plant wastewater treatment utilizing waste heat extracted from the boiler circulation pump (~40°C) [79]. A water recovery of 92.85% was achieved with almost complete removal of dissolved solids (99.9%). The fouling started impacting the membrane performance pronouncedly at the end of the three-month trial. Reflecting on this example, a similar arrangement can be implemented, but fouling events are expected to occur more frequently. The high-energy demands of MD present an interesting and complex problem that continues to inspire creative and novel solutions. For instance, Lu et al. proposed combining freeze desalination with MD and crystallization harnessing solar energy for heating and liquefied natural gas (LNG) regasification for cooling [80]. Although their investigation heavily relied on theoretical modeling, the results they achieved were promising. Their optimized bench-scale system could produce 69.48 L of water and 2.52 kg of salt completely sourcing cooling energy from LNG regasification and 50% of the heating energy from solar.

Several studies were devoted to testing MD as a stand-alone technology or combined with other technologies for metal recovery from brine. Quist-Jensen et al. [81] applied MDC for metal recovery from NF retentate and RO brine. Their results showed that multivalent cations such as Mg^{2+}, Sr^{2+}, and Ba^{2+} could reasonably be recovered from NF retentate with a recovery of 66.2%, 87.5%, and 86.1%, respectively. However, monovalent ions such as K^+, Na^+, and Ni^+ could only be recovered from the sequential NF/RO system. When comparing conventional evaporation ponds with MD for concentrating Salt Lake brine, it was found that the latter could concentrate the brine to twice its initial contraction 17 times faster than the ponds [82]. The MD footprint was also 168 times smaller, underscoring MD superiority in dealing with hypersaline streams compared to the conventional approaches. MD has also been successfully combined with adsorption using potassium copper hexacyanoferrate (KCuFC) as an effective adsorbent for selective recovery of rubidium (Rb^+) from RO brine [83, 84]. The adsorption of this cation is endothermic, which makes the MD feed channel a suitable environment for the recovery. KCuFC can be regenerated using KCl salt in a separate desorption chamber and then selectively separated using resins (e.g., resorcinol formaldehyde [83]). These studies reported 80–90% Rb^+ recovery from brine. The main concerns with the MD-adsorption approach are the competition of other ions and the scaling that could negatively impact membrane water productivity and the adsorption capacity of adsorbents. MD system was also combined with solvent extraction for H_2SO_4 recovery from mining waste reaching nearly 99% recovery after three successive extraction stages [85]. Solvent extraction efficiency increases with increasing the target species concentration which can be achieved with MD.

1.6.4 Forward Osmosis (FO)

Forward osmosis (FO) is gaining immense attention for its ability to recover metals from RO brines. FO is an innovative technology that uses a semipermeable membrane to separate high-salinity brine (feed solution) from a low-salinity solution (draw solution [DS]). This process uses osmotic pressure difference to drive the water that naturally flows from the brine into the draw solution [87]. This movement concentrates the brine and dilutes the draw solution. The concentrated brine can later be processed for metal recovery.

The technical terminology of the process changes depending on the membrane orientation. When the membrane's active layer is on the feed side, the process is termed FO, and when it is facing the draw solution, it is called pressure-related osmosis (PRO) [88]. Due to the active involvement of the two membrane sides in the separation process, their structural properties are important. There are two designs of FO membranes: symmetric and asymmetric. FO technology shares the same challenges of fouling and concentration polarization with other membrane technologies. However, FO has additional barriers, such as internal concentration polarization where the ions from the brine side get entrapped in the membrane pores or permeate flow dilutes draw solution within the support layer, depending on whether the dense selective layer is draw-facing or feed-facing, respectively, and reverse salt flux (RSF) when the ions from the draw solution migrate to the feed side. Both of these problems weaken the osmotic pressure difference across the membranes leading to water flux drop and cross-contamination of recovered products [89]. These challenges can be mitigated by manipulating the water flow conditions in the membrane vicinity and designing a membrane with low structural parameters [90, 91].

The main attractive attributes of FO technology are the low energy required for water passage across the membrane and fouling reversibility stemming from low operating pressure [89]. However, the expensive draw solution regeneration is probably a hindrance to the scalability path of the technology. Hence, the selection of a draw solution is a key parameter in FO operation. Some studies developed a list of characteristics that define the ideal draw solution. These characteristics are related to its cost, availability, ability to regenerate, ease of handling and pumping, osmotic pressure, and environmental impact [92]. Although conventional inorganic salts meet most of these criteria, they fall short in their ability to regenerate cost-effectively and their tendency to cause concentration polarization and reverse flux problems. Hence, many research studies attempted to develop efficient draw solutions that circumvent these challenges such as the use of gases, hydrogel, functionalized nanomaterials, and organic compounds [93].

The practical development of the FO process for metals recovery is restricted by the lack of a suitable draw solution with high osmotic pressure exceeding that of the brine. For this reason, brine has always been thought of as a suitable draw solution for wastewater treatment, with more interest in utilizing FO for nutrient recovery than mineral recovery [94]. There are several studies reported in the literature that have examined the use of FO for metal recovery, particularly for the extraction of lithium (Li+) from brine. For example, Pham et al. [95] used the FO process for the concentration of Li from Salt Lake brine, using sodium chloride (NaCl) and magnesium chloride ($MgCl_2$) as draw solutions under different operational conditions. Cellulose triacetate (CTA) and thin-film composite (TFC) PA membranes and their orientations were compared. Their findings showed that Li^+ rejection and water flux were higher for TFC compared to CTA. Li^+ rejection was also better with FO orientation than with PRO orientation. Similar observations were reported by Li et al. [96], except the latter found that CTA had a slightly better Li^+ rejection than TFC. This could be attributed to the intricate differences in the chemical structures of the membranes used in the investigations. The enrichment of Li^+ using FO technology was mostly carried out in short-term studies of a few hours. However, Wagh et al. [97] were successful in fabricating a robust Kynar PVDF membrane that maintained a high Li^+ rejection for 550 h, concentrating it nearly five times from 36 mg/L to 175 mg/L. Although their results are promising, their tests were conducted at 85°C which is 60°C higher than other studies. This corresponds to an added thermal energy of about 251 kJ/kg of water treated. Recently, Amani and Kolliopoulos [98] employed deep eutectic solvents (DESs), namely, choline chloride:2 ethylene glycol and choline chloride:2 levulinic acid as draw solutions for concentrating Li^+ in synthetic brine. They found that DESs had a slightly better water flux than the conventional inorganic Mg, Ca, and Na chlorides. This was likely due to the reduced RSF with DES compared to the inorganic salts. Choline chloride:2 ethylene glycol had the highest water flux accompanied by a Li^+ concentration increase of 3.6.

Osmotically assisted reverse osmosis (OARO) is another filtration technology that can be utilized to enrich the brine. This technology combines the principles of RO with FO systems and was proposed for treating high-salinity brine streams [99]. However, the motivation behind developing this technology was water recovery more than metal concentration, and using it for these purposes may require tuning and optimization.

1.6.5 Electrochemical Membranes

Electrochemical processes have emerged as effective approaches for the recovery of metals from RO brines [8]. These methods use the electrical field to induce chemical reactions that allow the

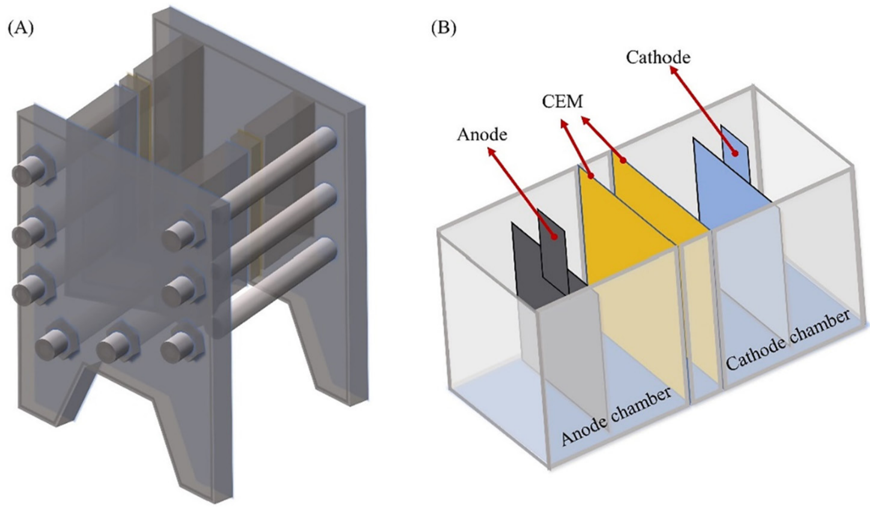


FIGURE 1.7 An illustration of a typical ED cell. (a) Cell assembly. (b) Detailed features of the cell chambers. Reproduced from Ref. [102], with permission from Elsevier.

selective extraction and recovery of valuable metals. The main electrochemical processes used for metal recovery from RO brines include electrodialysis (ED), capacitive deionization (CDI), and electrodeposition [100]. This chapter will focus on ED due to its high selectivity and potential for recovering high-purity metals.

Typically, the ED system is composed of a series of ion (IEM) and cation exchange (CEM) membranes that are stacked together forming anode and cathode chambers, as illustrated in Figure 1.7 [101, 102]. Under the effect of the electric field, oxidation reactions at the anode and reduction reactions at the cathode are initiated. To maintain neutrality, anions and cations migrate to the anode and cathode chambers passing through ion exchange membranes [103]. In general, the ionic transport rate in ED relies on the material properties of the membranes (i.e., ionic site density and overall density), electrode compositions, and the concentration of the ionic species [104, 105]. Membrane and electrode fouling are the main challenges in mineral recovery with ED. Due to their low solubility, Ca^{+2} and Mg^{+2} carbonates and hydroxides can readily precipitate on membranes and other surfaces. Nevertheless, fouling can be somewhat managed by either chemical cleaning or reverse electrodialysis. In reverse electrodialysis, the electrical polarity is reversed at certain intervals causing the removal of deposited materials.

ED offers a high recovery rate, making it invaluable for treating high-salinity water. However, the efficiency of metal recovery with ED is affected by many factors such as applied energy, temperature, flow rate, pH, feed concentration, and membrane characteristics [106]. The higher the applied voltage in ED, the stronger the driving force, and consequently a high separation is achieved. Nonetheless, high voltage can cause several problems such as exacerbation of concentration polarization, possible membrane damage, and excessive generation of protons and hydroxyl ions that alter the pH in the separation chambers [106]. The increase in the temperature improves ions' mobility and reduces membrane resistance, but at the same time increases energy demands and may deteriorate electrodes and membrane materials after prolonged exposure [107, 108]. The flow rate is a pivotal factor in the optimization of mineral recovery with ED. The low flow rates allow enough time for ions to transfer across the membrane; however, such conditions can increase the overall system resistance [106]. The pH of the brine impacts the separation in the ED process through different routes. It affects the charge and speciation of ions, affecting their selectivity. The alkaline pH range induces metal precipitation, and the acidic range generates H^+ that disturbs the transport of ions [109, 110]. Ion concentration plays an important role in determining the efficiency of ED as it serves as a conductant for the applied voltage. The energy requirement increases with the salt concentration in the feed [111]. Operating the ED below the water-splitting voltage is crucial to maintaining a high overall efficiency [112]; however, this does not apply to bipolar membrane electrodialysis (BMED) which in principle relies on water-splitting for creating an acidic and alkaline environment. Membranes are the core of the electrodialysis (ED) process, acting as barriers that selectively separate ions in mixtures. Membrane chemical characteristics such as charge and functional groups are responsible for ions' transfer efficiency and selectivity [113, 114]. The membrane porosity, pore size, and roughness also impact the separation with the ED process.

ED processes have shown promising results in laboratory- and pilot-scale studies for metal recovery from RO brines. Nie et al. [115] used ED with monovalent selective ion exchange membranes to recover Li^+ from a synthetic mixture. The results showed that ED cells recovered about 95.3% of Li^+ and contracted the Mg/Li ratio from 150 for the feed to 8 for the product. In another study, Liu et al. [102] developed a two-chamber ED process (Figure 1.7) for Li^+ extraction from brine with a high Mg^{2+}/Li^+ ratio. A liquid membrane made of tributyl phosphate and ionic liquids loaded with Li^+ was used as the separation barrier between the two CEMs. The liquid membrane achieved an impressive reduction of Mg^{2+}/Li^+ from 53:1 to 0.26:1 after 12 h consuming a specific energy consumption (SEC) of only 16 Wh/g Li^+. The liquid membrane could also prevent the permeation of other monovalent ions such as K^+ and Na^+ almost completely. The application of liquid membranes could be a potential solution for the low-selectivity problem of ED for ions with the same valence. Selective electrodialysis (SED) that employs a series of monovalent anion and cation exchange membranes is another way to improve the selectivity of target monovalent ions. For instance, Guo et al. [116] adopted SED using 11 monovalent selective CEMs and 10 monovalent IEMs and could achieve Li^+ recovery of 76.45% with SEC of ~0.05 kW/g Li^+. While a large portion of the literature concerning ED application for mineral recovery deals with Li^+, ED was successfully used for separating a wide range of elements with removal efficiency varying between 16% for cadmium and >99% for iron, zinc, manganese, arsenic, silver, and lead [106].

Despite the attractive qualities of the ED system, there are still many challenges that warrant further research work to address them. Such challenges include high investment costs for building large-scale systems, the high-energy demands emanating from the cell components' resistances, and operational problems such as scaling, precipitation, and membrane fouling [106]. Future research and development in this technology should focus on creating efficient membrane and electrode materials with multifunctional capabilities. Additionally, exploring coupling technologies that can simultaneously generate multiple products will enhance the economic viability of the combined system.

1.7 CONCLUSIONS

As the global population grows, competition for resources and increasing waste generation are expected to intensify. Therefore, mimicking nature's cyclic approach to managing waste as a resource is the only effective and safe way to sustain our planet. RO brine exemplifies this principle, as millions of cubic meters are produced annually worldwide. It contains an abundance of elements that are hazardous to dispose of but valuable if extracted and utilized in various industries. This chapter discusses the commonly used technologies available for achieving this goal. Generally, the technologies can be categorized as follows: mature technologies like chemical precipitation, ion exchange, adsorption, solvent extraction, and pressure-driven membranes; developing technologies such as ED; and proof-of-concept stage technologies like FO and MD. The economic viability of mature technologies is already established. However, the main shortcomings of these technologies are poor selectivity, a lengthy recovery process, and the generation of hazardous waste. Considering these shortcomings, a combined system would be the best arrangement for these technologies. NF appears to be the most promising pressure-driven technology due to its separation capability and low operating pressure, making it an ideal core component for such a combined system. Green solvents can be utilized to replace conventional hazardous solvents for the extraction and regeneration of adsorptive media. ED can be coupled with precipitation to produce mineral salts along with acids and bases. MDC can be employed if high-purity mineral salts with defined crystal sizes are required.

All the above-mentioned recovery system scenarios require robust separation media to cope with the harsh nature of RO brine. This necessitates ongoing efforts to develop new membranes, electrodes, resins, and adsorbents with robust chemical and physical structures, along with active sites for the reversible anchoring of target elements. The economic feasibility of metal recovery from brine should not solely rely on market value. Instead, a business model should be developed that incorporates the savings from brine treatment to secure the buy-in of the desalination industry.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

Raed A. Al-Juboori and Nidal Hilal would like to acknowledge New York University Abu Dhabi (NYUAD) and Tamkeen for funding the NYUAD Water Research Center under the NYUAD Research Institute Award (Project CG007).

REFERENCES

1. Kumar, G. Naidu, H. Fukuda, F. Du, S. Vigneswaran, E. Drioli, J.H.V. Lienhard, Metals recovery from seawater desalination brines: Technologies, opportunities, and challenges, *ACS Sustainable Chemistry & Engineering* 9 (2021) 7704–7712. https://doi.org/10.1021/acssuschemeng.1c00785.
2. L. Wang, J. He, M. Heiranian, H. Fan, L. Song, Y. Li, M. Elimelech, Water transport in reverse osmosis membranes is governed by pore flow, not a solution-diffusion mechanism, *Science Advances* 9 (n.d.) eadf8488. https://doi.org/10.1126/sciadv.adf8488.
3. L. Rezaei, V. Alipour, A.H. Hassani, M. Dehghani Ghantghestani, Environmental health risk of brine disposal for reverse osmosis water desalination plants: A case study in Bandar Abbas city, Iran, *Regional Studies in Marine Science* 77 (2024) 103606. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.rsma.2024.103606.
4. M. Khan, R.S. Al-Absi, M. Khraisheh, M.A. Al-Ghouti, A better understanding of seawater reverse osmosis brine: Characterizations, uses, and energy requirements, *Case Studies in Chemical and Environmental Engineering* 4 (2021) 100165. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cscee.2021.100165.
5. M.N. Soliman, F.Z. Guen, S.A. Ahmed, H. Saleem, M.J. Khalil, S.J. Zaidi, Energy consumption and environmental impact assessment of desalination plants and brine disposal strategies, *Process Safety and Environmental Protection* 147 (2021) 589–608. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.psep.2020.12.038.
6. Panagopoulos, K.-J. Haralambous, Environmental impacts of desalination and brine treatment: Challenges and mitigation measures, *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 161 (2020) 111773. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.marpolbul.2020.111773.
7. R.S. Al-Absi, M. Abu-Dieyeh, M.A. Al-Ghouti, Brine management strategies, technologies, and recovery using adsorption processes, *Environmental Technology & Innovation* 22 (2021) 101541. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.eti.2021.101541.
8. Ihsanullah, J. Mustafa, A.M. Zafar, M. Obaid, M.A. Atieh, N. Ghaffour, Waste to wealth: A critical analysis of resource recovery from desalination brine, *Desalination* 543 (2022) 116093. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.desal.2022.116093.
9. M. Petersková, C. Valderrama, O. Gibert, J.L. Cortina, Extraction of valuable metal ions (Cs, Rb, Li, U) from reverse osmosis concentrate using selective sorbents, *Desalination* 286 (2012) 316–323. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.desal.2011.11.042.
10. K.H. Vardhan, P.S. Kumar, R.C. Panda, A review on heavy metal pollution, toxicity and remedial measures: Current trends and future perspectives, *Journal of Molecular Liquids* 290 (2019) 111197. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.molliq.2019.111197.
11. H. Yu, G. Naidu, C. Zhang, C. Wang, A. Razmjou, D.S. Han, T. He, H. Shon, Metal-based adsorbents for lithium recovery from aqueous resources, *Desalination* 539 (2022) 115951. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.desal.2022.115951.
12. D. Weng, H. Duan, Y. Hou, J. Huo, L. Chen, F. Zhang, J. Wang, Introduction of manganese based lithium-ion Sieve: A review, *Progress in Natural Science: Materials International* 30 (2020) 139–152. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.pnsc.2020.01.017.

13. K. Al-Saad, M. El-Azazy, A.A. Issa, A. Al-Yafie, A.S. El-Shafie, M. Al-Sulaiti, B. Shomar, Recycling of date pits into a green adsorbent for removal of heavy metals: A fractional factorial design-based approach, *Frontiers in Chemistry* 7 (2019). https://www.frontiersin.org/journals/chemistry/articles/10.3389/fchem.2019.00552.
14. E.A. Deliyanni, G.Z. Kyzas, K.S. Triantafyllidis, K.A. Matis, Activated carbons for the removal of heavy metal ions: A systematic review of recent literature focused on lead and arsenic ions, *Open Chemistry* 13 (2015). https://doi.org/10.1515/chem-2015-0087.
15. A.E. Burakov, E.V. Galunin, I.V. Burakova, A.E. Kucherova, S. Agarwal, A.G. Tkachev, V.K. Gupta, Adsorption of heavy metals on conventional and nanostructured materials for wastewater treatment purposes: A review, *Ecotoxicology and Environmental Safety* 148 (2018) 702–712. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecoenv.2017.11.034.
16. R.S. Al-Absi, M.H. Abu-Dieyeh, R. Ben-Hamadou, M.S. Nasser, M.A. Al-Ghouti, Novel composite materials of modified roasted date pits using ferrocyanides for the recovery of lithium ions from seawater reverse osmosis brine, *Scientific Reports* 11 (2021) 18896. https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-021-98438-2.
17. A.I. Wiechert, A.P. Ladshaw, G.A. Gill, J.R. Wood, S. Yiacoumi, C. Tsouris, Uranium resource recovery from desalination plant feed and reject water using amidoxime functionalized adsorbent, *Industrial & Engineering Chemistry Research* 57 (2018) 17237–17244. https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.iecr.8b04673.
18. Dindi, D.V. Quang, I. AlNashef, M.R.M. Abu-Zahra, A process for combined CO_2 utilization and treatment of desalination reject brine, *Desalination* 442 (2018) 62–74. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.desal.2018.05.014.
19. O. Lehmann, O. Nir, M. Kuflik, O. Lahav, Recovery of high-purity magnesium solutions from RO brines by adsorption of Mg(OH)2(s) on Fe3O4 micro-particles and magnetic solids separation, *Chemical Engineering Journal* 235 (2014) 37–45. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cej.2013.09.014.
20. H. Demey, T. Vincent, M. Ruiz, M. Nogueras, A.M. Sastre, E. Guibal, Boron recovery from seawater with a new low-cost adsorbent material, *Chemical Engineering Journal* 254 (2014) 463–471. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cej.2014.05.057.
21. H.-B. Pan, J.E. Strivens, L.-J. Kuo, C.M. Wai, Sequestering rare earth elements and precious metals from seawater using a highly efficient polymer adsorbent derived from acrylic fiber, *Metals* 12 (2022). https://doi.org/10.3390/met12050849.
22. K. Ooi, Y. Miyai, S. Katoh, Recovery of lithium from seawater by manganese oxide adsorbent, *Separation Science and Technology* 21 (1986) 755–766. https://doi.org/10.1080/01496398608056148.
23. K. Adrah, S. Dawood, H. Rathnayake, Mechanistic understanding of sieving lithium ions using a bio-based sorbent technology for sustainable lithium reclamation and cleansing brines, *ACS Omega* 9 (2024) 21917–21929. https://doi.org/10.1021/acsomega.3c09716.
24. V. Vallès, M.F. de Labastida, J. López, J.L. Cortina, Selective recovery of boron, cobalt, gallium and germanium from seawater solar saltworks brines using N-methylglucamine sorbents: Column operation performance, *Science of the Total Environment* 923 (2024) 171438. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2024.171438.
25. Z. Cao, D. Qi, X. Liu, Z. Zhou, C. Du, Z. Ren, Selective recovery of lithium from salt lake brine by using ion-imprinted polymers, *Industrial & Engineering Chemistry Research* 63 (2024) 1100–1108. https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.iecr.3c03397.
26. Dąbrowski, Z. Hubicki, P. Podkościelny, E. Robens, Selective removal of the heavy metal ions from waters and industrial wastewaters by ion-exchange method, *Chemosphere* 56 (2004) 91–106. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.chemosphere.2004.03.006.
27. F. Arroyo, J. Morillo, J. Usero, D. Rosado, H. El Bakouri, Lithium recovery from desalination brines using specific ion-exchange resins, *Desalination* 468 (2019) 114073. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.desal.2019.114073.
28. B.K. Pramanik, L.D. Nghiem, F.I. Hai, Extraction of strategically important elements from brines: Constraints and opportunities, *Water Research* 168 (2020) 115149. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.watres.2019.115149.
29. M. Gulied, S. Zavahir, T. Elmakki, H. Park, G.H. Gago, H.K. Shon, D.S. Han, Efficient lithium recovery from simulated brine using a hybrid system: Direct contact membrane distillation (DCMD) and electrically switched ion exchange (ESIX), *Desalination* 572 (2024) 117127. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.desal.2023.117127.
30. Y. Zhang, Y. Hu, L. Wang, W. Sun, Systematic review of lithium extraction from salt-lake brines via precipitation approaches, *Minerals Engineering* 139 (2019) 105868. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.mineng.2019.105868.

31. S.K. Sharma, D.Q. Truong, J. Guo, A.K. An, G. Naidu, B.J. Deka, Recovery of rubidium from brine sources utilizing diverse separation technologies, *Desalination* 556 (2023) 116578. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.desal.2023.116578.
32. L. Gao, G. Ma, Y. Zheng, Y. Tang, G. Xie, J. Yu, B. Liu, J. Duan, Research trends on separation and extraction of Rare Alkali Metal from salt lake brine: Rubidium and cesium, *Solvent Extraction and Ion Exchange* 38 (2020) 753–776. https://doi.org/10.1080/07366299.2020.1802820.
33. F. Fu, Q. Wang, Removal of heavy metal ions from wastewaters: A review, *Journal of Environmental Management* 92 (2011) 407–418. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jenvman.2010.11.011.
34. M.O. Mavukkandy, C.M. Chabib, I. Mustafa, A. Al Ghaferi, F. AlMarzooqi, Brine management in desalination industry: From waste to resources generation, *Desalination* 472 (2019) 114187. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.desal.2019.114187.
35. H. Dong, C. Unluer, E.-H. Yang, A. Al-Tabbaa, Recovery of reactive MgO from reject brine via the addition of NaOH, *Desalination* 429 (2018) 88–95. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.desal.2017.12.021.
36. L. Chouhan, S.K. Srivastava, A comprehensive review on recent advancements in d0 ferromagnetic oxide materials, *Materials Science in Semiconductor Processing* 147 (2022) 106768. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.mssp.2022.106768.
37. A.F. Mohammad, M.H. El-Naas, A.H. Al-Marzouqi, M.I. Suleiman, M. Al Musharfy, Optimization of magnesium recovery from reject brine for reuse in desalination post-treatment, *Journal of Water Process Engineering* 31 (2019) 100810. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jwpe.2019.100810.
38. H.-R. Na, M.-J. Kim, Determination of optimal conditions for magnesium recovery process from seawater desalination brine using paper sludge ash, sulfuric acid, and ethanol, *Desalination and Water Treatment* 157 (2019) 324–331.
39. D. Pabsch, P. Figiel, G. Sadowski, C. Held, Solubility of electrolytes in organic solvents: Solvent-specific effects and ion-specific effects, *Journal of Chemical & Engineering Data* 67 (2022) 2706–2718. https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.jced.2c00203.
40. A.Y. Bagastyo, A.Z. Sinatria, A.D. Anggrainy, K.A. Affandi, S.W.T. Kartika, E. Nurhayati, Resource recovery and utilization of bittern wastewater from salt production: A review of recovery technologies and their potential applications, *Environmental Technology Reviews* 10 (2021) 295–322. https://doi.org/10.1080/21622515.2021.1995786.
41. Xu, J. Wang, J. Chen, Solvent extraction of strontium and cesium: A review of recent progress, *Solvent Extraction and Ion Exchange* 30 (2012) 623–650. https://doi.org/10.1080/07366299.2012.700579.
42. D.A. Lee, Solvent extraction of cesium and rubidium triphenylcyanoboron, *Journal of Inorganic and Nuclear Chemistry* 34 (1972) 2895–2901. https://doi.org/10.1016/0022-1902(72)80597-9.
43. T.H. Nguyen, M.S. Lee, A review on the separation of lithium ion from leach liquors of primary and secondary resources by solvent extraction with commercial extractants, *Processes* 6 (2018). https://doi.org/10.3390/pr6050055.
44. W. Xiang, S. Liang, Z. Zhou, W. Qin, W. Fei, Extraction of lithium from salt lake brine containing borate anion and high concentration of magnesium, *Hydrometallurgy* 166 (2016) 9–15. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.hydromet.2016.08.005.
45. Z. Li, J. Mercken, X. Li, S. Riaño, K. Binnemans, Efficient and sustainable removal of magnesium from brines for lithium/magnesium separation using binary extractants, *ACS Sustainable Chemistry & Engineering* 7 (2019) 19225–19234. https://doi.org/10.1021/acssuschemeng.9b05436.
46. R. Zhang, Y. Xie, J. Song, L. Xing, D. Kong, X.-M. Li, T. He, Extraction of boron from salt lake brine using 2-ethylhexanol, *Hydrometallurgy* 160 (2016) 129–136. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.hydromet.2016.01.001.
47. W.-S. Chen, C.-H. Lee, Y.-F. Chung, K.-W. Tien, Y.-J. Chen, Y.-A. Chen, Recovery of rubidium and cesium resources from brine of desalination through t-BAMBP extraction, *Metals* 10 (2020). https://doi.org/10.3390/met10050607.
48. Z.-Q. Shan, X.-Q. Shu, J.-F. Feng, W.-N. Zhou, Modified calcination conditions of rare alkali metal Rb-containing muscovite (KAl2[AlSi3O10](OH)2), *Rare Metals* 32 (2013) 632–635. https://doi.org/10.1007/s12598-013-0068-3.
49. J. Wang, D. Che, W. Qin, Extraction of rubidium by t-BAMBP in cyclohexane, *Chinese Journal of Chemical Engineering* 23 (2015) 1110–1113. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cjche.2015.04.005.
50. P. Xing, C. Wang, Y. Chen, B. Ma, Rubidium extraction from mineral and brine resources: A review, *Hydrometallurgy* 203 (2021) 105644. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.hydromet.2021.105644.
51. M. Kyrš, M. Benešová-Pacltová, Z.B. Maksimović, A.G. Maddock, Solvent extraction of rubidium and caesium with polar organic solvents, *Journal of Inorganic and Nuclear Chemistry* 36 (1974) 1865–1870. https://doi.org/10.1016/0022-1902(74)80526-9.

52. S. Liu, H. Liu, Y. Huang, W. Yang, Solvent extraction of rubidium and cesium from salt lake brine with t-BAMBP–kerosene solution, *Transactions of Nonferrous Metals Society of China* 25 (2015) 329–334. https://doi.org/10.1016/S1003-6326(15)63608-1.
53. J.A. Almohasin, J. Balag, V.G. Miral, R.V. Moreno, L.J. Tongco, E.C.R. Lopez, Green solvents for liquid–liquid extraction: Recent advances and future trends, *Engineering Proceedings* 56 (2023). https://doi.org/10.3390/ASEC2023-16278.
54. K.A. Matis, N.K. Lazaridis, A.I. Zouboulis, G.P. Gallios, V. Mavrov, A hybrid flotation—microfiltration process for metal ions recovery, *Journal of Membrane Science* 247 (2005) 29–35. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.memsci.2004.07.031.
55. W.H. Tu, Y. Zhao, W.P. Chan, G. Lisak, Reclaimed seawater discharge: Desalination brine treatment and resource recovery system, *Water Research* 251 (2024) 121096. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.watres.2023.121096.
56. J.S. Ho, Z. Ma, J. Qin, S.H. Sim, C.-S. Toh, Inline coagulation–ultrafiltration as the pretreatment for reverse osmosis brine treatment and recovery, *Desalination* 365 (2015) 242–249. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.desal.2015.03.018.
57. J. Wang, X. Tang, H. Liang, L. Bai, B. Xie, J. Xing, T. Wang, J. Zhao, G. Li, Efficient recovery of divalent metals from nanofiltration concentrate based on a hybrid process coupling single-cation electrolysis (SCE) with ultrafiltration (UF), *Journal of Membrane Science* 602 (2020) 117953. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.memsci.2020.117953.
58. M.S. Diallo, M.R. Kotte, M. Cho, Mining critical metals and elements from seawater: Opportunities and challenges, *Environmental Science & Technology* 49 (2015) 9390–9399. https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.est.5b00463.
59. L. Francis, R.A. Al-Juboori, M. Khatri, N. Hilal, Nanostructured nanofiltration hollow fiber membranes for metal recovery from industrial wastewater, *Journal of Water Process Engineering* 56 (2023) 104281. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jwpe.2023.104281.
60. D.L. Oatley-Radcliffe, M. Walters, T.J. Ainscough, P.M. Williams, A.W. Mohammad, N. Hilal, Nanofiltration membranes and processes: A review of research trends over the past decade, *Journal of Water Process Engineering* 19 (2017) 164–171. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jwpe.2017.07.026.
61. X. Zhang, W. Zhao, Y. Zhang, V. Jegatheesan, A review of resource recovery from seawater desalination brine, *Reviews in Environmental Science and Bio/Technology* 20 (2021) 333–361. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11157-021-09570-4.
62. X. Li, C. Zhang, S. Zhang, J. Li, B. He, Z. Cui, Preparation and characterization of positively charged polyamide composite nanofiltration hollow fiber membrane for lithium and magnesium separation, *Desalination* 369 (2015) 26–36. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.desal.2015.04.027.
63. Y. Li, Y. Zhao, H. Wang, M. Wang, The application of nanofiltration membrane for recovering lithium from salt lake brine, *Desalination* 468 (2019) 114081. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.desal.2019.114081.
64. Q. Bi, Z. Zhang, C. Zhao, Z. Tao, Study on the recovery of lithium from high Mg2+/Li+ ratio brine by nanofiltration, *Water Science and Technology* 70 (2014) 1690–1694. https://doi.org/10.2166/wst.2014.426.
65. Somrani, A.H. Hamzaoui, M. Pontie, Study on lithium separation from salt lake brines by nanofiltration (NF) and low pressure reverse osmosis (LPRO), *Desalination* 317 (2013) 184–192. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.desal.2013.03.009.
66. M. Figueira, D. Rodríguez-Jiménez, J. López, M. Reig, J.L. Cortina, C. Valderrama, Experimental and economic evaluation of nanofiltration as a pre-treatment for added-value elements recovery from seawater desalination brines, *Desalination* 549 (2023) 116321–116321. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.desal.2022.116321.
67. M.E.A. Ali, Nanofiltration process for enhanced treatment of RO brine discharge, *Membranes* 11 (2021). https://doi.org/10.3390/membranes11030212.
68. F. Du, D.M. Warsinger, T.I. Urmi, G.P. Thiel, A. Kumar, J.H. Lienhard V, Sodium hydroxide production from seawater desalination brine: Process design and energy efficiency, *Environmental Science & Technology* 52 (2018) 5949–5958. https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.est.8b01195.
69. W. Li, C. Shi, A. Zhou, X. He, Y. Sun, J. Zhang, A positively charged composite nanofiltration membrane modified by EDTA for LiCl/MgCl2 separation, *Separation and Purification Technology* 186 (2017) 233–242. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.seppur.2017.05.044.
70. M. Figueira, D. Rodríguez-Jiménez, J. López, M. Reig, J. Luis Cortina, C. Valderrama, Evaluation of the nanofiltration of brines from seawater desalination plants as pre-treatment in a multimineral brine extraction process, *Separation and Purification Technology* 322 (2023) 124232. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.seppur.2023.124232.

71. Morgante, J. Lopez, J.L. Cortina, A. Tamburini, New generation of commercial nanofiltration membranes for seawater/brine mining: Experimental evaluation and modelling of membrane selectivity for major and trace elements, *Separation and Purification Technology* 340 (2024) 126758. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.seppur.2024.126758.
72. D.U. Lawal, M.A. Antar, K.G. Ismaila, A. Khalifa, S.M. Alawad, Hybrid multi-stage flash (MSF) and membrane distillation (MD) desalination system for energy saving and brine minimization, *Desalination* 548 (2023) 116231–116231. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.desal.2022.116231.
73. G. Naidu, W.G. Shim, S. Jeong, Y. Choi, N. Ghaffour, S. Vigneswaran, Transport phenomena and fouling in vacuum enhanced direct contact membrane distillation: Experimental and modelling, *Separation and Purification Technology* 172 (2017) 285–295. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.seppur.2016.08.024.
74. Yadav, P.K. Labhasetwar, V.K. Shahi, Membrane distillation crystallization technology for zero liquid discharge and resource recovery: Opportunities, challenges and futuristic perspectives, *Science of The Total Environment* 806 (2022) 150692. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2021.150692.
75. A.H. Kamel, R.A. Al-Juboori, M. Al-Shaeli, B. Ladewig, S.S. Ibrahim, Q.F. Alsalhy, Potential application of hybrid forward osmosis: Membrane distillation (FO-MD) system for various water treatment processes, *Process Safety and Environmental Protection* 180 (2023) 1023–1052. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.psep.2023.10.053.
76. S. Soukane, H.S. Son, M. Mustakeem, M. Obaid, A. Alpatova, A. Qamar, Y. Jin, N. Ghaffour, Materials for energy conversion in membrane distillation localized heating: Review, analysis and future perspectives of a paradigm shift, *Renewable and Sustainable Energy Reviews* 167 (2022) 112702. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.rser.2022.112702.
77. R.A. Al-juboori, O. Naji, L. Bowtell, A. Alpatova, S. Soukane, N. Ghaffour, Power effect of ultrasonically vibrated spacers in air gap membrane distillation: Theoretical and experimental investigations, *Separation and Purification Technology* 262 (2021) 118319. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.seppur.2021.118319.
78. Hussain, A. Janson, J.M. Matar, S. Adham, Membrane distillation: Recent technological developments and advancements in membrane materials, *Emergent Materials* 5 (2022) 347–367. https://doi.org/10.1007/s42247-020-00152-8.
79. N. Dow, S. Gray, J.-D. Li, J. Zhang, E. Ostarcevic, A. Liubinas, P. Atherton, G. Roeszler, A. Gibbs, M. Duke, Pilot trial of membrane distillation driven by low grade waste heat: Membrane fouling and energy assessment, *Desalination* 391 (2016) 30–42. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.desal.2016.01.023.
80. K.J. Lu, Z.L. Cheng, J. Chang, L. Luo, T.-S. Chung, Design of zero liquid discharge desalination (ZLDD) systems consisting of freeze desalination, membrane distillation, and crystallization powered by green energies, *Desalination* 458 (2019) 66–75. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.desal.2019.02.001.
81. C.A. Quist-Jensen, F. Macedonio, E. Drioli, Integrated membrane desalination systems with membrane crystallization units for resource recovery: A new approach for mining from the sea, *Crystals* 6 (2016). https://doi.org/10.3390/cryst6040036.
82. K.L. Hickenbottom, T.Y. Cath, Sustainable operation of membrane distillation for enhancement of mineral recovery from hypersaline solutions, *Journal of Membrane Science* 454 (2014) 426–435. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.memsci.2013.12.043.
83. G. Naidu, S. Jeong, M.A.H. Johir, A.G. Fane, J. Kandasamy, S. Vigneswaran, Rubidium extraction from seawater brine by an integrated membrane distillation-selective sorption system, *Water Research* 123 (2017) 321–331. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.watres.2017.06.078.
84. Y. Choi, S. Ryu, G. Naidu, S. Lee, S. Vigneswaran, Integrated submerged membrane distillation-adsorption system for rubidium recovery, *Separation and Purification Technology* 218 (2019) 146–155. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.seppur.2019.02.050.
85. U.K. Kesieme, H. Aral, Application of membrane distillation and solvent extraction for water and acid recovery from acidic mining waste and process solutions, *Journal of Environmental Chemical Engineering* 3 (2015) 2050–2056. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jece.2015.07.008.
86. J. Kim, J. Kim, S. Hong, Recovery of water and minerals from shale gas produced water by membrane distillation crystallization, *Water Research* 129 (2018) 447–459. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.watres.2017.11.017.
87. T.Y. Cath, A.E. Childress, M. Elimelech, Forward osmosis: Principles, applications, and recent developments, *Journal of Membrane Science* 281 (2006) 70–87. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.memsci.2006.05.048.
88. S. Jafarinejad, Forward osmosis membrane technology for nutrient removal/recovery from wastewater: Recent advances, proposed designs, and future directions, *Chemosphere* 263 (2021) 128116. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.chemosphere.2020.128116.

89. R.A. Al-Juboori, M. Al-Shaeli, S.A. Aani, D. Johnson, N. Hilal, Membrane technologies for nitrogen recovery from waste streams: Scientometrics and technical analysis, *Membranes* 13 (2023). https://doi.org/10.3390/membranes13010015.
90. G.T. Gray, J.R. McCutcheon, M. Elimelech, Internal concentration polarization in forward osmosis: Role of membrane orientation, *Desalination* 197 (2006) 1–8. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.desal.2006.02.003.
91. X. Wang, V.W.C. Chang, C.Y. Tang, Osmotic membrane bioreactor (OMBR) technology for wastewater treatment and reclamation: Advances, challenges, and prospects for the future, *Journal of Membrane Science* 504 (2016) 113–132. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.memsci.2016.01.010.
92. D.J. Johnson, W.A. Suwaileh, A.W. Mohammed, N. Hilal, Osmotic's potential: An overview of draw solutes for forward osmosis, *Desalination* 434 (2018) 100–120. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.desal.2017.09.017.
93. Y. Xu, Y. Zhu, Z. Chen, J. Zhu, G. Chen, A comprehensive review on forward osmosis water treatment: Recent advances and prospects of membranes and draw solutes, *International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health* 19 (2022). https://doi.org/10.3390/ijerph19138215.
94. Ali, C.A. Quist-Jensen, M.K. Jørgensen, A. Siekierka, M.L. Christensen, M. Bryjak, C. Hélix-Nielsen, E. Drioli, A review of membrane crystallization, forward osmosis and membrane capacitive deionization for liquid mining, *Resources, Conservation and Recycling* 168 (2021) 105273. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.resconrec.2020.105273.
95. M.T. Pham, S. Nishihama, K. Yoshizuka, Concentration of lithium by forward osmosis, *Hydrometallurgy* 197 (2020) 105485. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.hydromet.2020.105485.
96. J. Li, M. Wang, Y. Zhao, H. Yang, Y. Zhong, Enrichment of lithium from salt lake brine by forward osmosis, *Royal Society Open Science* 5 (2018) 180965. https://doi.org/10.1098/rsos.180965.
97. P. Wagh, S.Z. Islam, V.G. Deshmane, P. Gangavarapu, J. Poplawsky, G. Yang, R. Sacci, S.F. Evans, S. Mahajan, M.P. Paranthaman, B. Moyer, S. Harrison, R. Bhave, Fabrication and characterization of composite membranes for the concentration of lithium containing solutions using forward osmosis, *Advanced Sustainable Systems* 4 (2020) 2000165. https://doi.org/10.1002/adsu.202000165.
98. A. Amani, G. Kolliopoulos, Liquid mining of lithium from brines using a hybrid forward osmosis: Freeze concentration process driven by green deep eutectic solvents, *Green Chemistry* 26 (2024) 7280–7292. https://doi.org/10.1039/D4GC01361A.
99. T.V. Bartholomew, L. Mey, J.T. Arena, N.S. Siefert, M.S. Mauter, Osmotically assisted reverse osmosis for high salinity brine treatment, *Desalination* 421 (2017) 3–11. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.desal.2017.04.012.
100. L. Wu, C. Zhang, S. Kim, T.A. Hatton, H. Mo, T.D. Waite, Lithium recovery using electrochemical technologies: Advances and challenges, *Water Research* 221 (2022) 118822. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.watres.2022.118822.
101. Campione, L. Gurreri, M. Ciofalo, G. Micale, A. Tamburini, A. Cipollina, Electrodialysis for water desalination: A critical assessment of recent developments on process fundamentals, models and applications, *Desalination* 434 (2018) 121–160. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.desal.2017.12.044.
102. G. Liu, Z. Zhao, L. He, Highly selective lithium recovery from high Mg/Li ratio brines, *Desalination* 474 (2020) 114185. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.desal.2019.114185.
103. S. Al-Amshawee, M.Y.B.M. Yunus, A.A.M. Azoddein, D.G. Hassell, I.H. Dakhil, H.A. Hasan, Electrodialysis desalination for water and wastewater: A review, *Chemical Engineering Journal* 380 (2020) 122231. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cej.2019.122231.
104. P. Srimuk, X. Su, J. Yoon, D. Aurbach, V. Presser, Charge-transfer materials for electrochemical water desalination, ion separation and the recovery of elements, *Nature Reviews Materials* 5 (2020) 517–538. https://doi.org/10.1038/s41578-020-0193-1.
105. W. Jin, Y. Zhang, Sustainable electrochemical extraction of metal resources from waste streams: From removal to recovery, *ACS Sustainable Chemistry & Engineering*. 8 (2020) 4693–4707. https://doi.org/10.1021/acssuschemeng.9b07007.
106. J.-M. Arana Juve, F.M.S. Christensen, Y. Wang, Z. Wei, Electrodialysis for metal removal and recovery: A review, *Chemical Engineering Journal* 435 (2022) 134857. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cej.2022.134857.
107. A.M. Benneker, J. Klomp, R.G.H. Lammertink, J.A. Wood, Influence of temperature gradients on mono- and divalent ion transport in electrodialysis at limiting currents, *Desalination* 443 (2018) 62–69. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.desal.2018.05.005.
108. C.-V. Gherasim, J. Křivčík, P. Mikulášek, Investigation of batch electrodialysis process for removal of lead ions from aqueous solutions, *Chemical Engineering Journal* 256 (2014) 324–334. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cej.2014.06.094.

109. Chapotot, G. Pourcelly, C. Gavach, Transport competition between monovalent and divalent cations through cation-exchange membranes. Exchange isotherms and kinetic concepts, *Journal of Membrane Science* 96 (1994) 167–181. https://doi.org/10.1016/0376-7388(94)00107-3.
110. W. Salomons, W.M. Stigliani, *Biogeodynamics of Pollutants in Soils and Sediments: Risk Assessment of Delayed and Non-Linear Responses*, Springer Science & Business Media, 2012.
111. X. Wei, Y. Wang, H. Yan, K. Wu, T. Xu, Purification of methylsulfonylmethane from mixtures containing salt by conventional electrodialysis, *Membranes* 10 (2020). https://doi.org/10.3390/membranes10020023.
112. M. La Cerva, L. Gurreri, M. Tedesco, A. Cipollina, M. Ciofalo, A. Tamburini, G. Micale, Determination of limiting current density and current efficiency in electrodialysis units, *Desalination* 445 (2018) 138–148. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.desal.2018.07.028.
113. R. Takagi, M. Vaselbehagh, H. Matsuyama, Theoretical study of the permselectivity of an anion exchange membrane in electrodialysis, *Journal of Membrane Science* 470 (2014) 486–493. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.memsci.2014.07.053.
114. M. Irfan, T. Xu, L. Ge, Y. Wang, T. Xu, Zwitterion structure membrane provides high monovalent/divalent cation electrodialysis selectivity: Investigating the effect of functional groups and operating parameters, *Journal of Membrane Science* 588 (2019) 117211. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.memsci.2019.117211.
115. X.-Y. Nie, S.-Y. Sun, Z. Sun, X. Song, J.-G. Yu, Ion-fractionation of lithium ions from magnesium ions by electrodialysis using monovalent selective ion-exchange membranes, *Desalination* 403 (2017) 128–135. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.desal.2016.05.010.
116. Z.-Y. Guo, Z.-Y. Ji, Q.-B. Chen, J. Liu, Y.-Y. Zhao, F. Li, Z.-Y. Liu, J.-S. Yuan, Prefractionation of LiCl from concentrated seawater/salt lake brines by electrodialysis with monovalent selective ion exchange membranes, *Journal of Cleaner Production* 193 (2018) 338–350. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jclepro.2018.05.077.

Metals Recovery from RO Brine

Kumar, G. Naidu , H. Fukuda , F. Du , S. Vigneswaran , E. Drioli , J.H.V. Lienhard , Metals recovery from seawater desalination brines: Technologies, opportunities, and challenges, ACS Sustainable Chemistry & Engineering 9 (2021) 7704–7712. https://doi.org/10.1021/acssuschemeng.1c00785.

L. Wang , J. He , M. Heiranian , H. Fan , L. Song , Y. Li , M. Elimelech , Water transport in reverse osmosis membranes is governed by pore flow, not a solution-diffusion mechanism, Science Advances 9 (n.d.) eadf8488. https://doi.org/10.1126/sciadv.adf8488.

L. Rezaei , V. Alipour , A.H. Hassani , M. Dehghani Ghantghestani , Environmental health risk of brine disposal for reverse osmosis water desalination plants: A case study in Bandar Abbas city, Iran, Regional Studies in Marine Science 77 (2024) 103606. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.rsma.2024.103606.

M. Khan , R.S. Al-Absi , M. Khraisheh , M.A. Al-Ghouti, A better understanding of seawater reverse osmosis brine: Characterizations, uses, and energy requirements, Case Studies in Chemical and Environmental Engineering 4 (2021) 100165. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cscee.2021.100165.

M.N. Soliman , F.Z. Guen , S.A. Ahmed , H. Saleem , M.J. Khalil , S.J. Zaidi , Energy consumption and environmental impact assessment of desalination plants and brine disposal strategies, Process Safety and Environmental Protection 147 (2021) 589–608. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.psep.2020.12.038.

Panagopoulos, K.-J. Haralambous, Environmental impacts of desalination and brine treatment: Challenges and mitigation measures, Marine Pollution Bulletin 161 (2020) 111773. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.marpolbul.2020.111773.

R.S. Al-Absi , M. Abu-Dieyeh, M.A. Al-Ghouti, Brine management strategies, technologies, and recovery using adsorption processes, Environmental Technology & Innovation 22 (2021) 101541. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.eti.2021.101541.

Ihsanullah, J. Mustafa , A.M. Zafar , M. Obaid , M.A. Atieh , N. Ghaffour , Waste to wealth: A critical analysis of resource recovery from desalination brine, Desalination 543 (2022) 116093. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.desal.2022.116093.

M. Peterskоvá , C. Valderrama , O. Gibert , J.L. Cortina , Extraction of valuable metal ions (Cs, Rb, Li, U) from reverse osmosis concentrate using selective sorbents, Desalination 286 (2012) 316–323. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.desal.2011.11.042.

K.H. Vardhan , P.S. Kumar , R.C. Panda , A review on heavy metal pollution, toxicity and remedial measures: Current trends and future perspectives, Journal of Molecular Liquids 290 (2019) 111197. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.molliq.2019.111197.

H. Yu , G. Naidu , C. Zhang , C. Wang , A. Razmjou , D.S. Han , T. He , H. Shon , Metal-based adsorbents for lithium recovery from aqueous resources, Desalination 539 (2022) 115951. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.desal.2022.115951.

D. Weng , H. Duan , Y. Hou , J. Huo , L. Chen , F. Zhang , J. Wang , Introduction of manganese based lithium-ion Sieve: A review, Progress in Natural Science: Materials International 30 (2020) 139–152. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.pnsc.2020.01.017.

K. Al-Saad , M. El-Azazy, A.A. Issa , A. Al-Yafie, A.S. El-Shafie, M. Al-Sulaiti, B. Shomar , Recycling of date pits into a green adsorbent for removal of heavy metals: A fractional factorial design-based approach, Frontiers in Chemistry 7 (2019). https://www.frontiersin.org/journals/chemistry/articles/10.3389/fchem.2019.00552.

E.A. Deliyanni , G.Z. Kyzas , K.S. Triantafyllidis , K.A. Matis , Activated carbons for the removal of heavy metal ions: A systematic review of recent literature focused on lead and arsenic ions, Open Chemistry 13 (2015). https://doi.org/10.1515/chem-2015-0087.

A.E. Burakov , E.V. Galunin , I.V. Burakova , A.E. Kucherova , S. Agarwal , A.G. Tkachev , V.K. Gupta , Adsorption of heavy metals on conventional and nanostructured materials for wastewater treatment purposes: A review, Ecotoxicology and Environmental Safety 148 (2018) 702–712. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecoenv.2017.11.034.

R.S. Al-Absi , M.H. Abu-Dieyeh , R. Ben-Hamadou, M.S. Nasser , M.A. Al-Ghouti, Novel composite materials of modified roasted date pits using ferrocyanides for the recovery of lithium ions from seawater reverse osmosis brine, Scientific Reports 11 (2021) 18896. https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-021-98438-2.

A.I. Wiechert , A.P. Ladshaw , G.A. Gill , J.R. Wood , S. Yiacoumi , C. Tsouris , Uranium resource recovery from desalination plant feed and reject water using amidoxime functionalized adsorbent, Industrial & Engineering Chemistry Research 57 (2018) 17237–17244. https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.iecr.8b04673.

Dindi, D.V. Quang , I. AlNashef , M.R.M. Abu-Zahra , A process for combined CO2 utilization and treatment of desalination reject brine, Desalination 442 (2018) 62–74. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.desal.2018.05.014.

O. Lehmann , O. Nir , M. Kuflik , O. Lahav , Recovery of high-purity magnesium solutions from RO brines by adsorption of Mg(OH)2(s) on Fe3O4 micro-particles and magnetic solids separation, Chemical Engineering Journal 235 (2014) 37–45. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cej.2013.09.014.

H. Demey , T. Vincent , M. Ruiz , M. Nogueras , A.M. Sastre , E. Guibal , Boron recovery from seawater with a new low-cost adsorbent material, Chemical Engineering Journal 254 (2014) 463–471. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cej.2014.05.057.

H.-B. Pan , J.E. Strivens , L.-J. Kuo , C.M. Wai , Sequestering rare earth elements and precious metals from seawater using a highly efficient polymer adsorbent derived from acrylic fiber, Metals 12 (2022). https://doi.org/10.3390/met12050849.

K. Ooi , Y. Miyai , S. Katoh , Recovery of lithium from seawater by manganese oxide adsorbent, Separation Science and Technology 21 (1986) 755–766. https://doi.org/10.1080/01496398608056148.
K. Adrah , S. Dawood , H. Rathnayake , Mechanistic understanding of sieving lithium ions using a biobased sorbent technology for sustainable lithium reclamation and cleansing brines, ACS Omega 9 (2024) 21917–21929. https://doi.org/10.1021/acsomega.3c09716.
V. Vallès , M.F. de Labastida , J. López , J.L. Cortina , Selective recovery of boron, cobalt, gallium and germanium from seawater solar saltworks brines using N-methylglucamine sorbents: Column operation performance, Science of the Total Environment 923 (2024) 171438. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2024.171438.
Z. Cao , D. Qi , X. Liu , Z. Zhou , C. Du , Z. Ren , Selective recovery of lithium from salt lake brine by using ion-imprinted polymers, Industrial & Engineering Chemistry Research 63 (2024) 1100–1108. https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.iecr.3c03397.
Dąbrowski, Z. Hubicki , P. Podkościelny , E. Robens , Selective removal of the heavy metal ions from waters and industrial wastewaters by ion-exchange method, Chemosphere 56 (2004) 91–106. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.chemosphere.2004.03.006.
F. Arroyo , J. Morillo , J. Usero , D. Rosado , H. El Bakouri , Lithium recovery from desalination brines using specific ion-exchange resins, Desalination 468 (2019) 114073. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.desal.2019.114073.
B.K. Pramanik , L.D. Nghiem , F.I. Hai , Extraction of strategically important elements from brines: Constraints and opportunities, Water Research 168 (2020) 115149. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.watres.2019.115149.
M. Gulied , S. Zavahir , T. Elmakki , H. Park , G.H. Gago , H.K. Shon , D.S. Han , Efficient lithium recovery from simulated brine using a hybrid system: Direct contact membrane distillation (DCMD) and electrically switched ion exchange (ESIX), Desalination 572 (2024) 117127. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.desal.2023.117127.
Y. Zhang , Y. Hu , L. Wang , W. Sun , Systematic review of lithium extraction from salt-lake brines via precipitation approaches, Minerals Engineering 139 (2019) 105868. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.mineng.2019.105868.
S.K. Sharma , D.Q. Truong , J. Guo , A.K. An , G. Naidu , B.J. Deka , Recovery of rubidium from brine sources utilizing diverse separation technologies, Desalination 556 (2023) 116578. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.desal.2023.116578.
L. Gao , G. Ma , Y. Zheng , Y. Tang , G. Xie , J. Yu , B. Liu , J. Duan , Research trends on separation and extraction of Rare Alkali Metal from salt lake brine: Rubidium and cesium, Solvent Extraction and Ion Exchange 38 (2020) 753–776. https://doi.org/10.1080/07366299.2020.1802820.
F. Fu , Q. Wang , Removal of heavy metal ions from wastewaters: A review, Journal of Environmental Management 92 (2011) 407–418. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jenvman.2010.11.011.
M.O. Mavukkandy , C.M. Chabib , I. Mustafa , A. Al Ghaferi , F. AlMarzooqi , Brine management in desalination industry: From waste to resources generation, Desalination 472 (2019) 114187. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.desal.2019.114187.
H. Dong , C. Unluer , E.-H. Yang , A. Al-Tabbaa, Recovery of reactive MgO from reject brine via the addition of NaOH, Desalination 429 (2018) 88–95. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.desal.2017.12.021.
L. Chouhan , S.K. Srivastava , A comprehensive review on recent advancements in d0 ferromagnetic oxide materials, Materials Science in Semiconductor Processing 147 (2022) 106768. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.mssp.2022.106768.
A.F. Mohammad , M.H. El-Naas , A.H. Al-Marzouqi , M.I. Suleiman , M. Al Musharfy , Optimization of magnesium recovery from reject brine for reuse in desalination post-treatment, Journal of Water Process Engineering 31 (2019) 100810. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jwpe.2019.100810.
H.-R. Na , M.-J. Kim , Determination of optimal conditions for magnesium recovery process from seawater desalination brine using paper sludge ash sulfuric acid and ethanol, Desalination and Water Treatment 157 (2019) 324–331.
D. Pabsch , P. Figiel , G. Sadowski , C. Held , Solubility of electrolytes in organic solvents: Solvent-specific effects and ion-specific effects, Journal of Chemical & Engineering Data 67 (2022) 2706–2718. https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.jced.2c00203.
A.Y. Bagastyo , A.Z. Sinatria , A.D. Anggrainy , K.A. Affandi , S.W.T. Kartika , E. Nurhayati , Resource recovery and utilization of bittern wastewater from salt production: A review of recovery technologies and their potential applications, Environmental Technology Reviews 10 (2021) 295–322. https://doi.org/10.1080/21622515.2021.1995786.
Xu, J. Wang , J. Chen , Solvent extraction of strontium and cesium: A review of recent progress, Solvent Extraction and Ion Exchange 30 (2012) 623–650. https://doi.org/10.1080/07366299.2012.700579.
D.A. Lee , Solvent extraction of cesium and rubidium triphenylcyanoboron, Journal of Inorganic and Nuclear Chemistry 34 (1972) 2895–2901. https://doi.org/10.1016/0022-1902(72)80597-9.
T.H. Nguyen , M.S. Lee , A review on the separation of lithium ion from leach liquors of primary and secondary resources by solvent extraction with commercial extractants, Processes 6 (2018). https://doi.org/10.3390/pr6050055.
W. Xiang , S. Liang , Z. Zhou , W. Qin , W. Fei , Extraction of lithium from salt lake brine containing borate anion and high concentration of magnesium, Hydrometallurgy 166 (2016) 9–15. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.hydromet.2016.08.005.

Z. Li , J. Mercken , X. Li , S. Riaño , K. Binnemans , Efficient and sustainable removal of magnesium from brines for lithium/magnesium separation using binary extractants, ACS Sustainable Chemistry & Engineering 7 (2019) 19225–19234. https://doi.org/10.1021/acssuschemeng.9b05436.

R. Zhang , Y. Xie , J. Song , L. Xing , D. Kong , X.-M. Li , T. He , Extraction of boron from salt lake brine using 2-ethylhexanol, Hydrometallurgy 160 (2016) 129–136. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.hydromet.2016.01.001.

W.-S. Chen , C.-H. Lee , Y.-F. Chung , K.-W. Tien , Y.-J. Chen , Y.-A. Chen , Recovery of rubidium and cesium resources from brine of desalination through t-BAMBP extraction, Metals 10 (2020). https://doi.org/10.3390/met10050607.

Z.-Q. Shan , X.-Q. Shu , J.-F. Feng , W.-N. Zhou , Modified calcination conditions of rare alkali metal Rb-containing muscovite (KAl2[AlSi3O10](OH)2), Rare Metals 32 (2013) 632–635. https://doi.org/10.1007/s12598-013-0068-3.

J. Wang , D. Che , W. Qin , Extraction of rubidium by t-BAMBP in cyclohexane, Chinese Journal of Chemical Engineering 23 (2015) 1110–1113. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cjche.2015.04.005.

P. Xing , C. Wang , Y. Chen , B. Ma , Rubidium extraction from mineral and brine resources: A review, Hydrometallurgy 203 (2021) 105644. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.hydromet.2021.105644.

M. Kyrš , M. Benešová-Pacltová , Z.B. Maksimović , A.G. Maddock , Solvent extraction of rubidium and caesium with polar organic solvents, Journal of Inorganic and Nuclear Chemistry 36 (1974) 1865–1870. https://doi.org/10.1016/0022-1902(74)80526-9.

S. Liu , H. Liu , Y. Huang , W. Yang , Solvent extraction of rubidium and cesium from salt lake brine with t-BAMBP–kerosene solution, Transactions of Nonferrous Metals Society of China 25 (2015) 329–334. https://doi.org/10.1016/S1003-6326(15)63608-1.

J.A. Almohasin , J. Balag , V.G. Miral , R.V. Moreno , L.J. Tongco , E.C.R. Lopez , Green solvents for liquid–liquid extraction: Recent advances and future trends, Engineering Proceedings 56 (2023). https://doi.org/10.3390/ASEC2023-16278.

K.A. Matis , N.K. Lazaridis , A.I. Zouboulis , G.P. Gallios , V. Mavrov , A hybrid flotation—microfiltration process for metal ions recovery, Journal of Membrane Science 247 (2005) 29–35. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.memsci.2004.07.031.

W.H. Tu , Y. Zhao , W.P. Chan , G. Lisak , Reclaimed seawater discharge: Desalination brine treatment and resource recovery system, Water Research 251 (2024) 121096. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.watres.2023.121096.

J.S. Ho , Z. Ma , J. Qin , S.H. Sim , C.-S. Toh , Inline coagulation–ultrafiltration as the pretreatment for reverse osmosis brine treatment and recovery, Desalination 365 (2015) 242–249. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.desal.2015.03.018.

J. Wang , X. Tang , H. Liang , L. Bai , B. Xie , J. Xing , T. Wang , J. Zhao , G. Li , Efficient recovery of divalent metals from nanofiltration concentrate based on a hybrid process coupling single-cation electrolysis (SCE) with ultrafiltration (UF), Journal of Membrane Science 602 (2020) 117953. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.memsci.2020.117953.

M.S. Diallo , M.R. Kotte , M. Cho , Mining critical metals and elements from seawater: Opportunities and challenges, Environmental Science & Technology 49 (2015) 9390–9399. https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.est.5b00463.

L. Francis , R.A. Al-Juboori, M. Khatri , N. Hilal , Nanostructured nanofiltration hollow fiber membranes for metal recovery from industrial wastewater, Journal of Water Process Engineering 56 (2023) 104281. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jwpe.2023.104281.

D.L. Oatley-Radcliffe , M. Walters , T.J. Ainscough , P.M. Williams , A.W. Mohammad , N. Hilal , Nanofiltration membranes and processes: A review of research trends over the past decade, Journal of Water Process Engineering 19 (2017) 164–171. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jwpe.2017.07.026.

X. Zhang , W. Zhao , Y. Zhang , V. Jegatheesan , A review of resource recovery from seawater desalination brine, Reviews in Environmental Science and Bio/Technology 20 (2021) 333–361. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11157-021-09570-4.

X. Li , C. Zhang , S. Zhang , J. Li , B. He , Z. Cui , Preparation and characterization of positively charged polyamide composite nanofiltration hollow fiber membrane for lithium and magnesium separation, Desalination 369 (2015) 26–36. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.desal.2015.04.027.

Y. Li , Y. Zhao , H. Wang , M. Wang , The application of nanofiltration membrane for recovering lithium from salt lake brine, Desalination 468 (2019) 114081. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.desal.2019.114081.

Q. Bi , Z. Zhang , C. Zhao , Z. Tao , Study on the recovery of lithium from high Mg2+/Li+ ratio brine by nanofiltration, Water Science and Technology 70 (2014) 1690–1694. https://doi.org/10.2166/wst.2014.426.

Somrani, A.H. Hamzaoui, M. Pontie , Study on lithium separation from salt lake brines by nanofiltration (NF) and low pressure reverse osmosis (LPRO), Desalination 317 (2013) 184–192. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.desal.2013.03.009.

M. Figueira , D. Rodríguez-Jiménez, J. López , M. Reig , J.L. Cortina , C. Valderrama , Experimental and economic evaluation of nanofiltration as a pre-treatment for added-value elements recovery from seawater desalination brines, Desalination 549 (2023) 116321–116321. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.desal.2022.116321.

M.E.A. Ali , Nanofiltration process for enhanced treatment of RO brine discharge, Membranes 11 (2021). https://doi.org/10.3390/membranes11030212.

F. Du , D.M. Warsinger , T.I. Urmi , G.P. Thiel , A. Kumar , Lienhard J.H.V. , Sodium hydroxide production from seawater desalination brine: Process design and energy efficiency, Environmental Science & Technology 52 (2018) 5949–5958. https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.est.8b01195.
W. Li , C. Shi , A. Zhou , X. He , Y. Sun , J. Zhang , A positively charged composite nanofiltration membrane modified by EDTA for LiCl/MgCl2 separation, Separation and Purification Technology 186 (2017) 233–242. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.seppur.2017.05.044.
M. Figueira , D. Rodríguez-Jiménez, J. López , M. Reig , J. Luis Cortina , C. Valderrama , Evaluation of the nanofiltration of brines from seawater desalination plants as pre-treatment in a multimineral brine extraction process, Separation and Purification Technology 322 (2023) 124232. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.seppur.2023.124232.
Morgante, J. Lopez , J.L. Cortina , A. Tamburini , New generation of commercial nanofiltration membranes for seawater/brine mining: Experimental evaluation and modelling of membrane selectivity for major and trace elements, Separation and Purification Technology 340 (2024) 126758. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.seppur.2024.126758.
D.U. Lawal , M.A. Antar , K.G. Ismaila , A. Khalifa , S.M. Alawad , Hybrid multi-stage flash (MSF) and membrane distillation (MD) desalination system for energy saving and brine minimization, Desalination 548 (2023) 116231–116231. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.desal.2022.116231.
G. Naidu , W.G. Shim , S. Jeong , Y. Choi , N. Ghaffour , S. Vigneswaran , Transport phenomena and fouling in vacuum enhanced direct contact membrane distillation: Experimental and modelling, Separation and Purification Technology 172 (2017) 285–295. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.seppur.2016.08.024.
Yadav, P.K. Labhasetwar , V.K. Shahi , Membrane distillation crystallization technology for zero liquid discharge and resource recovery: Opportunities, challenges and futuristic perspectives, Science of The Total Environment 806 (2022) 150692. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2021.150692.
A.H. Kamel , R.A. Al-Juboori, M. Al-Shaeli, B. Ladewig , S.S. Ibrahim , Q.F. Alsalhy , Potential application of hybrid forward osmosis: Membrane distillation (FO-MD) system for various water treatment processes, Process Safety and Environmental Protection 180 (2023) 1023–1052. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.psep.2023.10.053.
S. Soukane , H.S. Son , M. Mustakeem , M. Obaid , A. Alpatova , A. Qamar , Y. Jin , N. Ghaffour , Materials for energy conversion in membrane distillation localized heating: Review analysis and future perspectives of a paradigm shift, Renewable and Sustainable Energy Reviews 167 (2022) 112702. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.rser.2022.112702.
R.A. Al-juboori, O. Naji , L. Bowtell , A. Alpatova , S. Soukane , N. Ghaffour , Power effect of ultrasonically vibrated spacers in air gap membrane distillation: Theoretical and experimental investigations, Separation and Purification Technology 262 (2021) 118319. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.seppur.2021.118319.
Hussain, A. Janson, J.M. Matar , S. Adham , Membrane distillation: Recent technological developments and advancements in membrane materials, Emergent Materials 5 (2022) 347–367. https://doi.org/10.1007/s42247-020-00152-8.
N. Dow , S. Gray , J.-D. Li , J. Zhang , E. Ostarcevic , A. Liubinas , P. Atherton , G. Roeszler , A. Gibbs , M. Duke , Pilot trial of membrane distillation driven by low grade waste heat: Membrane fouling and energy assessment, Desalination 391 (2016) 30–42. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.desal.2016.01.023.
K.J. Lu , Z.L. Cheng , J. Chang , L. Luo , T.-S. Chung , Design of zero liquid discharge desalination (ZLDD) systems consisting of freeze desalination, membrane distillation, and crystallization powered by green energies, Desalination 458 (2019) 66–75. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.desal.2019.02.001.
C.A. Quist-Jensen , F. Macedonio , E. Drioli , Integrated membrane desalination systems with membrane crystallization units for resource recovery: A new approach for mining from the sea, Crystals 6 (2016). https://doi.org/10.3390/cryst6040036.
K.L. Hickenbottom , T.Y. Cath , Sustainable operation of membrane distillation for enhancement of mineral recovery from hypersaline solutions, Journal of Membrane Science 454 (2014) 426–435. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.memsci.2013.12.043.
G. Naidu , S. Jeong , M.A.H. Johir , A.G. Fane , J. Kandasamy , S. Vigneswaran , Rubidium extraction from seawater brine by an integrated membrane distillation-selective sorption system, Water Research 123 (2017) 321–331. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.watres.2017.06.078.
Y. Choi , S. Ryu , G. Naidu , S. Lee , S. Vigneswaran , Integrated submerged membrane distillation-adsorption system for rubidium recovery, Separation and Purification Technology 218 (2019) 146–155. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.seppur.2019.02.050.
U.K. Kesieme , H. Aral , Application of membrane distillation and solvent extraction for water and acid recovery from acidic mining waste and process solutions, Journal of Environmental Chemical Engineering 3 (2015) 2050–2056. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jece.2015.07.008.
J. Kim , J. Kim , S. Hong , Recovery of water and minerals from shale gas produced water by membrane distillation crystallization, Water Research 129 (2018) 447–459. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.watres.2017.11.017.
T.Y. Cath , A.E. Childress , M. Elimelech , Forward osmosis: Principles, applications, and recent developments, Journal of Membrane Science 281 (2006) 70–87. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.memsci.2006.05.048.
S. Jafarinejad , Forward osmosis membrane technology for nutrient removal/recovery from wastewater: Recent advances, proposed designs, and future directions, Chemosphere 263 (2021) 128116. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.chemosphere.2020.128116.

R.A. Al-Juboori, M. Al-Shaeli, S.A. Aani , D. Johnson , N. Hilal , Membrane technologies for nitrogen recovery from waste streams: Scientometrics and technical analysis, Membranes 13 (2023). https://doi.org/10.3390/membranes13010015.
G.T. Gray , J.R. McCutcheon , M. Elimelech , Internal concentration polarization in forward osmosis: Role of membrane orientation, Desalination 197 (2006) 1–8. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.desal.2006.02.003.
X. Wang , V.W.C. Chang , C.Y. Tang , Osmotic membrane bioreactor (OMBR) technology for wastewater treatment and reclamation: Advances, challenges, and prospects for the future, Journal of Membrane Science 504 (2016) 113–132. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.memsci.2016.01.010.
D.J. Johnson , W.A. Suwaileh , A.W. Mohammed , N. Hilal , Osmotic's potential: An overview of draw solutes for forward osmosis, Desalination 434 (2018) 100–120. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.desal.2017.09.017.
Y. Xu , Y. Zhu , Z. Chen , J. Zhu , G. Chen , A comprehensive review on forward osmosis water treatment: Recent advances and prospects of membranes and draw solutes, International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health 19 (2022). https://doi.org/10.3390/ijerph19138215.
Ali, C.A. Quist-Jensen , M.K. Jørgensen , A. Siekierka , M.L. Christensen , M. Bryjak , C. Hélix-Nielsen, E. Drioli , A review of membrane crystallization, forward osmosis and membrane capacitive deionization for liquid mining, Resources, Conservation and Recycling 168 (2021) 105273. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.resconrec.2020.105273.
M.T. Pham , S. Nishihama , K. Yoshizuka , Concentration of lithium by forward osmosis, Hydrometallurgy 197 (2020) 105485. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.hydromet.2020.105485.
J. Li , M. Wang , Y. Zhao , H. Yang , Y. Zhong , Enrichment of lithium from salt lake brine by forward osmosis, Royal Society Open Science 5 (2018) 180965. https://doi.org/10.1098/rsos.180965.
P. Wagh , S.Z. Islam , V.G. Deshmane , P. Gangavarapu , J. Poplawsky , G. Yang , R. Sacci , S.F. Evans , S. Mahajan , M.P. Paranthaman , B. Moyer , S. Harrison , R. Bhave , Fabrication and characterization of composite membranes for the concentration of lithium containing solutions using forward osmosis, Advanced Sustainable Systems 4 (2020) 2000165. https://doi.org/10.1002/adsu.202000165.
A. Amani , G. Kolliopoulos , Liquid mining of lithium from brines using a hybrid forward osmosis: Freeze concentration process driven by green deep eutectic solvents, Green Chemistry 26 (2024) 7280–7292. https://doi.org/10.1039/D4GC01361A.
T.V. Bartholomew , L. Mey , J.T. Arena , N.S. Siefert , M.S. Mauter , Osmotically assisted reverse osmosis for high salinity brine treatment, Desalination 421 (2017) 3–11. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.desal.2017.04.012.
L. Wu , C. Zhang , S. Kim , T.A. Hatton , H. Mo , T.D. Waite , Lithium recovery using electrochemical technologies: Advances and challenges, Water Research 221 (2022) 118822. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.watres.2022.118822.
Campione, L. Gurreri, M. Ciofalo , G. Micale , A. Tamburini , A. Cipollina , Electrodialysis for water desalination: A critical assessment of recent developments on process fundamentals, models and applications, Desalination 434 (2018) 121–160. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.desal.2017.12.044.
G. Liu , Z. Zhao , L. He , Highly selective lithium recovery from high Mg/Li ratio brines, Desalination 474 (2020) 114185. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.desal.2019.114185.
S. Al-Amshawee, M.Y.B.M. Yunus , A.A.M. Azoddein , D.G. Hassell , I.H. Dakhil , H.A. Hasan , Electrodialysis desalination for water and wastewater: A review, Chemical Engineering Journal 380 (2020) 122231. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cej.2019.122231.
P. Srimuk , X. Su , J. Yoon , D. Aurbach , V. Presser , Charge-transfer materials for electrochemical water desalination, ion separation and the recovery of elements, Nature Reviews Materials 5 (2020) 517–538. https://doi.org/10.1038/s41578-020-0193-1.
W. Jin , Y. Zhang , Sustainable electrochemical extraction of metal resources from waste streams: From removal to recovery, ACS Sustainable Chemistry & Engineering. 8 (2020) 4693–4707. https://doi.org/10.1021/acssuschemeng.9b07007.
J.-M. Arana Juve , F.M.S. Christensen , Y. Wang , Z. Wei , Electrodialysis for metal removal and recovery: A review, Chemical Engineering Journal 435 (2022) 134857. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cej.2022.134857.
A.M. Benneker , J. Klomp , R.G.H. Lammertink , J.A. Wood , Influence of temperature gradients on mono- and divalent ion transport in electrodialysis at limiting currents, Desalination 443 (2018) 62–69. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.desal.2018.05.005.
C.-V. Gherasim , J. Křivčík , P. Mikulášek , Investigation of batch electrodialysis process for removal of lead ions from aqueous solutions, Chemical Engineering Journal 256 (2014) 324–334. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cej.2014.06.094.
Chapotot, G. Pourcelly, C. Gavach , Transport competition between monovalent and divalent cations through cation-exchange membranes. Exchange isotherms and kinetic concepts, Journal of Membrane Science 96 (1994) 167–181. https://doi.org/10.1016/0376-7388(94)00107-3.
W. Salomons , W.M. Stigliani , Biogeodynamics of Pollutants in Soils and Sediments: Risk Assessment of Delayed and Non-Linear Responses, Springer Science & Business Media, 2012.
X. Wei , Y. Wang , H. Yan , K. Wu , T. Xu , Purification of methylsulfonylmethane from mixtures containing salt by conventional electrodialysis, Membranes 10 (2020). https://doi.org/10.3390/membranes10020023.
M. La Cerva , L. Gurreri , M. Tedesco , A. Cipollina , M. Ciofalo , A. Tamburini , G. Micale , Determination of limiting current density and current efficiency in electrodialysis units, Desalination 445 (2018) 138–148.

https://doi.org/10.1016/j.desal.2018.07.028.
R. Takagi , M. Vaselbehagh , H. Matsuyama , Theoretical study of the permselectivity of an anion exchange membrane in electrodialysis, Journal of Membrane Science 470 (2014) 486–493. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.memsci.2014.07.053.
M. Irfan , T. Xu , L. Ge , Y. Wang , T. Xu , Zwitterion structure membrane provides high monovalent/divalent cation electrodialysis selectivity: Investigating the effect of functional groups and operating parameters, Journal of Membrane Science 588 (2019) 117211. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.memsci.2019.117211.
X.-Y. Nie , S.-Y. Sun , Z. Sun , X. Song , J.-G. Yu , Ion-fractionation of lithium ions from magnesium ions by electrodialysis using monovalent selective ion-exchange membranes, Desalination 403 (2017) 128–135. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.desal.2016.05.010.
Z.-Y. Guo , Z.-Y. Ji , Q.-B. Chen , J. Liu , Y.-Y. Zhao , F. Li , Z.-Y. Liu , J.-S. Yuan , Prefractionation of LiCl from concentrated seawater/salt lake brines by electrodialysis with monovalent selective ion exchange membranes, Journal of Cleaner Production 193 (2018) 338–350. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jclepro.2018.05.077.

Use of Salts from RO Brine in Construction Materials

J.R. Werber , A. Deshmukh , M. Elimelech , The critical need for increased selectivity, not increased water permeability, for desalination membranes, Environmental Science & Technology Letters 3(4) (2016) 112–120.
M. Elimelech , W.A. Phillip , The future of seawater desalination: Energy, technology, and the environment, Science 333(6043) (2011) 712–717.
D.L. Shaffer , N.Y. Yip , J. Gilron , M. Elimelech , Seawater desalination for agriculture by integrated forward and reverse osmosis: Improved product water quality for potentially less energy, Journal of Membrane Science 415–416 (2012) 1–8.
L.F. Greenlee , D.F. Lawler , B.D. Freeman , B. Marrot , P. Moulin , Reverse osmosis desalination: Water sources, technology, and today's challenges, Water Research 43(9) (2009) 2317–2348.
M. Mickley , Membrane concentrate disposal: Practices and regulation. Desalination and Water Purification Research and Development Program Report No. 123, (2007).
E. Jones , M. Qadir , M.T.H. van Vliet , V. Smakhtin , S.-m. Kang, The state of desalination and brine production: A global outlook, Science of The Total Environment 657 (2019) 1343–1356.
M. Ahmed , W.H. Shayya , D. Hoey , A. Mahendran , R. Morris , J. Al-Handaly, Use of evaporation ponds for brine disposal in desalination plants, Desalination 130(2) (2000) 155–168.
H.T. El-Dessouky, H.M. Ettouney , Fundamentals of Salt Water Desalination, Elsevier Science B.V., Amsterdam, 2002.
Al-Karaghouli, L.L. Kazmerski, Energy consumption and water production cost of conventional and renewable-energy-powered desalination processes, Renewable and Sustainable Energy Reviews 24 (2013) 343–356.
N. Voutchkov , Overview of seawater concentrate disposal alternatives, Desalination 273(1) (2011) 205–219.
S. Lattemann , T. Höpner , Environmental impact and impact assessment of seawater desalination, Desalination 220(1) (2008) 1–15.
J.A. Burt , A Natural History of the Emirates, Springer Nature Switzerland, Cham, 2024.
R. Einav , K. Harussi , D. Perry , The footprint of the desalination processes on the environment, Desalination 152(1) (2003) 141–154.
D.A. Roberts , E.L. Johnston , N.A. Knott , Impacts of desalination plant discharges on the marine environment: A critical review of published studies, Water Research 44(18) (2010) 5117–5128.
N. Aljohani , Y. Kavil , S. P R, R. Al-Farawati, I. Shabbaj , N. Aljohani , A. Turki , M. Salam , Environmental impacts of thermal and brine dispersion using hydrodynamic modelling for yanbu desalination plant, on the eastern coast of the red sea, Sustainability 14 (2022) 4389.
Panagopoulos, K.-J. Haralambous, M. Loizidou , Desalination brine disposal methods and treatment technologies - A review, Science of The Total Environment 693 (2019) 133545.
K. Elsaid , M. Kamil , E.T. Sayed , M.A. Abdelkareem , T. Wilberforce , A. Olabi , Environmental impact of desalination technologies: A review, Science of the Total Environment 748 (2020) 141528.
Subramani, J.G. Jacangelo , Treatment technologies for reverse osmosis concentrate volume minimization: A review, Separation and Purification Technology 122 (2014) 472–489.
P.K. Mehta , P.J.M. Monteiro , Concrete: Microstructure, Properties, and Materials, 4th ed., McGraw-Hill, New York, 2014.
C.-T. Yeh , S.-L. Huang , Global Urbanization and Demand for Natural Resources, Springer, Columbus, Ohio 2012, pp. 355–371.
K. Celik , Development and Characterization of Sustainable Self-Consolidating Concrete Containing High Volume of Limestone Powder and Natural or Calcined Pozzolanic Materials, University of California, Berkeley, 2015.
Torres, S.O.S.E. zu Ermgassen, F. Ferri-Yanez, L.M. Navarro , I.M.D. Rosa , F.Z. Teixeira , C. Wittkopp , J. Liu , Unearthing the global impact of mining construction minerals on biodiversity, bioRxiv (2022)

2022.03.23.485272.
United Nations Environment Programme, Yale Center for Ecosystems and Architecture, Building Materials and the Climate: Constructing a New Future, United Nations Environment Programme, 2023.
K. Celik , C. Meral , A.P. Gursel , P.K. Mehta , A. Horvath , P.J. Monteiro , Mechanical properties, durability, and life-cycle assessment of self-consolidating concrete mixtures made with blended Portland cements containing fly ash and limestone powder, Cement and Concrete Composites 56 (2015) 59–72.
E. Gartner , T. Sui , Alternative cement clinkers, Cement and Concrete Research 114 (2018) 27–39.
F. Shahbaz , I. Singh , P. Krishnan , K. Celik , Life cycle assessment of brucite and synthetic MgO produced from reject brine using different alkalis, Journal of Cleaner Production 380 (2022) 135071.
K. Celik , C. Meral , M. Mancio , P.K. Mehta , P.J.M. Monteiro , A comparative study of self-consolidating concretes incorporating high-volume natural pozzolan or high-volume fly ash, Construction and Building Materials 67, Part A(0) (2014) 14–19.
U. Berardi , Clarifying the new interpretations of the concept of sustainable building, Sustainable Cities and Society 8 (2013) 72–78.
G. Kats , J. Braman , M. James , Greening Our Built World: Costs, Benefits, and Strategies, Island Press, Washington, DC, 2010.
V. Rheinheimer , Y. Wu , T. Wu , K. Celik , J. Wang , L. De Lorenzis , P. Wriggers , M.-H. Zhang , P.J.M. Monteiro , Multi-scale study of high-strength low-thermal-conductivity cement composites containing cenospheres, Cement and Concrete Composites 80 (2017) 91–103.
Khalil, S. Sohn , K. Celik , Thermal properties and stability of reactive magnesia cement, Construction and Building Materials 308 (2021) 125102.
X. Wang , P. Krishnan , K. Celik , Enhancing carbonation and thermal insulation of reactive magnesium oxide cement (RMC)-based 3D printable pastes with cenospheres, Cement and Concrete Composites 150 (2024) 105559.
Y. Cui , J. Jiang , T. Fu , S. Liu , Feasibility of using waste brine/seawater and sea sand for the production of concrete: An experimental investigation from mechanical properties and durability perspectives, Sustainability 14(20) (2022) 13340.
H. Lee , D. Jeon , H. Song , S.W. Sim , D. Kim , J. Yu , K.H. Cho , J.E. Oh , Recycling of reverse osmosis (RO) reject water as a mixing water of calcium sulfoaluminate (CSA) cement for brick production, Applied Sciences 9(23) (2019) 5044.
K.P. Fattah , A.K. Al-Tamimi, W. Hamweyah , F. Iqbal , Evaluation of sustainable concrete produced with desalinated reject brine, International Journal of Sustainable Built Environment 6(1) (2017) 183–190.
Singh, K. Celik , Influence of supercritical carbon dioxide (scCO2) curing on carbonation and strength development of brucite recovered from desalination reject brine, Journal of CO2 Utilization 79 (2024) 102657.
Singh, R. Hay , K. Celik , Recovery and direct carbonation of brucite from desalination reject brine for use as a construction material, Cement and Concrete Research 152 (2022) 106673.
S. Ruan , E.-H. Yang , C. Unluer , Production of reactive magnesia from desalination reject brine and its use as a binder, Journal of CO2 Utilization 44 (2021) 101383.
F.Z. Karmil , S. Mountadar , H. El Alaoui-Belghiti , F. Majid , A. Rich , M. Mountadar , Desalination RO reject brine as a novel-based porous geopolymer for phosphorus removal from contaminated media, Chemosphere 358 (2024) 142202.
T. Luukkonen , J. Yliniemi , P. Kinnunen , M. Illikainen , Sustainable batching water options for one-part alkali-activated slag mortar: Sea water and reverse osmosis reject water, PLOS ONE 15(11) (2020) e0242462.
J. Moon , S. Bae , K. Celik , S. Yoon , K.-H. Kim , K.S. Kim , P.J.M. Monteiro , Characterization of natural pozzolan-based geopolymeric binders, Cement and Concrete Composites 53(0) (2014) 97–104.
J.-H. Bang , S.C. Chae , S.-W. Lee , J.-W. Kim , K. Song , J. Kim , W. Kim , Sequential carbonate mineralization of desalination brine for CO2 emission reduction, Journal of CO2 Utilization 33 (2019) 427–433.
S. Bustillos , M. Christofides , B. McDevitt , M. Blondes , R. McAleer , A.M. Jubb , B. Wang , G. Sant , D. Simonetti , Ion exchange processes for CO2 mineralization using industrial waste streams: Pilot plant demonstration and life cycle assessment, ChemistrySelect 9(18) (2024) e202400834.
K. Celik , M.D. Jackson , M. Mancio , C. Meral , A.H. Emwas , P.K. Mehta , P.J.M. Monteiro , High-volume natural volcanic pozzolan and limestone powder as partial replacements for Portland cement in self-compacting and sustainable concrete, Cement and Concrete Composites 45(0) (2014) 136–147.
K. Celik , R. Hay , C.W. Hargis , J. Moon , Effect of volcanic ash pozzolan or limestone replacement on hydration of Portland cement, Construction and Building Materials 197 (2019) 803–812.
R. Hay , L. Li , K. Celik , Shrinkage hydration and strength development of limestone calcined clay cement (LC3) with different sulfation levels, Cement and Concrete Composites 127 (2022) 104403.
R. Hay , G. Kashwani , K. Celik , Carbonation strength development and characterization of calcined limestone as a potential construction material, Cement and Concrete Research 139 (2021) 106263.
R. Hay , B. Peng , K. Celik , Filler effects of CaCO3 polymorphs derived from limestone and seashell on hydration and carbonation of reactive magnesium oxide (MgO) cement (RMC), Cement and Concrete Research 164 (2023) 107040.

R. Hay , K. Celik , Effects of water-to-binder ratios (w/b) and superplasticizer on physicochemical, microstructural, and mechanical evolution of limestone calcined clay cement (LC3), Construction and Building Materials 391 (2023) 131529.
R. Hay , K. Celik , Enhancing carbonation of magnesium oxide (MgO) cement (RMC)-based composites with calcined limestone, CEMENT 9 (2022) 100037.
R. Hay , K. Celik , Performance enhancement and characterization of limestone calcined clay cement (LC3) produced with low-reactivity kaolinitic clay, Construction and Building Materials 392 (2023) 131831.
Brehant, V. Bonnelye, M. Perez , Assessment of ultrafiltration as a pretreatment of reverse osmosis membranes for surface seawater desalination, Water Science and Technology: Water Supply 3(5–6) (2003) 437–445.
F. Reverberi , A. Gorenflo , Three year operational experience of a spiral-wound SWRO system with a high fouling potential feed water, Desalination 203(1–3) (2007) 100–106.
C. Fritzmann , J. Löwenberg , T. Wintgens , T. Melin , State-of-the-art of reverse osmosis desalination, Desalination 216(1–3) (2007) 1–76.
M. Ahmed , W.H. Shayya , D. Hoey , J. Al-Handaly, Brine disposal from reverse osmosis desalination plants in Oman and the United Arab Emirates, Desalination 133(2) (2001) 135–147.
G.J. Millar , S.J. Couperthwaite , C.D. Moodliar , Strategies for the management and treatment of coal seam gas associated water, Renewable and Sustainable Energy Reviews 57 (2016) 669–691.
A.S. Bello , N. Zouari , D.A. Da'Ana , J.N. Hahladakis , M.A. Al-Ghouti, An overview of brine management: Emerging desalination technologies, life cycle assessment, and metal recovery methodologies, Journal of Environmental Management 288 (2021) 112358.
G. Gude , Emerging Technologies for Sustainable Desalination Handbook, Butterworth-Heineman 2018.
Pérez-González, A.M. Urtiaga , R. Ibáñez , I. Ortiz , State of the art and review on the treatment technologies of water reverse osmosis concentrates, Water Research 46(2) (2012) 267–283.
H.S. Son , S. Soukane , J. Lee , Y. Kim , Y.-D. Kim , N. Ghaffour , Towards sustainable circular brine reclamation using seawater reverse osmosis, membrane distillation and forward osmosis hybrids: An experimental investigation, Journal of Environmental Management 293 (2021) 112836.
M.A. Dawoud , Environmental impacts of seawater desalination: Arabian Gulf case study, International Journal of Environment and Sustainability 1(3) (2012) 22–37.
S. Shaaban , H. Yahya , Detailed analysis of reverse osmosis systems in hot climate conditions, Desalination 423 (2017) 41–51.
M. Omerspahic , H. Al-Jabri, S.A. Siddiqui , I. Saadaoui , Characteristics of desalination brine and its impacts on marine chemistry and health, with emphasis on the Persian/Arabian gulf: A review, Frontiers in Marine Science 9 (2022) 845113.
H.T. El-Dessouky, H.M. Ettouney , Y. Al-Roumi, Multi-stage flash desalination: Present and future outlook, Chemical Engineering Journal 73(2) (1999) 173–190.
Y.-C. Lin , G.-P. Chang-Chien, P.-C. Chiang , W.-H. Chen , Y.-C. Lin , Potential impacts of discharges from seawater reverse osmosis on Taiwan marine environment, Desalination 322 (2013) 84–93.
S. Lattemann , T. Höpner , Environmental impact and impact assessment of seawater desalination, Desalination 220(1–3) (2008) 1–15.
C. Hanshik , H. Jeong , K.-W. Jeong , S.-H. Choi , Improved productivity of the MSF (multi-stage flashing) desalination plant by increasing the TBT (top brine temperature), Energy 107 (2016) 683–692.
M. Al-Shammiri, M. Safar , Multi-effect distillation plants: State of the art, Desalination 126(1) (1999) 45–59.
S. Casas , C. Aladjem , E. Larrotcha , O. Gibert , C. Valderrama , J.L. Cortina , Valorisation of Ca and Mg by products from mining and seawater desalination brines for water treatment applications, Journal of Chemical Technology & Biotechnology 89(6) (2014) 872–883.
S.A. Yaseen , G.A. Yiseen , C.S. Poon , Z. Li , Influence of seawater on the morphological evolution and the microchemistry of hydration products of tricalcium silicates (C3S), ACS Sustainable Chemistry & Engineering 8(42) (2020) 15875–15887.
Y. Zhang , Y. Sun , H. Zheng , Y. Cai , W.L. Lam , C.S. Poon , Mechanism of strength evolution of seawater OPC pastes, Advances in Structural Engineering 24(6) (2021) 1256–1266.
S. Yoon , J. Ha , S.R. Chae , D.A. Kilcoyne , Y. Jun , J.E. Oh , P.J. Monteiro , Phase changes of monosulfoaluminate in NaCl aqueous solution, Materials 9(5) (2016) 401.
M. Balonis , B. Lothenbach , G. Le Saout , F.P. Glasser , Impact of chloride on the mineralogy of hydrated Portland cement systems, Cement and Concrete Research 40(7) (2010) 1009–1022.
Mesbah, M. François , C. Cau-dit-Coumes, F. Frizon , Y. Filinchuk , F. Leroux , J. Ravaux , G. Renaudin , Crystal structure of Kuzel's salt 3CaO· Al2O3· 1/2CaSO4· 1/2CaCl2· 11H2O determined by synchrotron powder diffraction, Cement and Concrete Research 41(5) (2011) 504–509.
H. Li , N. Farzadnia , C. Shi , The role of seawater in interaction of slag and silica fume with cement in low water-to-binder ratio pastes at the early age of hydration, Construction and Building Materials 185 (2018) 508–518.
J. Wang , E. Liu , L. Li , Multiscale investigations on hydration mechanisms in seawater OPC paste, Construction and Building Materials 191 (2018) 891–903.

J. Wang , J. Xie , Y. Wang , Y. Liu , Y. Ding , Rheological properties compressive strength hydration products and microstructure of seawater-mixed cement pastes, Cement and Concrete Composites 114 (2020) 103770.
T.U. Mohammed , H. Hamada , T. Yamaji , Performance of seawater-mixed concrete in the tidal environment, Cement and Concrete Research 34(4) (2004) 593–601.
Suryavanshi, J. Scantlebury , S. Lyon , Pore size distribution of OPC & SRPC mortars in presence of chlorides, Cement and Concrete Research 25(5) (1995) 980–988.
P. Li , W. Li , T. Yu , F. Qu , V.W. Tam , Investigation on early-age hydration, mechanical properties and microstructure of seawater sea sand cement mortar, Construction and Building Materials 249 (2020) 118776.
J. Xiao , Q. Zhang , P. Zhang , L. Shen , C. Qiang , Mechanical behavior of concrete using seawater and sea sand with recycled coarse aggregates, Structural Concrete 20(5) (2019) 1631–1643.
Y. Cai , Y. Tao , D. Xuan , X. Zhu , C.S. Poon , Effects of seawater on the formation and mechanical properties of Friedel's salt associated with tricalcium aluminate, Cement and Concrete Research 174 (2023) 107340.
Younis, U. Ebead , P. Suraneni , A. Nanni , Fresh and hardened properties of seawater-mixed concrete, Construction and Building Materials 190 (2018) 276–286.
N. Otsuki , A.K. Min , T. Nagata , C. Yi , Durability of seawater mixed concrete with different replacement ratio of BFS (Blast Furnace Slag) and FA (Fly Ash), Journal of Civil Engineering and Architecture 10(5) (2016) 568–580.
U. Ebead , D. Lau , F. Lollini , A. Nanni , P. Suraneni , T. Yu , A review of recent advances in the science and technology of seawater-mixed concrete, Cement and Concrete Research 152 (2022) 106666.
X. Zhang , W. Zhao , Y. Zhang , V. Jegatheesan , A review of resource recovery from seawater desalination brine, Reviews in Environmental Science and Bio/Technology 20(2) (2021) 333–361.
C. Sonat , C.H. Lim , M. Liska , C. Unluer , Recycling and reuse of reactive MgO cements – A feasibility study, Construction and Building Materials 157 (2017) 172–181.
S.A. Walling , J.L. Provis , Magnesia-based cements: A journey of 150 years, and cements for the future? Chemical Reviews 116(7) (2016) 4170–4204.
H. Dong , C. Unluer , E.-H. Yang , A. Al-Tabbaa, Synthesis of reactive MgO from reject brine via the addition of NH4OH, Hydrometallurgy 169 (2017) 165–172.
H. Dong , C. Unluer , E.-H. Yang , A. Al-Tabbaa, Recovery of reactive MgO from reject brine via the addition of NaOH, Desalination 429 (2018) 88–95.
H. Dong , E.-H. Yang , C. Unluer , F. Jin , A. Al-Tabbaa, Investigation of the properties of MgO recovered from reject brine obtained from desalination plants, Journal of Cleaner Production 196 (2018) 100–108.
M. Ahmad , B. Garudachari , Y. Al-Wazzan, R. Kumar , J.P. Thomas , Mineral extraction from seawater reverse osmosis brine of Gulf seawater, Desalination and Water Treatment 144 (2019) 45–56.
Singh, R. Hay , K. Celik , Recovery and direct carbonation of brucite from desalination reject brine for use as a construction material, Cement and Concrete Research 152 (2022) 106673.
Singh, K. Celik, Influence of supercritical carbon dioxide (scCO2) curing on carbonation and strength development of brucite recovered from desalination reject brine, Journal of CO2 Utilization 79 (2024) 102657.
B.A. Sharkh , A.A. Al-Amoudi, M. Farooque , C.M. Fellows , S. Ihm , S. Lee , S. Li , N. Voutchkov , Seawater desalination concentrate—a new frontier for sustainable mining of valuable minerals, NPJ Clean Water 5(1) (2022) 9.
J.-H. Bang , Y. Yoo , S.-W. Lee , K. Song , S. Chae , CO2 mineralization using brine discharged from a seawater desalination plant, Minerals 7(11) (2017) 207.
J.-L. Galvez-Martos, A. Elhoweris , J. Morrison , Y. Al-horr, Conceptual design of a CO2 capture and utilisation process based on calcium and magnesium rich brines, Journal of CO2 Utilization 27 (2018) 161–169.
R. Molinari , A.H. Avci , E. Curcio , D.S. Domene , C. Villa González , J.J.E. Gallart , P. Argurio , Selective calcium removal at near-ambient temperature in a multimineral recovery process from seawater reverse osmosis synthetic brine and ex ante life cycle assessment, Water 16(5) (2024) 667.
R. Molinari , A.H. Avci , P. Argurio , E. Curcio , S. Meca , M. Plà-Castellana, J.L. Cortina , Selective precipitation of calcium ion from seawater desalination reverse osmosis brine, Journal of Cleaner Production 328 (2021) 129645.
X. Luo , X. Li , C. Wei , Z. Deng , M. Li , Use of Ca-containing industrial waste brine for CO2 sequestration and recovery of NaCl and Na2SO4, Separation and Purification Technology 303 (2022) 122208.
D. Kang , Y. Yoo , J. Park , Accelerated chemical conversion of metal cations dissolved in seawater-based reject brine solution for desalination and CO2 utilization, Desalination 473 (2020) 114147.
M. Ahmed , A. Arakel , D. Hoey , M.R. Thumarukudy , M.F.A. Goosen , M. Al-Haddabi, A. Al-Belushi, Feasibility of salt production from inland RO desalination plant reject brine: A case study, Desalination 158(1–3) (2003) 109–117.
D.G. Randall , J. Nathoo , A.E. Lewis , A case study for treating a reverse osmosis brine using Eutectic Freeze Crystallization—Approaching a zero waste process, Desalination 266(1–3) (2011) 256–262.
T. Kim , Application and development of reverse osmosis brine in building materials: High-volume slag cement, Journal of Sustainable Cement-Based Materials 12(5) (2022) 501–515.
U. Ebead , D. Lau , F. Lollini , A. Nanni , P. Suraneni , T. Yu , A review of recent advances in the science and technology of seawater-mixed concrete, Cement and Concrete Research 152 (2022).

J.-X. Lu , P. Shen , Y. Zhang , H. Zheng , Y. Sun , C.S. Poon , Early-age and microstructural properties of glass powder blended cement paste: Improvement by seawater, Cement and Concrete Composites 122 (2021) 104165.
M. Etxeberria , J.M. Fernandez , J. Limeira , Secondary aggregates and seawater employment for sustainable concrete dyke blocks production: Case study, Construction and Building Materials 113 (2016) 586–595.
T. Cadenazzi , G. Dotelli , M. Rossini , S. Nolan , A. Nanni , Life-cycle cost and life-cycle assessment analysis at the design stage of a fiber-reinforced polymer-reinforced concrete bridge in Florida, Advances in Civil Engineering Materials 8(2) (2019) 20180113.
V. Benzecry , M. Rossini , C. Morales , S. Nolan , A. Nanni , Design of marine dock using concrete mixed with seawater and FRP bars, Journal of Composites for Construction 25(1) (2021) 05020006.
E. Redaelli , A. Arrigoni , M. Carsana , G. Dotelli , M. Gastaldi , F. Lollini , F. Bertola , F. Canonico , A. Nanni , Culvert prototype made with seawater concrete: Materials characterization, monitoring, and environmental impact, Advances in Civil Engineering Materials 8(2) (2019) 44–63.
Xiao, C. Qiang , A. Nanni , K. Zhang , Use of sea-sand and seawater in concrete construction: Current status and future opportunities, Construction and Building Materials 155 (2017) 1101–1111.
Jiang, J. Luo , J. Yu , Z. Wang , Performance improvement of a fiber-reinforced polymer bar for a reinforced sea sand and seawater concrete beam in the serviceability limit state, Sensors (Basel) 19(3) (2019) 654.
Panagopoulos, K.J. Haralambous, M. Loizidou , Desalination brine disposal methods and treatment technologies - A review, Science of The Total Environment 693 (2019) 133545.
Zhou, V.W.C. Chang , A.G. Fane , An improved life cycle impact assessment (LCIA) approach for assessing aquatic eco-toxic impact of brine disposal from seawater desalination plants, Desalination 308 (2013) 233–241.
Shahmansouri, J. Min, L. Jin , C. Bellona , Feasibility of extracting valuable minerals from desalination concentrate: A comprehensive literature review, Journal of Cleaner Production 100 (2015) 4–16.
D.H. Kim , A review of desalting process techniques and economic analysis of the recovery of salts from retentates, Desalination 270(1–3) (2011) 1–8.
P. Loganathan , G. Naidu , S. Vigneswaran , Mining valuable minerals from seawater: A critical review, Environmental Science: Water Research & Technology 3(1) (2017) 37–53.
Abdulsalam, A. Idris , T.A. Mohamed , A. Ahsan , An integrated technique using solar and evaporation ponds for effective brine disposal management, International Journal of Sustainable Energy 36(9) (2016) 914–925.
D. Acevedo , E. Mijts , N. John , M. El Bouzidi , B. van der Bruggen , Perspective in resource recovery from reverse osmosis brines: The case for sustainable seawater refineries for small islands, Journal of Chemical Technology & Biotechnology (2023) 2359–2364.
S.H. Chu , E.H. Yang , C. Unluer , Chemical synthesis of magnesium oxide (MgO) from brine towards minimal energy consumption, Desalination 556 (2023) 116594.
S. Eslamian , Urban Water Reuse, CRC Press Taylor & Francis Group, Nova Yorque, 2016.
H. Arafat , Desalination Sustainability: A Technical, Socioeconomic, and Environmental Approach, Elsevier, 2017.
J.R. Ziolkowska , R. Reyes , Prospects for Desalination in the United States—experiences from California Competition for Water Resources, Elsevier, Florida, and Texas, 2017, pp. 298–316.
Panagopoulos, K.-J. Haralambous, Minimal Liquid Discharge (MLD) and Zero Liquid Discharge (ZLD) strategies for wastewater management and resource recovery – Analysis, challenges and prospects, Journal of Environmental Chemical Engineering 8(5) (2020) 104418.
S. Jiang , Y. Li , B.P. Ladewig , A review of reverse osmosis membrane fouling and control strategies, Science of the Total Environment 595 (2017) 567–583.
W. Yu , D. Song , W. Chen , H. Yang , Antiscalants in RO membrane scaling control, Water Research 183 (2020) 115985.
S. Liyanaarachchi , L. Shu , S. Muthukumaran , V. Jegatheesan , K. Baskaran , Problems in seawater industrial desalination processes and potential sustainable solutions: A review, Reviews in Environmental Science and Bio/Technology 13 (2014) 203–214.
Panagopoulos, M. Loizidou , K.-J. Haralambous , Stainless steel in thermal desalination and brine treatment: Current status and prospects, Metals and Materials International 26 (2020) 1463–1482.
K.M. Shah , I.H. Billinge , X. Chen , H. Fan , Y. Huang , R.K. Winton , N.Y. Yip , Drivers, challenges, and emerging technologies for desalination of high-salinity brines: A critical review, Desalination 538 (2022) 115827.
D.M. Davenport , A. Deshmukh , J.R. Werber , M. Elimelech , High-pressure reverse osmosis for energy-efficient hypersaline brine desalination: Current status, design considerations, and research needs, Environmental Science & Technology Letters 5(8) (2018) 467–475.
G. Kolliopoulos , J.T. Martin , V.G. Papangelakis , Energy requirements in the separation-regeneration step in forward osmosis using TMA–CO2–H2O as the draw solution, Chemical Engineering Research and Design 140 (2018) 166–174.
Ahmed, R. Kumar, B. Garudachari , J.P. Thomas , Performance evaluation of a thermoresponsive polyelectrolyte draw solution in a pilot scale forward osmosis seawater desalination system, Desalination 452 (2019) 132–140.

B.D. Stanford , J.F. Leising , R.G. Bond , S.A. Snyder , Chapter 11 Inland desalination: Current practices, environmental implications, and case studies in Las Vegas, NV, Sustainable Water for the Future: Water Recycling versus Desalination 2 (2010) 327–350.
Jiang, Y. Wang , Z. Zhang , T. Xu , Electrodialysis of concentrated brine from RO plant to produce coarse salt and freshwater, Journal of Membrane Science 450 (2014) 323–330.
Y. Zhang , K. Ghyselbrecht , R. Vanherpe , B. Meesschaert , L. Pinoy , B. Van der Bruggen , RO concentrate minimization by electrodialysis: Techno-economic analysis and environmental concerns, Journal of Environmental Management 107 (2012) 28–36.
Panagopoulos, Techno-economic evaluation of a solar multieffect distillation/thermal vapor compression hybrid system for brine treatment and salt recovery, Chemical Engineering and Processing - Process Intensification 152 (2020) 107934.
Paidar, V. Fateev , K. Bouzek , Membrane electrolysis—History, current status and perspective, Electrochimica Acta 209 (2016) 737–756.
Y. Sano , Y. Hao , F. Kuwahara , Development of an electrolysis based system to continuously recover magnesium from seawater, Heliyon 4(11) (2018) e00923.
B.S. Lalia , A. Khalil , R. Hashaikeh , Selective electrochemical separation and recovery of calcium and magnesium from brine, Separation and Purification Technology 264 (2021) 118416.
Y. Tanaka , Chapter 3 Bipolar membrane electrodialysis, in Membrane Science and Technology Vol 12: Ion Exchange Membranes - Fundamentals and Applications Edited by Y.Tanaka, Elsevier, 2007, pp. 405–436.
Reig, S. Casas , C. Valderrama , O. Gibert , J.L. Cortina , Integration of monopolar and bipolar electrodialysis for valorization of seawater reverse osmosis desalination brines: Production of strong acid and base, Desalination 398 (2016) 87–97.
Lehmann, O. Nir , M. Kuflik , O. Lahav , Recovery of high-purity magnesium solutions from RO brines by adsorption of Mg(OH)2(s) on Fe3O4 micro-particles and magnetic solids separation, Chemical Engineering Journal 235 (2014) 37–45.
E. Balis , J.C. Griffin , S.R. Hiibel , Membrane distillation-crystallization for inland desalination brine treatment, Separation and Purification Technology 290 (2022) 120788.
Zhou, L. Zhu , Y. Fu , M. Zhu , L. Xue , Development of lower cost seawater desalination processes using nanofiltration technologies — A review, Desalination 376 (2015) 109–116.
Khalil, S. Mohammed , R. Hashaikeh , N. Hilal , Lithium recovery from brine: Recent developments and challenges, Desalination 528 (2022) 115611.
J.L. Provis , Alkali-activated materials, Cement and Concrete Research 114 (2018) 40–48.
Zhao, L. Tong , B. Li , T. Chen , C. Wang , G. Yang , Y. Zheng , Eco-friendly geopolymer materials: A review of performance improvement, potential application and sustainability assessment, Journal of Cleaner Production 307 (2021) 127085.
S.A. Walling , J.L. Provis , Magnesia-based cements: A journey of 150 years, and cements for the future? Chemical Reviews 116(7) (2016) 4170–4204.
R. Hay , K. Celik , Hydration carbonation strength development and corrosion resistance of reactive MgO cement-based composites, Cement and Concrete Research 128 (2020) 105941.
Vandeperre, M. Liska , A. Al-Tabbaa, Reactive Magnesium Oxide Cements: Properties and Applications, Sustainable Construction Materials and Technologies, CRC Press, 2020, pp. 397–410.
M.A. Haque , B. Chen , Research progresses on magnesium phosphate cement: A review, Construction and Building Materials 211 (2019) 885–898.
Chau, Z. Li , Microstructures of magnesium oxychloride Sorel cement, Advances in Cement Research 20(2) (2008) 85–92.
W. Gong , H. Yu , H. Ma , N. Wang , L. He , Study on the basic performance of basic magnesium sulfate cement concrete, Emerging Materials Research 9(3) (2020) 618–627.

Nutrient Recovery from Wastewater Using Membrane-Based Technologies

IFA , Medium-Term Fertilizer Outlook 2023–2027. International Fertilizer Association, 2023. https://api.ifastat.org/reports/download/13707 (accessed July 2, 2024).
M.A. Boehler , A. Heisele , A. Seyfried , M. Grömping , H. Siegrist , (NH4)2SO4 recovery from liquid side streams, Environ Sci Pollut Res. 22 (2015) 7295–7305. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11356-014-3392-8.
N. Cherkasov , A.O. Ibhadon , P. Fitzpatrick , A review of the existing and alternative methods for greener nitrogen fixation, Chem Eng Process Process Intensif. 90 (2015) 24–33. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cep.2015.02.004.
J.P. Van der Hoek , R. Duijff , O. Reinstra , Nitrogen recovery from wastewater: Possibilities, competition with other resources, and adaptation pathways, Sustainability 10 (2018) 4605. https://doi.org/10.3390/su10124605.
M. Rodrigues , T.T. de Mattos , T. Sleutels , A. ter Heijne , H.V.M. Hamelers , C.J.N. Buisman , P. Kuntke , Minimal bipolar membrane cell configuration for scaling up ammonium recovery, ACS Sustain. Chem Eng. 8

(2020) 17359–17367. https://doi.org/10.1021/acssuschemeng.0c05043.
J. Rockström , W. Steffen , K. Noone , Å. Persson, F.S. Chapin , E.F. Lambin , T.M. Lenton , M. Scheffer , C. Folke , H.J. Schellnhuber , B. Nykvist , C.A. de Wit , T. Hughes , S. van der Leeuw , H. Rodhe , S. Sörlin , P.K. Snyder , R. Costanza , U. Svedin , M. Falkenmark , L. Karlberg , R.W. Corell , V.J. Fabry , J. Hansen , B. Walker , D. Liverman , K. Richardson , P. Crutzen , J.A. Foley , A safe operating space for humanity, Nature 461 (2009) 472–475. https://doi.org/10.1038/461472a.
T. Yan , Y. Ye , H. Ma , Y. Zhang , W. Guo , B. Du , Q. Wei , D. Wei , H.H. Ngo , A critical review on membrane hybrid system for nutrient recovery from wastewater, Chem Eng J. 348 (2018) 143–156. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cej.2018.04.166.
N. Morales , M.A. Boehler , S. Buettner , C. Liebi , H. Siegrist , Recovery of N and P from urine by struvite precipitation followed by combined stripping with digester sludge liquid at full scale, Water 5 (2013) 1262–1278. https://doi.org/10.3390/w5031262.
A. Dutta , Development and Analysis of Membrane Contactor for Resource Recovery from Wastewater, University of British Columbia, 2022. https://doi.org/10.14288/1.0420215.
S.P. Wei , F. van Rossum , G.J. van de Pol , M.-K.H. Winkler , Recovery of phosphorus and nitrogen from human urine by struvite precipitation, air stripping and acid scrubbing: A pilot study, Chemosphere 212 (2018) 1030–1037. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.chemosphere.2018.08.154.
K. Arola , B. Van Der Bruggen , M. Mänttäri , M. Kallioinen , Treatment options for nanofiltration and reverse osmosis concentrates from municipal wastewater treatment: A review, Crit Rev Environ Sci Technol. 49 (2019) 2049–2116. https://doi.org/10.1080/10643389.2019.1594519.
X. Li , S. Shen , Y. Xu , T. Guo , H. Dai , X. Lu , Application of membrane separation processes in phosphorus recovery: A review, Sci Total Environ. 767 (2021) 144346. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2020.144346.
M. Cheng , X. Xie , P. Schmitz , L. Fillaudeau , Extensive review about industrial and laboratory dynamic filtration modules: Scientific production, configurations and performances, Sep Purif Technol. 265 (2021) 118293. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.seppur.2020.118293.
M. Darestani , V. Haigh , S.J. Couperthwaite , G.J. Millar , L.D. Nghiem , Hollow fibre membrane contactors for ammonia recovery: Current status and future developments, J Environ Chem Eng. 5 (2017) 1349–1359.
C.J. Davey , M. Hermassi , E. Allard , M. Amine , N. Sweet , T.S. Gaite , A. McLeod , E.J. McAdam , Integrating crystallisation into transmembrane chemical absorption: Process intensification for ammonia separation from anaerobic digestate, J Membr Sci. 611 (2020) 118236. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.memsci.2020.118236.
M.A. Boehler , – WP4 – Nitrogen Management in Side Stream. D 4.3: Operation and Optimization of Membrane Ammonia Stripping, EAWAG, 2018. http://www.powerstep.eu/resources/deliverables.
L. Richter , M. Wichern , M. Grömping , U. Robecke , J. Haberkamp , Ammonium recovery from process water of digested sludge dewatering by membrane contactors, Water Pract Technol. 15 (2020) 84–91. https://doi.org/10.2166/wpt.2020.002.
M. Xie , H.K. Shon , S.R. Gray , M. Elimelech , Membrane-based processes for wastewater nutrient recovery: Technology, challenges, and future direction, Water Res. 89 (2016) 210–221. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.watres.2015.11.045.
Y. Zhou , Y. Zhu , J. Zhu , C. Li , G. Chen , A comprehensive review on wastewater nitrogen removal and its recovery processes, Int. J. Environ. Res. Public. Health 20 (2023) 3429. https://doi.org/10.3390/ijerph20043429.
J.S. Guest , S.J. Skerlos , J.L. Barnard , M.B. Beck , G.T. Daigger , H. Hilger , S.J. Jackson , K. Karvazy , L. Kelly , L. Macpherson , J.R. Mihelcic , A. Pramanik , L. Raskin , M.C.M. Van Loosdrecht , D. Yeh , N.G. Love , A new planning and design paradigm to achieve sustainable resource recovery from wastewater, Environ Sci Technol. 43 (2009) 6126–6130. https://doi.org/10.1021/es9010515.
Z. Anari , K. Morrissey , L. Kékedy-Nagy , R. Daneshpour , M. Abolhassani , J. Moore , G. Thoma , L. Greenlee , Pressure-driven membrane nutrient preconcentration for down-stream electrochemical struvite recovery, Sep Purif Technol. 309 (2023) 122907. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.seppur.2022.122907.
H. Ray , F. Perreault , T.H. Boyer , Ammonia recovery and fouling mitigation of hydrolyzed human urine treated by nanofiltration and reverse osmosis, Environ Sci Water Res Technol. 8 (2022) 429–442. https://doi.org/10.1039/d1ew00601k.
B. Cancino-Madariaga, C.F. Hurtado , R. Ruby , Effect of pressure and pH in ammonium retention for nanofiltration and reverse osmosis membranes to be used in recirculation aquaculture systems (RAS), Aquac Eng. 45 (2011) 103–108. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.aquaeng.2011.08.002.
W. Pronk , H. Palmquist , M. Biebow , M. Boller , Nanofiltration for the separation of pharmaceuticals from nutrients in source-separated urine, Water Res. 40 (2006) 1405–1412. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.watres.2006.01.038.
R.A. Al-Juboori, M. Al-Shaeli, S.A. Aani , D. Johnson , N. Hilal , Membrane technologies for nitrogen recovery from waste streams: Scientometrics and technical analysis, Membranes 13 (2022) 15. https://doi.org/10.3390/membranes13010015.
C. dos Santos , A. Ribeiro , M. Ribau Teixeira, Phosphorus recovery from waters using nanofiltration, Desalination Water Treat. 55 (2015) 1308–1315. https://doi.org/10.1080/19443994.2014.925831.
E.M. van Voorthuizen , A. Zwijnenburg , M. Wessling , Nutrient removal by NF and RO membranes in a decentralized sanitation system, Water Res. 39 (2005) 3657–3667.

https://doi.org/10.1016/j.watres.2005.06.005.
G. Adam , A. Mottet , S. Lemaigre , B. Tsachidou , E. Trouvé , P. Delfosse , Fractionation of anaerobic digestates by dynamic nanofiltration and reverse osmosis: An industrial pilot case evaluation for nutrient recovery, J Environ Chem Eng. 6 (2018) 6723–6732. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jece.2018.10.033.
D. Roy , M. Rahni , P. Pierre , V. Yargeau , Forward osmosis for the concentration and reuse of process saline wastewater, Chem Eng J. 287 (2016) 277–284. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cej.2015.11.012.
S. Jafarinejad , Forward osmosis membrane technology for nutrient removal/recovery from wastewater: Recent advances, proposed designs, and future directions, Chemosphere 263 (2021) 128116. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.chemosphere.2020.128116.
G. Qiu , Y.-P. Ting , Short-term fouling propensity and flux behavior in an osmotic membrane bioreactor for wastewater treatment, Desalination 332 (2014) 91–99. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.desal.2013.11.010.
L. Huang , D.-J. Lee , J.-Y. Lai , Forward osmosis membrane bioreactor for wastewater treatment with phosphorus recovery, Bioresour Technol. 198 (2015) 418–423. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biortech.2015.09.045.
W. Luo , M. Xie , F.I. Hai , W.E. Price , L.D. Nghiem , Biodegradation of cellulose triacetate and polyamide forward osmosis membranes in an activated sludge bioreactor: Observations and implications, J Membr Sci. 510 (2016) 284–292. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.memsci.2016.02.066.
Y. Gao , Z. Fang , P. Liang , X. Huang , Direct concentration of municipal sewage by forward osmosis and membrane fouling behavior, Bioresour Technol. 247 (2018) 730–735. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biortech.2017.09.145.
X. Zhang , Z. Ning , D.K. Wang , J.C. Diniz da Costa , Processing municipal wastewaters by forward osmosis using CTA membrane, J Membr Sci. 468 (2014) 269–275. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.memsci.2014.06.016.
F. Volpin , H. Heo , M.A. Hasan Johir , J. Cho , S. Phuntsho , H.K. Shon , Techno-economic feasibility of recovering phosphorus, nitrogen and water from dilute human urine via forward osmosis, Water Res. 150 (2019) 47–55. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.watres.2018.11.056.
N.C. Nguyen , S.-S. Chen , H.-Y. Yang , N.T. Hau , Application of forward osmosis on dewatering of high nutrient sludge, Bioresour Technol. 132 (2013) 224–229. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biortech.2013.01.028.
N.T. Hau , S.-S. Chen , N.C. Nguyen , K.Z. Huang , H.H. Ngo , W. Guo , Exploration of EDTA sodium salt as novel draw solution in forward osmosis process for dewatering of high nutrient sludge, J Membr Sci. 455 (2014) 305–311. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.memsci.2013.12.068.
A.J. Ansari , F.I. Hai , W.E. Price , L.D. Nghiem , Phosphorus recovery from digested sludge centrate using seawater-driven forward osmosis, Sep Purif Technol. 163 (2016) 1–7. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.seppur.2016.02.031.
Z. Wu , S. Zou , B. Zhang , L. Wang , Z. He , Forward osmosis promoted in-situ formation of struvite with simultaneous water recovery from digested swine wastewater, Chem Eng J. 342 (2018) 274–280. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cej.2018.02.082.
B.K. Pramanik , F.I. Hai , A.J. Ansari , F.A. Roddick , Mining phosphorus from anaerobically treated dairy manure by forward osmosis membrane, J Ind Eng Chem. 78 (2019) 425–432. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jiec.2019.05.025.
R.A. Al-Juboori, F.E. Ahmed , N.K. Khanzada , M. Khatri , M. Al-shaeli, Y. Ibrahim , N. Hilal , Burgeoning innovation and scalability activities for phosphorus recovery from wastewater treatment facilities, Sustain Mater Technol. 40 (2024) e00907. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.susmat.2024.e00907.
J.-M. Arana Juve , F.M.S. Christensen , Y. Wang , Z. Wei , Electrodialysis for metal removal and recovery: A review, Chem Eng J. 435 (2022) 134857. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cej.2022.134857.
R.A. Al-Juboori, S. Bakly , L. Bowtell , S.S.A. Alkurdi , A. Altaee , Innovative capacitive deionization-degaussing approach for improving adsorption/desorption for macadamia nutshell biochar, J Water Process Eng. 47 (2022) 102786. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jwpe.2022.102786.
M. Rodrigues , S. Molenaar , J. Barbosa , T. Sleutels , H.V.M. Hamelers , C.J.N. Buisman , P. Kuntke , Effluent pH correlates with electrochemical nitrogen recovery efficiency at pilot scale operation, Sep Purif Technol. 306 (2023). https://doi.org/10.1016/j.seppur.2022.122602.
Q. Wang , K. Fang , C. He , K. Wang , Ammonia removal from municipal wastewater via membrane capacitive deionization (MCDI) in pilot-scale, Sep. Purif Technol. 286 (2022). https://doi.org/10.1016/j.seppur.2022.120469.
F.-F. Chen , H.-F. Li , X.-R. Jia , Z.-Y. Wang , X. Liang , Y.-Y. Qin , W.-Q. Chen , T.-Q. Ao , Characteristic and model of phosphate adsorption by activated carbon electrodes in capacitive deionization, Sep Purif Technol. 236 (2020) 116285. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.seppur.2019.116285.
X. Song , X. Chen , W. Chen , T. Ao , MOFs-derived Fe, N-co doped porous carbon anchored on activated carbon for enhanced phosphate removal by capacitive deionization, Sep Purif Technol. 307 (2023) 122694. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.seppur.2022.122694.
Y. He , A. Gong , A. Osabutey , T. Gao , N. Haleem , X. Yang , P. Liang , Emerging electro-driven technologies for phosphorus enrichment and recovery from wastewater: A review, Water Res. 246 (2023) 120699. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.watres.2023.120699.
X. Wang , X. Zhang , Y. Wang , Y. Du , H. Feng , T. Xu , Simultaneous recovery of ammonium and phosphorus via the integration of electrodialysis with struvite reactor, J Membr Sci. 490 (2015) 65–71. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.memsci.2015.04.034.

B. Lauterböck , M. Ortner , R. Haider , W. Fuchs , Counteracting ammonia inhibition in anaerobic digestion by removal with a hollow fiber membrane contactor, Water Res. 46 (2012) 4861–4869. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.watres.2012.05.022.
G. Naidu , L. Tijing , M.A.H. Johir , H. Shon , S. Vigneswaran , Hybrid membrane distillation: Resource, nutrient and energy recovery, J Membr Sci. 599 (2020) 117832. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.memsci.2020.117832.
A. Deshmukh , C. Boo , V. Karanikola , S. Lin , A.P. Straub , T. Tong , D.M. Warsinger , M. Elimelech , Membrane distillation at the water-energy nexus: Limits, opportunities, and challenges, Energy Environ Sci. 11 (2018) 1177–1196. https://doi.org/10.1039/c8ee00291f.
E.U. Khan , Å. Nordberg, Membrane distillation process for concentration of nutrients and water recovery from digestate reject water, Sep Purif Technol. 206 (2018) 90–98. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.seppur.2018.05.058.
A.H. Kamel , R.A. Al-Juboori, M. Al-Shaeli , B. Ladewig , S.S. Ibrahim , Q.F. Alsalhy , Potential application of hybrid forward osmosis – Membrane distillation (FO-MD) system for various water treatment processes, Process Saf Environ Prot. 180 (2023) 1023–1052. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.psep.2023.10.053.
P.A. Aligwe , K.K. Sirkar , C.J. Canlas , Hollow fiber gas membrane-based removal and recovery of ammonia from water in three different scales and types of modules, Sep Purif Technol. 224 (2019) 580–590. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.seppur.2019.04.074.
S.K. Pradhan , A. Mikola , H. Heinonen-Tanski, R. Vahala , Recovery of nitrogen and phosphorus from human urine using membrane and precipitation process, J Environ Manage. 247 (2019) 596–602. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jenvman.2019.06.046.
X. Shi , J. Zuo , M. Zhang , Y. Wang , H. Yu , B. Li , Enhanced biogas production and in situ ammonia recovery from food waste using a gas-membrane absorption anaerobic reactor, Bioresour Technol. 292 (2019) 121864.
M. Ulbricht , J. Schneider , M. Stasiak , A. Sengupta , Ammonia Recovery from Industrial Wastewater by TransMembraneChemiSorption, Chem. Ing Tech. 85 (2013) 1259–1262. https://doi.org/10.1002/cite.201200237.
M. Pürro , F. Gindroz , Stripping membranaire de l’ammoniaque, Aqua Gas 1 (2018) 26–29.
J. Uzkurt Kaljunen , R.A. Al-Juboori, A. Mikola , I. Righetto , I. Konola , Newly developed membrane contactor-based N and P recovery process: Pilot-scale field experiments and cost analysis, J Clean Prod. 281 (2021) 125288. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jclepro.2020.125288.
A. Bayrakdar , R.Ö. Sürmeli, B. Çalli, Dry anaerobic digestion of chicken manure coupled with membrane separation of ammonia, Bioresour Technol. 244 (2017) 816–823. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biortech.2017.08.047.
P.J. Dube , M.B. Vanotti , A.A. Szogi , M.C. García-González , Enhancing recovery of ammonia from swine manure anaerobic digester effluent using gas-permeable membrane technology, Waste Manag. 49 (2016) 372–377. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.wasman.2015.12.011.
M. Fillingham , A. VanderZaag , J. Singh , S. Burtt , A. Crolla , C. Kinsley , J.D. MacDonald , Characterizing the performance of gas-permeable membranes as an ammonia recovery strategy from anaerobically digested dairy manure, Membranes 7 (2017) 59. https://doi.org/10.3390/membranes7040059.
M.B. Vanotti , P.J. Dube , A.A. Szogi , M.C. García-González , Recovery of ammonia and phosphate minerals from swine wastewater using gas-permeable membranes, Water Res. 112 (2017) 137–146. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.watres.2017.01.045.
F. Wäeger-Baumann, W. Fuchs , The application of membrane contactors for the removal of ammonium from anaerobic digester effluent, Sep Sci Technol. 47 (2012) 1436–1442.
B. Molinuevo-Salces, B. Riaño , M.B. Vanotti , M.C. García-González , Gas-permeable membrane technology coupled with anaerobic digestion for swine manure treatment, Front Sustain Food Syst. 2 (2018). https://doi.org/10.3389/fsufs.2018.00025.
A. Zarebska , H. Karring , M.L. Christensen , M. Hjorth , K.V. Christensen , B. Norddahl , Ammonia recovery from pig slurry using a membrane contactor—influence of slurry pretreatment, Water Air Soil Pollut. 228 (2017). https://doi.org/10.1007/s11270-017-3332-6.
A.A. Samani Majd , S. Mukhtar , Ammonia recovery enhancement using a tubular gas-permeable membrane system in laboratory and field-scale studies, Trans. ASABE (2013) 1951–1958. https://doi.org/10.13031/trans.56.10261.
S. Daguerre-Martini, M.B. Vanotti , M. Rodriguez-Pastor, A. Rosal , R. Moral , Nitrogen recovery from wastewater using gas-permeable membranes: Impact of inorganic carbon content and natural organic matter, Water Res. 137 (2018) 201–210. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.watres.2018.03.013.
M.C. Garcia-González , M.B. Vanotti , Recovery of ammonia from swine manure using gas-permeable membranes: Effect of waste strength and pH, Waste Manag. 38 (2015) 455–461. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.wasman.2015.01.021.
B. Molinuevo-Salces, B. Riaño , D. Hernández , M.B. Vanotti , M.C. García-González , Membrane-based Nitrogen Recovery from Livestock Wastewater: A Pilot Plant Study, 2019. www.iwarr2019.org.
B. Riaño , B. Molinuevo-Salces, M.B. Vanotti , M.C. García-González , Application of gas-permeable membranes for-semi-continuous ammonia recovery from swine manure, Environments 6 (2019) 32. https://doi.org/10.3390/environments6030032.
X. Wang , W. Gabauer , Z. Li , M. Ortner , W. Fuchs , Improving exploitation of chicken manure via two-stage anaerobic digestion with an intermediate membrane contactor to extract ammonia, Bioresour Technol. 268 (2018) 811–814. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biortech.2018.08.027.

M.E.R. Christiaens , K.M. Udert , J.B.A. Arends , S. Huysman , L. Vanhaecke , E. McAdam , K. Rabaey , Membrane stripping enables effective electrochemical ammonia recovery from urine while retaining microorganisms and micropollutants, Water Res. 150 (2019) 349–357. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.watres.2018.11.072.
J. Nagy , J. Kaljunen , A.J. Toth , Nitrogen recovery from wastewater and human urine with hydrophobic gas separation membrane: Experiments and modelling, Chem Pap. 73 (2019) 1903–1915. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11696-019-00740-x.
W. Lee , S. An , Y. Choi , Ammonia harvesting via membrane gas extraction at moderately alkaline pH: A step toward net-profitable nitrogen recovery from domestic wastewater, Chem Eng J. 405 (2021) 126662. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cej.2020.126662.
B. Brennan , C. Briciu-Burghina, S. Hickey , T. Abadie , S.M. al Ma Awali , Y. Delaure , J. Durkan , L. Holland , B. Quilty , M. Tajparast , C. Pulit , L. Fitzsimons , K. Nolan , F. Regan , J. Lawler , Pilot scale study: First demonstration of hydrophobic membranes for the removal of ammonia molecules from rendering condensate wastewater, Int J Mol Sci. 21 (2020). https://doi.org/10.3390/ijms21113914.
M.C.S. Amaral , N.C. Magalhães , W.G. Moravia , C.D. Ferreira , Ammonia recovery from landfill leachate using hydrophobic membrane contactors, Water Sci Technol J Int Assoc Water Pollut Res. 74 (2016) 2177–2184. https://doi.org/10.2166/wst.2016.375.
E.E. Licon Bernal , C. Maya , C. Valderrama , J.L. Cortina , Valorization of ammonia concentrates from treated urban wastewater using liquid–liquid membrane contactors, Chem Eng J. 302 (2016) 641–649. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cej.2016.05.094.
I. Sancho , E. Licon , C. Valderrama , N. de Arespacochaga , S. Lopez-Palau, J.L. Cortina , Recovery of ammonia from domestic wastewater effluents as liquid fertilizers by integration of natural zeolites and hollow fibre membrane contactors, Sci Total Environ. 584 (2017) 244–251. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2017.01.123.
X. Vecino , M. Reig , B. Bhushan , O. Gibert , C. Valderrama , J.L. Cortina , Liquid fertilizer production by ammonia recovery from treated ammonia-rich regenerated streams using liquid-liquid membrane contactors, Chem Eng J. 360 (2019) 890–899. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cej.2018.12.004.
B. Lauterböck , M. Nikolausz , Z. Lv , M. Baumgartner , G. Liebhard , W. Fuchs , Improvement of anaerobic digestion performance by continuous nitrogen removal with a membrane contactor treating a substrate rich in ammonia and sulfide, Bioresour Technol. 158 (2014) 209–216. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biortech.2014.02.012.
Z. Zhu , Z. Hao , Z. Shen , J. Chen , Modified modeling of the effect of pH and viscosity on the mass transfer in hydrophobic hollow fiber membrane contactors, J Membr Sci. 250 (2005) 269–276. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.memsci.2004.10.031.
R. Reyes Alva , M. Mohr , S. Zibek , Transmembrane chemical absorption process for recovering ammonia as an organic fertilizer using citric acid as the trapping solution, Membranes 14 (2024) 102. https://doi.org/10.3390/membranes14050102.
B. Molinuevo-Salces, B. Riaño , M.B. Vanotti , D. Hernández-González, M.C. García-González, Pilot-scale demonstration of membrane-based nitrogen recovery from swine manure, Membranes 10 (2020) 270. https://doi.org/10.3390/membranes10100270.
O. Thygesen , M.A.B. Hedegaard , A. Zarebska , C. Beleites , C. Krafft , Membrane fouling from ammonia recovery analyzed by ATR-FTIR imaging, Vib Spectrosc. 72 (2014) 119–123. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.vibspec.2014.03.004.
B. Molinuevo-Salces, B. Riaño , M.B. Vanotti , D. Hernández-González, M.C. García-González, Pilot-scale demonstration of membrane-based nitrogen recovery from swine manure, Membranes 10 (2020) 270. https://doi.org/10.3390/membranes10100270.
C. Kabbe , Inventory of phosphorus “recovery and /or recycling” facilities operating or under construction at or downstream of wastewater treatment installations, 2023. https://www.phosphorusplatform.eu/images/download/Kabbe_P-recovery_tech_implementation%20Table_2023-01-04.pdf (accessed May 19, 2024).
M. Hušek , J. Moško , M. Pohořelý , Sewage sludge treatment methods and P-recovery possibilities: Current state-of-the-art, J Environ Manage. 315 (2022) 115090. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jenvman.2022.115090.
J. Eschment , Phosphorus recovery according to AbfKlärV with PARFORCE Technology®, PTC – PARFORCE-Technol. Coop. GmbH (2021). https://ptc-parforce.de/en/phosphorus-recovery/ (accessed May 19, 2024).
H. Ohtake , S. Tsuneda , eds., Phosphorus Recovery and Recycling, Springer, Singapore, 2019. https://doi.org/10.1007/978-981-10-8031-9.
METAWATER (2021). https://www.metawater.co.jp/eng/solution/product/sewer/rin_collection/ (accessed May 19, 2024).
European Sustainable Phosphorus Platform - P-recovery Technologies (2024). https://www.phosphorusplatform.eu/activities/p-recovery-technology-inventory (accessed May 19, 2024).
Nijhuis Genius , Nijhuis Ind. (2024). https://www.nijhuisindustries.com/uk/solutions/digestate/genius.
T. Kalpakchiev , M. Fraundorfer , B. Jacobs , J. Martin-Ortega, D. Cordell , Transforming the European Union's phosphorus governance through holistic and intersectoral framings, Front Sustain Resour Manag. 2 (2023). https://doi.org/10.3389/fsrma.2023.1273271.

ESPP, European Sustainable Phosphorus Platform - Austria adopts Phosphorus recycling obligation, (2024). https://www.phosphorusplatform.eu/scope-in-print/news/2538-austria-adopts-phosphorus-recycling-obligation (accessed July 7, 2024).
European Parliament Resolution , Urban wastewater treatment: European Parliament legislative resolution of 10 April 2024 on the proposal for a directive of the European Parliament and of the Council concerning urban wastewater treatment (recast) (COM(2022)0541 – C9-0363/2022 – 2022/0345(COD)), 2024. https://www.europarl.europa.eu/doceo/document/TA-9-2024-0222_EN.pdf (accessed July 7, 2024).

Recycling of RO Membrane Modules

Rioyo, J. , Integrated Treatment of Brackish Groundwater. University of Southern Queensland, 2019, p. 142.
Morón-López, J., L. Nieto-Reyes, S. Aguado , R. El-Shehawy, and S. Molina , Recycling of end-of-life reverse osmosis membranes for membrane biofilms reactors (MBfRs). Effect of chlorination on the membrane surface and gas permeability. Chemosphere, 2019. 231 : p. 103–112.
Molina, S. , R. García Pacheco , L. Rodríguez-Sáez, E. García-Calvo, E. Campos , D. Martínez , J. de la Campa , and J. de Abajo , Transformation of End-of-Life Ro Membrane Into Recycled Nf and Uf Membranes, Surface Characterization. IDAWC15 2015 San Diego.
Soto Salcido, L. , A. Pihlajamäki , and M. Mänttäri , Reuse of end-of-life membranes through accelerated polyamide degradation. Waste Management, 2023. 171 : p. 124–133.
DOW, FILMTECTM Reverse Osmosis Membranes Technical Manual. Dow Water & Process Solutions: DOW, 2007.
Salinas-Rodriguez, S.G., J. Schippers , G. Amy , I. Kim , and M. Kennedy , Seawater Reverse Osmosis Desalination: Assessment and Pre-treatment of Fouling and Scaling. IWA Publishing, London 2021.
Rioyo, J. , V. Aravinthan , J. Bundschuh , and M. Lynch , A review of strategies for RO brine minimization in inland desalination plants. Desalination and Water Treatment, 2017. 90 : p. 110–123.
Global Water Intelligence, DESALDATA. Oxford University Press. 2023.
Lejarazu-Larrañaga, A., J. Landaburu-Aguirre , J. Senán-Salinas, J.M. Ortiz , and S. Molina , Thin film composite polyamide reverse osmosis membrane technology towards a circular economy. Membranes, 2022. 12 (9): p. 864.
Wilf, M. , The Guidebook to Membrane Desalination Technology: Reverse Osmosis, Nanofiltration and Hybrid Systems Process, Design, Applications and Economics. 1st ed. Balaban Desalination Publications, 2007.
Amjad, Z. , The Science and Technology of Industrial Water Treatment. 1st ed. IWA Publishing, 2010, p. 576.
El proyecto DECEMEM reutiliza membranas de ósmosis inversa para tratar agua residual urbana e industrial, in RETEMA. 2022. https://www.retema.es/articulos-reportajes/el-proyecto-decemem-reutiliza-membranas-de-osmosis-inversa-para-tratar-agua
NSW Public Works, Brackish Groundwater: A Viable Community Water Supply Option? Vol. 66. Australian Government. National Water Commission. NSW Public Works, 2011.
García-Pacheco, R., J. Landaburu-Aguirre , P. Terrero-Rodríguez, E. Campos , F. Molina-Serrano , J. Rabadán , D. Zarzo , and E. García-Calvo, Validation of recycled membranes for treating brackish water at pilot scale. Desalination, 2018. 433 : p. 199–208.
Khoo, Y.S. , W.J. Lau , S.W. Hasan , W.N.W. Salleh , and A.F. Ismail , New approach of recycling end-of-life reverse osmosis membranes via sonication for microfiltration process. Journal of Environmental Chemical Engineering, 2021. 9 (6): p. 106731.
Moradi, M.R. , A. Pihlajamäki , M. Hesampour , J. Ahlgren , and M. Mänttäri , End-of-life RO membranes recycling: Reuse as NF membranes by polyelectrolyte layer-by-layer deposition. Journal of Membrane Science, 2019. 584 : p. 300–308.
Tian, C. , J. Chen , Z. Bai , X. Wang , R. Dai , and Z. Wang , Recycling of end-of-life polymeric membranes for water treatment: Closing the loop. Journal of Membrane Science Letters, 2023. 3 (2): p. 100063.
EU. European Commission Environment Waste Framework Directive. 2023. Available from: https://environment.ec.europa.eu/topics/waste-and-recycling/waste-framework-directive_en.
Ekins, P. , T. Domenech Aparisi , P. Drummond , R. Bleischwitz , N. Hughes , L. Lotti , The circular economy: what, why, how and where. 2020, UCL discovery.
Zheng, X. , Y. Chen , L. Zheng , R. Cheng , and H. Hua , Recycling of aged RO membranes as NF/UF membranes: Biosafety evaluation and aging process. Desalination, 2022. 538 : p. 115845.
Senán-Salinas, J., A. Blanco , R. García-Pacheco, J. Landaburu-Aguirre, and E. García-Calvo, Prospective Life Cycle Assessment and economic analysis of direct recycling of end-of-life reverse osmosis membranes based on geographic information systems. Journal of Cleaner Production, 2021. 282 : p. 124400.
Avlonitis, S.A. , K. Kouroumbas , and N. Vlachakis , Energy consumption and membrane replacement cost for seawater RO desalination plants. Desalination, 2003. 157 (1): p. 151–158.
Al-Juboori, R.A., M. Al-Shaeli , S.A. Aani , D. Johnson , and N. Hilal , Membrane technologies for nitrogen recovery from waste streams: scientometrics and technical analysis. Membranes, 2023. 13 (1): p. 15.

Goh, P.S. , A.K. Zulhairun , A.F. Ismail , and N. Hilal , Contemporary antibiofouling modifications of reverse osmosis desalination membrane: A review. Desalination, 2019. 468 : p. 114072.
Richard Bowen, W. , N. Hilal , R.W. Lovitt , and C.J. Wright , Characterisation of membrane surfaces: direct measurement of biological adhesion using an atomic force microscope. Journal of Membrane Science, 1999. 154 (2): p. 205–212.
Al-Juboori, R.A. and T. Yusaf , Biofouling in RO system: Mechanisms, monitoring and controlling. Desalination, 2012. 302 : p. 1–23.
Unal, B.O. , Membrane autopsy study to characterize fouling type of RO membrane used in an industrial zone wastewater reuse plant. Desalination, 2022. 529 : p. 115648.
Mulyawan, R. and A. Muarif , A review of reverse osmosis membrane fouling: formation and control. International Journal of Engineering, Science and Information Technology, 2021. 1 : p. 110–115.
Lawler, W. , Z. Bradford-Hartke , M.J. Cran , M. Duke , G. Leslie , B.P. Ladewig , and P. Le-Clech, Towards new opportunities for reuse, recycling and disposal of used reverse osmosis membranes. Desalination, 2012. 299 : p. 103–112.
Chesters, S.P. , N. Pena , S. Gallego , M. Fazel , M.W. Armstrong , and F. del Vigo , Results from 99 seawater RO membrane autopsies. IDA Journal of Desalination and Water Reuse, 2013. 5 (1): p. 40–47.
Al-Abri, M., B. Al-Ghafri, T. Bora , S. Dobretsov , J. Dutta , S. Castelletto , L. Rosa , and A. Boretti , Chlorination disadvantages and alternative routes for biofouling control in reverse osmosis desalination. NPJ Clean Water, 2019. 2 (1): p. 2.
Chemicals, A.W. Perfecting the science of membrane treatment. Membrane autopsies: Why, when and how. 2015. Available from: https://www.membranechemicals.com/membrane-autopsy-why-when-and-how/.
Wes Byrne . Preventing scale formation in reverse osmosis systems. 2012 [cited 2024 13/05/2024]. Available from: https://www.kuritaamerica.com/the-splash/preventing-scale-formation-in-reverse-osmosis-systems.
Coutinho de Paula, E., J.C.L. Gomes , and M.C.S. Amaral , Recycling of end-of-life reverse osmosis membranes by oxidative treatment: a technical evaluation. Water Science and Technology, 2017. 76 (3): p. 605–622.
Lawler, W. , J. Alvarez-Gaitan, G. Leslie , and P. Le-Clech, Comparative life cycle assessment of end-of-life options for reverse osmosis membranes. Desalination, 2015. 357 : p. 45–54.
MemRe. RO membrane recycling. We are your global partner for your membrane recycling. [cited 2023 February]. Available from: www.memre.de
CETAQUA. This is Remark, the innovative and sustainable initiative that promotes the reuse of reverse osmosis membranes. 2023. Available from: www.cetaqua.com/en/remark-reuse-reverse-osmosis-membranes/.
Ould Mohamedou, E. , D.B. Penate Suarez , F. Vince , P. Jaouen , and M. Pontie , New lives for old reverse osmosis (RO) membranes. Desalination, 2010. 253 (1): p. 62–70.
Giraldo Mejía, H.F. , J. Toledo-Alarcón , B. Rodriguez , J. Rivas Cifuentes , F. Ovalle Porré , M.P. Loebel Haeger , N. Vicencio Ovalle , C. Lacoma Astudillo , and A. García , Direct recycling of discarded reverse osmosis membranes for domestic wastewater treatment with a focus on water reuse. Chemical Engineering Research and Design, 2022. 184 : p. 473–487.
Lejarazu-Larrañaga, A., S. Molina , J.M. Ortiz , R. Navarro , and E. García-Calvo, Circular economy in membrane technology: Using end-of-life reverse osmosis modules for preparation of recycled anion exchange membranes and validation in electrodialysis. Journal of Membrane Science, 2020. 593 : p. 117423.
Senán-Salinas, J., R. García-Pacheco , J. Landaburu-Aguirre, and E. García-Calvo, Recycling of end-of-life reverse osmosis membranes: Comparative LCA and cost-effectiveness analysis at pilot scale. Resources, Conservation and Recycling, 2019. 150 : p. 104423.
Moreira, V. , Y. Lebron , E. Coutinho de Paula , L. Santos , and M. Amaral , Recycled reverse osmosis membrane combined with pre-oxidation for improved arsenic removal from high turbidity waters and retrofit of conventional drinking water treatment process. Journal of Cleaner Production, 2021. 312 : 127859.
Senán-Salinas, J. , J. Landaburu-Aguirre , R. García-Pacheco, and E. García-Calvo, Recyclability definition of recycled nanofiltration membranes through a life cycle perspective and carbon footprint indicator. Membranes, 2022. 12 (9): p. 854.
García-Pacheco, R., J. Landaburu-Aguirre , S. Molina , L. Rodríguez-Sáez, S.B. Teli , and E. García-Calvo, Transformation of end-of-life RO membranes into NF and UF membranes: Evaluation of membrane performance. Journal of Membrane Science, 2015. 495 : p. 305–315.
Aguilar, D.C.B.D. , E.C. de Paula , and M.C.S. Amaral , Recycled membrane for drinking water treatment with high iron and manganese concentrations. Journal of Environmental Chemical Engineering, 2023. 11 (5): p. 110466.
Hashiba, K. , S. Nakai , W. Nishijima , M. Ohno , and T. Gotoh , Degradation of secondary polyamide reverse osmosis membrane by hypochlorite in the presence of calcium ions. Polymer Degradation and Stability, 2020. 181 : p. 109351.
Ohno, M. , C. Manalo , L. Rossetto , T. Okuda , S. Nakai , and W. Nishijima , Effect of coexisting metal ions on the degradation of polyamide reverse osmosis membrane by hypochlorite treatment. Desalination, 2016. 381 : p. 126–134.
Rodríguez, J.J. , V. Jiménez , O. Trujillo , and J. Veza , Reuse of reverse osmosis membranes in advanced wastewater treatment. Desalination, 2002. 150 (3): p. 219–225.

Seibel, F. , G. Otávio , M. Giubel , V. Brião , M. Shabani , and P. Maxime , End-of-life reverse osmosis membranes: Recycle procedure and its applications for the treatment of brackish and surface water. Journal of Applied Treatment in Water and Wastewater 2021. 8 : p. 77–87.
Moreira, V.R. , Y.A.R. Lebron , L.V.D.S. Santos , and M.C.S. Amaral , Low-cost recycled end-of-life reverse osmosis membranes for water treatment at the point-of-use. Journal of Cleaner Production, 2022. 362 : p. 132495.
Tavares, T. , F. Leon , J. Vaswani , B. Peñate , and A. Ramos-Martín, Study for recycling water treatment membranes and components towards a circular economy-case of Macaronesia area. Membranes (Basel), 2022. 12 (10): 970.
Keane, M.A. , Catalytic transformation of waste polymers to fuel oil. ChemSusChem, 2009. 2 (3): p. 207–214.
Dollimore, D. and G.R. Heal , The degradation of selected polymers to carbons in an inert atmosphere. Carbon, 1967. 5 (1): p. 65–72.
Al-Juboori, R.A., L.A. Bowtell , T. Yusaf , and V. Aravinthan , Insights into the scalability of magnetostrictive ultrasound technology for water treatment applications. Ultrasonics Sonochemistry, 2016. 28 : p. 357–366.
Al-Salem, S.M., P. Lettieri , and J. Baeyens , Recycling and recovery routes of plastic solid waste (PSW): A review. Waste Management, 2009. 29 (10): p. 2625–2643.

Adsorption Techniques for Dye Removal/Recovery from Industrial Wastewater

P.S. Goh , A.K. Zulhairun , A.F. Ismail , N. Hilal , Contemporary antibiofouling modifications of reverse osmosis desalination membrane: A review, Desalination 468 (2019) 114072. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.desal.2019.114072.
M.W. Hakami , A. Alkhudhiri , S. Al-Batty, M.-P. Zacharof , J. Maddy , N. Hilal , Ceramic microfiltration membranes in wastewater treatment: filtration behavior, fouling and prevention, Membranes 10 (2020). https://doi.org/10.3390/membranes10090248.
W. Suwaileh , D. Johnson , N. Hilal , Membrane desalination and water re-use for agriculture: State of the art and future outlook, Desalination 491 (2020) 114559. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.desal.2020.114559.
R. Hashaikeh , B.S. Lalia , V. Kochkodan , N. Hilal , A novel in situ membrane cleaning method using periodic electrolysis, Journal of Membrane Science 471 (2014) 149–154. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.memsci.2014.08.017.
H. Attia , D.J. Johnson , C.J. Wright , N. Hilal , Robust superhydrophobic electrospun membrane fabricated by combination of electrospinning and electrospraying techniques for air gap membrane distillation, Desalination 446 (2018) 70–82. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.desal.2018.09.001.
J. Lin , W. Ye , M. Xie , D.H. Seo , J. Luo , Y. Wan , B. Van der Bruggen , Environmental impacts and remediation of dye-containing wastewater, Nature Reviews Earth & Environment 4 (2023) 785–803. https://doi.org/10.1038/s43017-023-00489-8.
Z. Khatri , F. Ahmed , A. Khatri , M. Khatri , U.A. Qureshi , I.-S. Kim , Screen-printed electrospun cellulose nanofibers using reactive dyes, Cellulose 24 (2017) 4561–4568. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10570-017-1428-1.
Tarikul Islam , Kazi Md. Rashedul Islam, Shahin Hossain , M. Abdul Jalil , M. Mahbubul Bashar , Understanding the fastness issues of natural dyes, in: Dr. Brajesh Kumar (Ed.), Dye Chemistry – Exploring Colour from Nature to Lab, IntechOpen, Rijeka, 2024. https://doi.org/10.5772/intechopen.1005363.
X. Cheng , S. Peng , Z. Tan , Y. Zhou , H. Yang , B. Deng , Preparation of high color fastness structural colored cotton fabric via SiO2@PDA photonic crystal, Dyes and Pigments 226 (2024) 112151. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.dyepig.2024.112151.
M. Khatri , F. Ahmed , I. Shaikh , D.-N. Phan , Q. Khan , Z. Khatri , H. Lee , I.S. Kim , Dyeing and characterization of regenerated cellulose nanofibers with vat dyes, Carbohydrate Polymers 174 (2017) 443–449. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.carbpol.2017.06.125.
B.S. Rathi , P.S. Kumar , D.-V.N. Vo , Critical review on hazardous pollutants in water environment: Occurrence, monitoring, fate, removal technologies and risk assessment, Science of the Total Environment 797 (2021) 149134. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2021.149134.
M. Khatri , Z. Khatri , S. El-Ghazali, N. Hussain , U.A. Qureshi , S. Kobayashi , F. Ahmed , I.S. Kim , Zein nanofibers via deep eutectic solvent electrospinning: tunable morphology with super hydrophilic properties, Scientific Reports 10 (2020) 15307. https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-020-72337-4.
U.A. Qureshi , Z. Khatri , F. Ahmed , M. Khatri , I.-S. Kim , Electrospun Zein nanofiber as a green and recyclable adsorbent for the removal of reactive black 5 from the aqueous phase, ACS Sustainable Chemistry & Engineering 5 (2017) 4340–4351. https://doi.org/10.1021/acssuschemeng.7b00402.
M.A. Abdulhamid , K. Muzamil , Recent progress on electrospun nanofibrous polymer membranes for water and air purification: A review, Chemosphere 310 (2023) 136886. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.chemosphere.2022.136886.
M. Khatri , F.E. Ahmed , R.A. Al-Juboori, N.K. Khanzada , N. Hilal , Reusable environmentally friendly electrospun cellulose acetate/cellulose nanocrystals nanofibers for methylene blue removal, Journal of Environmental Chemical Engineering 12 (2024) 111788. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jece.2023.111788.

D.-N. Phan , M.Q. Khan , N.-T. Nguyen , T.-T. Phan , A. Ullah , M. Khatri , N.N. Kien , I.-S. Kim , A review on the fabrication of several carbohydrate polymers into nanofibrous structures using electrospinning for removal of metal ions and dyes, Carbohydrate Polymers 252 (2021) 117175. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.carbpol.2020.117175.
A. Thakur , A. Kumar , A. Singh , Adsorptive removal of heavy metals, dyes, and pharmaceuticals: Carbon-based nanomaterials in focus, Carbon 217 (2024) 118621. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.carbon.2023.118621.
A.S. Ibupoto , U.A. Qureshi , F. Ahmed , Z. Khatri , M. Khatri , M. Maqsood , R.Z. Brohi , I.S. Kim , Reusable carbon nanofibers for efficient removal of methylene blue from aqueous solution, Chemical Engineering Research and Design 136 (2018) 744–752. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cherd.2018.06.035.
W. Fatima , M. Tarique , M. Li , M. Chen , M. Khatri , M.N. Sarwar , I. Kim , F. Ahmed , Z. Khatri , R. Chen , K. Wei , Reactive dyeing of electrospun cellulose nanofibers by pad-steam method, Chemical Research in Chinese Universities 37 (2021) 535–540. https://doi.org/10.1007/s40242-021-1107-5.
M. Khatri , F. Ahmed , A.W. Jatoi , R.B. Mahar , Z. Khatri , I.S. Kim , Ultrasonic dyeing of cellulose nanofibers, Ultrasonics Sonochemistry 31 (2016) 350–354. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ultsonch.2016.01.020.
A.W. Jatoi , F. Ahmed , M. Khatri , A. Tanwari , Z. Khatri , H. Lee , I.S. Kim , Ultrasonic-assisted dyeing of Nylon-6 nanofibers, Ultrasonics Sonochemistry 39 (2017) 34–38. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ultsonch.2017.04.010.
M. Khatri , N. Hussain , S. El-Ghazali, T. Yamamoto , S. Kobayashi , Z. Khatri , F. Ahmed , I.S. Kim , Ultrasonic-assisted dyeing of silk fibroin nanofibers: an energy-efficient coloration at room temperature, Applied Nanoscience 10 (2020) 917–930. https://doi.org/10.1007/s13204-019-01191-2.
M. Mehdi , N. Hussain , M. Khatri , R.A. Hakro , A. Ghaffar , Z. Khatri , I.S. Kim , K.-Q. Zhang , Salts and water-free dyeing of cellulose nanofibers using novel green deep eutectic solvents: Isotherm, kinetics, and thermodynamic studies, Journal of Applied Polymer Science 139 (2022) 52279. https://doi.org/10.1002/app.52279.
M. Khatri , U.A. Qureshi , F. Ahmed , Z. Khatri , I.S. Kim , Dyeing of electrospun nanofibers, Handbook of Nanofibers (2019) 373–388. https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Umair-Qureshi-5/publication/328560744_Dyeing_of_Electrospun_nanofibers/links/5c15e4f292851c39ebf08c4a/Dyeing-of-Electrospun-Nanofibers.pdf (accessed July 8, 2024).
N. Hussain , S. Hussain , M. Mehdi , M. Khatri , S. Ullah , Z. Khatri , L. Van Langenhove , I.S. Kim , Introducing deep eutectic solvents as a water-free dyeing medium for poly (1,4-cYclohexane Dimethylene Isosorbide Terephthalate) PICT nanofibers, Polymers 13 (2021). https://doi.org/10.3390/polym13162594.
R. Al-Tohamy, S.S. Ali , F. Li , K.M. Okasha , Y.A.-G. Mahmoud , T. Elsamahy , H. Jiao , Y. Fu , J. Sun , A critical review on the treatment of dye-containing wastewater: Ecotoxicological and health concerns of textile dyes and possible remediation approaches for environmental safety, Ecotoxicology and Environmental Safety 231 (2022) 113160. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecoenv.2021.113160.
P. Hande , K.S. Kulkarni , R.V. Adivarekar , S.S. Bhagwat , P.M. Bhate , A process for dyeing cotton with direct dyes possessing primary aromatic amino groups furnishing wash fastness exhibited by reactive dyes, Coloration Technology 138 (2022) 248–254. https://doi.org/10.1111/cote.12586.
U.A. Qureshi , Z. Khatri , F. Ahmed , A.S. Ibupoto , M. Khatri , F.K. Mahar , R.Z. Brohi , I.S. Kim , Highly efficient and robust electrospun nanofibers for selective removal of acid dye, Journal of Molecular Liquids 244 (2017) 478–488. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.molliq.2017.08.129.
M. Mehdi , F.K. Mahar , U.A. Qureshi , M. Khatri , Z. Khatri , F. Ahmed , I.S. Kim , Preparation of colored recycled polyethylene terephthalate nanofibers from waste bottles: Physicochemical studies, Advances in Polymer Technology 37 (2018) 2820–2827. https://doi.org/10.1002/adv.21954.
Y.-D. Dong , H. Zhang , G.-J. Zhong , G. Yao , B. Lai , cellulose/carbon composites and their applications in water treatment – a review, Chemical Engineering Journal 405 (2021) 126980. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cej.2020.126980.
H.R. Rashidi , N.M.N. Sulaiman , N.A. Hashim , C.R.C. Hassan , M.R. Ramli , Synthetic reactive dye wastewater treatment by using nano-membrane filtration, Desalination and Water Treatment 55 (2015) 86–95. https://doi.org/10.1080/19443994.2014.912964.
D. Peramune , D.C. Manatunga , R.S. Dassanayake , V. Premalal , R.N. Liyanage , C. Gunathilake , N. Abidi , Recent advances in biopolymer-based advanced oxidation processes for dye removal applications: A review, Environmental Research 215 (2022) 114242. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envres.2022.114242.
N. Zaki , N. Hadoudi , A. Charki , N. Bensitel , H.E. Ouarghi , H. Amhamdi , M. Ahari , Advancements in the chemical treatment of potable water and industrial wastewater using the coagulation–flocculation process, Separation Science and Technology 58 (2023) 2619–2630. https://doi.org/10.1080/01496395.2023.2219381.
M.H. Mohamed Noor , N. Ngadi , Global research landscape on coagulation-flocculation for wastewater treatment: A 2000–2023 bibliometric analysis, Journal of Water Process Engineering 64 (2024) 105696. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jwpe.2024.105696.
K. Lee , J. Mata , V.A. Bobrin , D. Kundu , V.K. Peterson , N. Corrigan , C. Boyer , 3D Printing highly efficient ion-exchange materials via a polyelectrolyte microphase separation strategy, Small Science 4 (2024) 2400019. https://doi.org/10.1002/smsc.202400019.
R.A. Hakro , M. Mehdi , R.F. Qureshi , R.B. Mahar , M. Khatri , F. Ahmed , Z. Khatri , I.S. Kim , Efficient removal of reactive blue-19 dye by co-electrospun nanofibers, Materials Research Express 8 (2021) 055502.

https://doi.org/10.1088/2053-1591/abfc7d.
J. Liu , R. Yang , Y. Wang , F. Hua , S. Tong , Cationic cellulose nanofibers with efficient anionic dye adsorption: adsorption mechanism and application in salt-free dyeing of paper, Cellulose 29 (2022) 2047–2061. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10570-021-04406-4.
M.F. Elkady , M.R. El-Aassar, H.S. Hassan , Adsorption profile of basic dye onto novel fabricated carboxylated functionalized co-polymer nanofibers, Polymers 8 (2016). https://doi.org/10.3390/polym8050177.
Markandeya null, Shukla Sheo Prasad, Dhiman Nitesh , Mohan Devendra , Kisku Ganesh Chandra , Roy Somendu, An efficient removal of disperse dye from wastewater using zeolite synthesized from cenospheres, Journal of Hazardous, Toxic, and Radioactive Waste 21 (2017) 04017017. https://doi.org/10.1061/(ASCE)HZ.2153-5515.0000369.
T.G. Venkatesha , R. Viswanatha , Y. Arthoba Nayaka , B.K. Chethana , Kinetics and thermodynamics of reactive and vat dyes adsorption on MgO nanoparticles, Chemical Engineering Journal 198–199 (2012) 1–10. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cej.2012.05.071.
M.F.R. Pereira , S.F. Soares , J.J.M. Órfão , J.L. Figueiredo , Adsorption of dyes on activated carbons: influence of surface chemical groups, Carbon 41 (2003) 811–821. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0008-6223(02)00406-2.
M. Mehdi , W. Jiang , Q. Zeng , K.H. Thebo , I.-S. Kim , Z. Khatri , H. Wang , J. Hu , K.-Q. Zhang , Regenerated silk nanofibers for robust and cyclic adsorption–desorption on anionic dyes, Langmuir 38 (2022) 6376–6386. https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.langmuir.2c00314.
B.M. Adesanmi , Y.-T. Hung , H.H. Paul , C.R. Huhnke , B.M. Adesanmi , Y.-T. Hung , H.H. Paul , C.R. Huhnke , Comparison of dye wastewater treatment methods: A review, GSC Advanced Research and Reviews 10 (2022) 126–137. https://doi.org/10.30574/gscarr.2022.10.2.0054.
C.Y. Teh , P.M. Budiman , K.P.Y. Shak , T.Y. Wu , recent advancement of coagulation–flocculation and its application in wastewater treatment, Industrial & Engineering Chemistry Research 55 (2016) 4363–4389. https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.iecr.5b04703.
S. Dutta , B. Gupta , S.K. Srivastava , A.K. Gupta , Recent advances on the removal of dyes from wastewater using various adsorbents: a critical review, Advanced Materials 2 (2021) 4497–4531. https://doi.org/10.1039/D1MA00354B.
K.B. Tan , M. Vakili , B.A. Horri , P.E. Poh , A.Z. Abdullah , B. Salamatinia , Adsorption of dyes by nanomaterials: Recent developments and adsorption mechanisms, Separation and Purification Technology 150 (2015) 229–242. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.seppur.2015.07.009.
M.T. Yagub , T.K. Sen , S. Afroze , H.M. Ang , Dye and its removal from aqueous solution by adsorption: A review, Advances in Colloid and Interface Science 209 (2014) 172–184. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cis.2014.04.002.
S. Afroze , T.K. Sen , A review on heavy metal ions and dye adsorption from water by agricultural solid waste adsorbents, Water, Air, & Soil Pollution 229 (2018) 225. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11270-018-3869-z.
K. Wang , Q. Luo , W. Ding , R. Wang , D. Ji , X. Qin , Vat dye molecule–proton dual adsorption catalysis based on molybdenum disulfide for sustainable textile dyeing, ACS Sustainable Chemistry & Engineering 12 (2024) 8286–8296. https://doi.org/10.1021/acssuschemeng.4c02369.
G.M.D. Ferreira , G.M.D. Ferreira , M.C. Hespanhol , J. De Paula Rezende , A.C. dos Santos Pires, L.V.A. Gurgel , L.H.M. Da Silva , Adsorption of red azo dyes on multi-walled carbon nanotubes and activated carbon: A thermodynamic study, Colloids and Surfaces A: Physicochemical and Engineering Aspects 529 (2017) 531–540. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.colsurfa.2017.06.021.
T.A. Khan , E.A. Khan , Shahjahan, Adsorptive uptake of basic dyes from aqueous solution by novel brown linseed deoiled cake activated carbon: Equilibrium isotherms and dynamics, Journal of Environmental Chemical Engineering 4 (2016) 3084–3095. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jece.2016.06.009.
Y.S. Al-Degs , M.A.M. Khraisheh , S.J. Allen , M.N. Ahmad , Adsorption characteristics of reactive dyes in columns of activated carbon, Journal of Hazardous Materials 165 (2009) 944–949. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jhazmat.2008.10.081.
M. Nasr , M.S. Elsedik , Y. Youssef , Removal of anthraquinone dyes from aqueous solutions using activated carbon fiber prepared from polyacrylonitrile waste, Egyptian Journal of Chemistry 66 (2023) 59–69. https://doi.org/10.21608/ejchem.2023.236460.8616.
G. Mosoarca , C. Vancea , S. Popa , M. Gheju , S. Boran , Syringa vulgaris leaves powder a novel low-cost adsorbent for methylene blue removal: isotherms, kinetics, thermodynamic and optimization by Taguchi method, Scientific Reports 10 (2020) 17676. https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-020-74819-x.
N.K. Khanzada , R.A. Al-Juboori, M. Khatri , F.E. Ahmed , Y. Ibrahim , N. Hilal , Sustainability in membrane technology: membrane recycling and fabrication using recycled waste, Membranes 14 (2024). https://doi.org/10.3390/membranes14020052.
A. Mizan , F. Zohra , S. Ahmed , M. Nurnabi , M. Alam , Low cost adsorbent for mitigation of water pollution caused by tannery effluents at Hazaribagh, Bangladesh Journal of Scientific and Industrial Research 51 (2016) 215–220. https://doi.org/10.3329/bjsir.v51i3.29433.
S.A. Jadhav , H.B. Garud , A.H. Patil , G.D. Patil , C.R. Patil , T.D. Dongale , P.S. Patil , Recent advancements in silica nanoparticles based technologies for removal of dyes from water, Colloid and Interface Science Communications 30 (2019) 100181. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.colcom.2019.100181.

J. Chen , Y. Sheng , Y. Song , M. Chang , X. Zhang , L. Cui , D. Meng , H. Zhu , Z. Shi , H. Zou , Multimorphology mesoporous silica nanoparticles for dye adsorption and multicolor luminescence applications, ACS Sustainable Chemistry & Engineering 6 (2018) 3533–3545. https://doi.org/10.1021/acssuschemeng.7b03849.

M. Khatri , L. Francis , N. Hilal , Modified electrospun membranes using different nanomaterials for membrane distillation, Membranes 13 (2023). https://doi.org/10.3390/membranes13030338.

F. Fei , Z. Gao , H. Wu , W. Wurendaodi , S. Zhao , S. Asuha , Facile solid-state synthesis of Fe3O4/kaolinite nanocomposites for enhanced dye adsorption, Journal of Solid State Chemistry 291 (2020) 121655. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jssc.2020.121655.

K. Chinoune , K. Bentaleb , Z. Bouberka , A. Nadim , U. Maschke , Adsorption of reactive dyes from aqueous solution by dirty bentonite, Applied Clay Science 123 (2016) 64–75. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.clay.2016.01.006.

S. Rahmani , B. Zeynizadeh , S. Karami , Removal of cationic methylene blue dye using magnetic and anionic-cationic modified montmorillonite: kinetic, isotherm and thermodynamic studies, Applied Clay Science 184 (2020) 105391. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.clay.2019.105391.

L. Roshanfekr Rad , M. Anbia , Zeolite-based composites for the adsorption of toxic matters from water: A review, Journal of Environmental Chemical Engineering 9 (2021) 106088. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jece.2021.106088.

Y. Zhou , J. Lu , Y. Zhou , Y. Liu , Recent advances for dyes removal using novel adsorbents: A review, Environmental Pollution 252 (2019) 352–365. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envpol.2019.05.072.

H. Ouaddari , B. Abbou , I. Lebkiri , A. Habsaoui , M. Ouzzine , R. Fath Allah , Removal of Methylene Blue by adsorption onto natural and purified clays: Kinetic and thermodynamic study, Chemical Physics Impact 8 (2024) 100405. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.chphi.2023.100405.

A.S.O. Moscofian , C.T.G.V.M.T. Pires, A.P. Vieira , C. Airoldi , Organofunctionalized magnesium -phyllosilicates as mono- or bifunctitonal entities for industrial dyes removal, RSC Advances 2 (2012) 3502–3511. https://doi.org/10.1039/C2RA00935H.

G.V. Brião , S.L. Jahn , E.L. Foletto , G.L. Dotto , Highly efficient and reusable mesoporous zeolite synthetized from a biopolymer for cationic dyes adsorption, Colloids and Surfaces A: Physicochemical and Engineering Aspects 556 (2018) 43–50. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.colsurfa.2018.08.019.

S.T. Akar , R. Uysal , Untreated clay with high adsorption capacity for effective removal of C.I. Acid Red 88 from aqueous solutions: Batch and dynamic flow mode studies, Chemical Engineering Journal 162 (2010) 591–598. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cej.2010.06.001.

C. Puri , G. Sumana , Highly effective adsorption of crystal violet dye from contaminated water using graphene oxide intercalated montmorillonite nanocomposite, Applied Clay Science 166 (2018) 102–112. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.clay.2018.09.012.

Y. Yang , W. Yu , S. He , S. Yu , Y. Chen , L. Lu , Z. Shu , H. Cui , Y. Zhang , H. Jin , Rapid adsorption of cationic dye-methylene blue on the modified montmorillonite/graphene oxide composites, Applied Clay Science 168 (2019) 304–311. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.clay.2018.11.013.

N. Belhouchat , H. Zaghouane-Boudiaf, C. Viseras , Removal of anionic and cationic dyes from aqueous solution with activated organo-bentonite/sodium alginate encapsulated beads, Applied Clay Science 135 (2017) 9–15. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.clay.2016.08.031.

S. Bentahar , A. Dbik , M.E. Khomri , N.E. Messaoudi , A. Lacherai , Removal of a cationic dye from aqueous solution by natural clay, Groundwater for Sustainable Development 6 (2018) 255–262. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.gsd.2018.02.002.

Q. Wang , Y. Wang , L. Chen , A green composite hydrogel based on cellulose and clay as efficient absorbent of colored organic effluent, Carbohydrate Polymers 210 (2019) 314–321. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.carbpol.2019.01.080.

S. Bentahar , A. Dbik , M.E. Khomri , N.E. Messaoudi , A. Lacherai , Adsorption of methylene blue, crystal violet and congo red from binary and ternary systems with natural clay: Kinetic, isotherm, and thermodynamic, Journal of Environmental Chemical Engineering 5 (2017) 5921–5932. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jece.2017.11.003.

W.A. Khanday , M. Asif , B.H. Hameed , Cross-linked beads of activated oil palm ash zeolite/chitosan composite as a bio-adsorbent for the removal of methylene blue and acid blue 29 dyes, International Journal of Biological Macromolecules 95 (2017) 895–902. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijbiomac.2016.10.075.

I. Chaari , E. Fakhfakh , M. Medhioub , F. Jamoussi , Comparative study on adsorption of cationic and anionic dyes by smectite rich natural clays, Journal of Molecular Structure 1179 (2019) 672–677. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.molstruc.2018.11.039.

S. Chatterjee , N. Guha , S. Krishnan , A.K. Singh , P. Mathur , D.K. Rai , Selective and recyclable Congo red dye adsorption by spherical Fe3O4 nanoparticles functionalized with 1,2,4,5-benzenetetracarboxylic acid, Scientific Reports 10 (2020) 111. https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-019-57017-2.

S. Khan , A. Achazhiyath Edathil , F. Banat , Sustainable synthesis of graphene-based adsorbent using date syrup, Scientific Reports 9 (2019) 18106. https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-019-54597-x.

F.I.M.S. Sangor , M.A. Al-Ghouti , Waste-to-value: Synthesis of nano-aluminum oxide (nano-γ-Al2O3) from waste aluminum foils for efficient adsorption of methylene blue dye, Case Studies in Chemical and Environmental Engineering 8 (2023) 100394. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cscee.2023.100394.

B.-T.T. Pham , D.V. Nguyen , T.K. Phung , T.T. Nguyen , Adsorptive removal of methylene blue dye using durian peel waste reinforced polyvinyl alcohol-based composite membrane, Journal of Applied Polymer Science 141 (2024) e55470. https://doi.org/10.1002/app.55470.
B.M. Thamer , H.S. Abdo , Tragacanth gum-enhanced adsorption performance of polyvinyl alcohol nanofibers for cationic crystal violet dye removal, Biomass Conversion and Biorefinery 14 (2024) 8979–8991. https://doi.org/10.1007/s13399-023-05060-5.
H. Elcik , L. Fortunato , A. Alpatova , S. Soukane , J. Orfi , E. Ali , H. AlAnsary , T. Leiknes , N. Ghaffour , Multi-effect distillation brine treatment by membrane distillation: Effect of antiscalant and antifoaming agents on membrane performance and scaling control, Desalination 493 (2020) 114653–114653. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.desal.2020.114653.
S.K. Hong , H. Kim , H. Lee , G. Lim , S.J. Cho , A pore-size tunable superhydrophobic membrane for high-flux membrane distillation, Journal of Membrane Science 641 (2022) 119862–119862. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.memsci.2021.119862.
D.B. Pal , A. Singh , R. Saini , N. Srivastava , K. Muzammil , I. Ahmad , V.K. Gupta , Studies on adsorption behavior of electrospun nanofibers for pollutant remediation from simulated wastewater, Applied Nanoscience 13 (2023) 3721–3733. https://doi.org/10.1007/s13204-022-02516-4.
V.V.R. Bukka , P. Sarin , Effects of particle size reduction on the pore structure and accessibility in natural porous materials, Energy Fuels 38 (2024) 9578–9587. https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.energyfuels.4c00194.
S. El-Ghazali, M. Khatri , N. Hussain , Z. Khatri , T. Yamamoto , S.H. Kim , S. Kobayashi , I.S. Kim , Characterization and biocompatibility evaluation of artificial blood vessels prepared from pristine poly (Ethylene-glycol-co-1,4-cyclohexane dimethylene-co-isosorbide terephthalate), poly(1, 4 cyclohexane di-methylene-co-isosorbide terephthalate) nanofibers and their blended composition, Materials Today Communications 26 (2021) 102113. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.mtcomm.2021.102113.
S. El-Ghazali, M. Khatri , M. Mehdi , D. Kharaghani , Y. Tamada , A. Katagiri , S. Kobayashi , I.S. Kim , Fabrication of poly(Ethylene-glycol 1,4-Cyclohexane Dimethylene-Isosorbide-Terephthalate) electrospun nanofiber mats for potential infiltration of fibroblast cells, Polymers 13 (2021). https://doi.org/10.3390/polym13081245.
L. Chen , T. Ji , L. Mu , Y. Shi , H. Wang , J. Zhu , Pore size dependent molecular adsorption of cationic dye in biomass derived hierarchically porous carbon, Journal of Environmental Management 196 (2017) 168–177. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jenvman.2017.03.013.
M. Sarker , J.Y. Song , S.H. Jhung , Carboxylic-acid-functionalized UiO-66-NH2: A promising adsorbent for both aqueous- and non-aqueous-phase adsorptions, Chemical Engineering Journal 331 (2018) 124–131. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cej.2017.08.017.
A. Xue , S. Zhou , Y. Zhao , X. Lu , P. Han , Effective NH2-grafting on attapulgite surfaces for adsorption of reactive dyes, Journal of Hazardous Materials 194 (2011) 7–14. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jhazmat.2011.06.018.
E.I. Unuabonah , M.O. Omorogie , N.A. Oladoja , 5 – modeling in adsorption: fundamentals and applications, in: G.Z. Kyzas , A.C. Mitropoulos (Eds.), Composite Nanoadsorbents, Elsevier, 2019: pp. 85–118. https://doi.org/10.1016/B978-0-12-814132-8.00005-8.
M. Bellaj , K. Aziz , M. El Achaby , M. El Haddad , L. Gebrati , T.A. Kurniawan , Z. Chen , P.-S. Yap , F. Aziz , Cationic and anionic dyes adsorption from wastewater by clay-chitosan composite: An integrated experimental and modeling study, Chemical Engineering Science 285 (2024) 119615. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ces.2023.119615.
H. Deb , M.K. Hasan , M.Z. Islam , S. Yang , Y. Zhang , J. Yao , Deep analysis of adsorption isotherm for rapid sorption of Acid Blue 93 and reactive red 195 on reactive graphene, Environmental Science and Pollution Research (2024). https://doi.org/10.1007/s11356-024-31918-w.
S. Boddu , J.B. Dulla , V.N. Alugunulla , S. Malladi , G. Kavitha , A.A. Khan , Prospective removal characteristics of noxious cationic dye using Cladophora catenata: a sustainable approach, International Journal of Environmental Analytical Chemistry (n.d.) 1–21. https://doi.org/10.1080/03067319.2023.2191319.
T. Jóźwiak , U. Filipkowska , Aminated rapeseed husks (brassica napus) as an effective sorbent for removing anionic dyes from aqueous solutions, Molecules 29 (2024). https://doi.org/10.3390/molecules29040843.
C. Poornachandhra , R.M. Jayabalakrishnan , M. Prasanthrajan , G. Balasubramanian , A. Lakshmanan , S. Selvakumar , J.E. John , Cellulose-based hydrogel for adsorptive removal of cationic dyes from aqueous solution: isotherms and kinetics, RSC Advances 13 (2023) 4757–4774. https://doi.org/10.1039/D2RA08283G.
Y. Li , M. Wang , J. Liu , L. Han , Q. Qin , X. Liu , Adsorption/desorption behavior of ionic dyes on sintered bone char, Materials Chemistry and Physics 297 (2023) 127405. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.matchemphys.2023.127405.
E.D. Revellame , D.L. Fortela , W. Sharp , R. Hernandez , M.E. Zappi , Adsorption kinetic modeling using pseudo-first order and pseudo-second order rate laws: A review, Cleaner Engineering and Technology 1 (2020) 100032. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.clet.2020.100032.
M. El-Habacha, A. Dabagh , S. Lagdali , Y. Miyah , G. Mahmoudy , F. Sinan , M. Chiban , S. Iaich , M. Zerbet , An efficient and adsorption of methylene blue dye on a natural clay surface: modeling and equilibrium studies, Environmental Science and Pollution Research (2023). https://doi.org/10.1007/s11356-023-27413-3.
H. Swenson , N.P. Stadie , Langmuir's theory of adsorption: a centennial review, Langmuir 35 (2019) 5409–5426. https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.langmuir.9b00154.

R. Saadi , Z. Saadi , R. Fazaeli , N.E. Fard , Monolayer and multilayer adsorption isotherm models for sorption from aqueous media, Korean Journal of Chemical Engineering 32 (2015) 787–799. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11814-015-0053-7.
C.J. Pursell , H. Hartshorn , T. Ward , B.D. Chandler , F. Boccuzzi , Application of the temkin model to the adsorption of CO on gold, Journal of Physical Chemistry C 115 (2011) 23880–23892. https://doi.org/10.1021/jp207103z.
M.Z. Mohd Nasir , G. Indiran , M.A. Ahmad Zaini , Assessment of thermal regeneration of spent commercial activated carbon for methylene blue dye removal, Particulate Science and Technology 39 (2021) 504–510. https://doi.org/10.1080/02726351.2020.1775738.
A. Ghaffar , M. Mehdi , A.A. Otho , U. Tagar , R.A. Hakro , S. Hussain , Electrospun silk nanofibers for numerous adsorption-desorption cycles on reactive Black 5 and reuse dye for textile coloration, Journal of Environmental Chemical Engineering 11 (2023) 111188. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jece.2023.111188.
T. Liu , C.O. Aniagor , M.I. Ejimofor , M.C. Menkiti , Y.M. Wakawa , J. Li , R.A. Akbour , P.-S. Yap , S.Y. Lau , J. Jeevanandam , Recent developments in the utilization of modified graphene oxide to adsorb dyes from water: A review, Journal of Industrial and Engineering Chemistry 117 (2023) 21–37. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jiec.2022.10.008.
S. Jodeh , I. Ibsharat , B. Khalaf , O. Hamed , D. Jodeh , D. Omar , The use of magnetic multiwalled carbon nanotubes functionalized with chitosan for nitrate removal from wastewater, Chemistry Africa 2 (2019) 321–333.
M.J. Manto , P. Xie , M.A. Keller , W.E. Liano , T. Pu , C. Wang , Recovery of ammonium from aqueous solutions using ZSM-5, Chemosphere 198 (2018) 501–509. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.chemosphere.2018.01.126.
A.Z. Turan , M. Turan , Recent advances in textile wastewater treatment using nanoporous zeolites, in: H. Ünlü , N.J.M. Horing (Eds.), Progress in Nanoscale and Low-Dimensional Materials and Devices: Properties, Synthesis, Characterization, Modelling and Applications, Springer International Publishing, Cham, 2022: pp. 859–906. https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-030-93460-6_30.
S. Stanly , E.J. Jelmy , H. John , Studies on modified montmorillonite clay and Its PVA nanohybrid for water purification, Journal of Polymers and the Environment 28 (2020) 2433–2443. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10924-020-01786-9.
M.N. Ezzat , Z.T.A. Ali , Green approach for fabrication of graphene from polyethylene terephthalate (PET) bottle waste as reactive material for dyes removal from aqueous solution: Batch and continuous study, Sustainable Materials and Technologies 32 (2022) e00404. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.susmat.2022.e00404.

Membrane Distillation Crystallization for Implementing Zero Liquid Discharge in Desalination

Camacho L.M. , Dumée L. , Zhang J. , Li J.-D. , Duke M. , Gomez J. , et al. Advances in membrane distillation for water desalination and purification applications. Water. 2013;5:94–196. https://doi.org/10.3390/w5010094.
Schwantes R. , Cipollina A. , Gross F. , Koschikowski J. , Pfeifle D. , Rolletschek M. , et al. Membrane distillation: Solar and waste heat driven demonstration plants for desalination. Desalination. 2013;323:93–106. https://doi.org/10.1016/J.DESAL.2013.04.011.
Van der Bruggen B, Vandecasteele C. Distillation vs. membrane filtration: Overview of process evolutions in seawater desalination. Desalination. 2002;143:207–218. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0011-9164(02)00259-X.
Elimelech M. , Phillip WA. The future of seawater desalination: Energy, technology, and the environment. Science. 2011;333:712–717. https://doi.org/10.1126/SCIENCE.1200488.
Jones E. , Qadir M. , Van Vliet M.T.H. , Smakhtin V. , Kang SM. The state of desalination and brine production: A global outlook. Sci Total Environ. 2019;657:1343–1356. https://doi.org/10.1016/J.SCITOTENV.2018.12.076.
Tong T. , Elimelech M. The global rise of zero liquid discharge for wastewater management: Drivers, technologies, and future directions. Environ Sci Technol. 2016;50. https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.est.6b01000.
Ahmed M. , Shayya W.H. , Hoey D. , Al-Handaly J. Brine disposal from reverse osmosis desalination plants in Oman and the United Arab Emirates. Desalination. 2001;133:135–147. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0011-9164(01)80004-7.
Mariah L. , Buckley C.A. , Brouckaert C.J. , Curcio E. , Drioli E. , Jaganyi D. , et al. Membrane distillation of concentrated brines—Role of water activities in the evaluation of driving force. J Memb Sci. 2006;280:937–947. https://doi.org/10.1016/J.MEMSCI.2006.03.014.
Fiorini P. , Sciubba E. Modular simulation and thermoeconomic analysis of a multi-effect distillation desalination plant. Energy. 2007;32:459–466. https://doi.org/10.1016/J.ENERGY.2006.07.037.
Adham S. , Hussain A. , Matar J.M. , Dores R. , Janson A. Application of membrane distillation for desalting brines from thermal desalination plants. Desalination. 2013;314:101–108. https://doi.org/10.1016/J.DESAL.2013.01.003.

Shirazi M.M.A. , Kirkebk B.S. , Ali A. , Quist-Jensen CA. Membrane crystallization for resource recovery from brine towards sustainability and circular economy. Sci Talks. 2024;11:100367. https://doi.org/10.1016/J.SCTALK.2024.100367.
El-Bourawi MS, Ding Z. , Ma R. , Khayet M. A framework for better understanding membrane distillation separation process. J Memb Sci. 2006;285:4–29. https://doi.org/10.1016/J.MEMSCI.2006.08.002.
Lawson K.W. , Lloyd DR. Membrane distillation. J Memb Sci. 1997;124:1–25. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0376-7388(96)00236-0.
Song L. , Ma Z. , Liao X. , Kosaraju P.B. , Irish J.R. , Sirkar KK. Pilot plant studies of novel membranes and devices for direct contact membrane distillation-based desalination. J Memb Sci. 2008;323:257–270. https://doi.org/10.1016/J.MEMSCI.2008.05.079.
Ali A. , Macedonio F. , Drioli E. , Aljlil S. , Alharbi OA. Experimental and theoretical evaluation of temperature polarization phenomenon in direct contact membrane distillation. Chem Eng Res Des. 2013;91:1966–1977. https://doi.org/10.1016/J.CHERD.2013.06.030.
Muhammad Yaqub, Lee W. Zero-liquid discharge (ZLD) technology for resource recovery from wastewater: A review. Sci Total Environ. 2019;681:551–563. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2019.05.062.
Lu K.J. , Cheng Z.L. , Chang J. , Luo L. , Chung TS. Design of zero liquid discharge desalination (ZLDD) systems consisting of freeze desalination, membrane distillation, and crystallization powered by green energies. Desalination. 2019;458:66–75. https://doi.org/10.1016/J.DESAL.2019.02.001.
Loganathan K. , Chelme-Ayala P. , Gamal El-Din M. Treatment of basal water using a hybrid electrodialysis reversal–reverse osmosis system combined with a low-temperature crystallizer for near-zero liquid discharge. Desalination. 2015;363:92–98. https://doi.org/10.1016/J.DESAL.2015.01.020.
Creusen R. , van Medevoort J. , Roelands M. , van Renesse van Duivenbode A. , Hanemaaijer J.H. , van Leerdam R. Integrated membrane distillation–crystallization: Process design and cost estimations for seawater treatment and fluxes of single salt solutions. Desalination. 2013;323:8–16. https://doi.org/10.1016/J.DESAL.2013.02.013.
Ali A. , Jacobsen J.H. , Jensen H.C. , Christensen M.L. , Quist-Jensen CA. Treatment of wastewater solutions from anodizing industry by membrane distillation and membrane crystallization. Appl Sci nd. https://doi.org/10.3390/app9020287.
Ali A. , Quist-Jensen CA, Drioli E. , Macedonio F. Evaluation of integrated microfiltration and membrane distillation/crystallization processes for produced water treatment. Desalination. 2018;434:161–168. https://doi.org/10.1016/J.DESAL.2017.11.035.
Choi Y. , Naidu G. , Nghiem L.D. , Lee S. , Vigneswaran S. Membrane distillation crystallization for brine mining and zero liquid discharge: Opportunities, challenges, and recent progress. Environ Sci: Water Res Technol. 2019;5:1202. https://doi.org/10.1039/c9ew00157c.
Creusen R.J.M. , Van Medevoort J, Roelands C.P.M. , Van Renesse van Duivenbode JAD. Brine treatment by a membrane distillation-crystallization (MDC) process. Procedia Eng. 2012;44:1756–1759. https://doi.org/10.1016/J.PROENG.2012.08.937.
Alkhudhiri A. , Darwish N. , Hilal N. Membrane distillation: A comprehensive review. Desalination. 2012;287:2–18. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.desal.2011.08.027.
Li B. , Sirkar KK. Novel membrane and device for direct contact membrane distillation-based desalination process. Ind Eng Chem Res. 2004;43. https://doi.org/10.1021/ie030871s.
Lewis A.E. , Seckler M.M. , Kramer H. , Van Rosmalen G. Industrial crystallization: Fundamentals and applications. 2015. https://doi.org/10.1017/CBO9781107280427.1.54.
Chabanon E. , Mangin D. , Charcosset C. Membranes and crystallization processes: State of the art and prospects. J Memb Sci. 2016;509:57–67. https://doi.org/10.1016/J.MEMSCI.2016.02.051.
Das P. , Dutta S. , Singh KK. Insights into membrane crystallization: A sustainable tool for value added product recovery from effluent streams. Sep Purif Technol. 2021;257:117666. https://doi.org/10.1016/J.SEPPUR.2020.117666.
Zuo J. , Chow C.A. , Dume L.F. , Prince AJ. A zero-brine discharge seawater desalination using a pilot-scale membrane distillation system integrated with crystallizer. Membranes (Basel). 2022;12. https://doi.org/10.3390/membranes12080799.
Shin Y. , Sohn J. Mechanisms for scale formation in simultaneous membrane distillation crystallization: Effect of flow rate. J Ind Eng Chem. 2016;35:318–324. https://doi.org/10.1016/J.JIEC.2016.01.009.
Yadav A. , Labhasetwar P.K. , Shahi VK. Membrane distillation crystallization technology for zero liquid discharge and resource recovery: Opportunities, challenges and futuristic perspectives. Sci Total Environ. 2022;806:150692. https://doi.org/10.1016/J.SCITOTENV.2021.150692.
Jiang X. , Lu D. , Xiao W. , Ruan X. , Fang J. , He G. Membrane assisted cooling crystallization: Process model, nucleation, metastable zone, and crystal size distribution. AIChE J. 2016;62. https://doi.org/10.1002/aic.15069.
Sparenberg M.C. , Chergaoui S. , Sang Sefidi V. , Luis P. Crystallization control via membrane distillation-crystallization: A review. Desalination. 2022;519. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.desal.2021.115315.
Drioli E. , Ali A. , Macedonio F. Membrane distillation: Recent developments and perspectives. Desalination. 2015;356:56–84. https://doi.org/10.1016/J.DESAL.2014.10.028.

Ye W. , Lin J. , Shen J. , Luis P. , Van Der Bruggen B. Membrane crystallization of sodium carbonate for carbon dioxide recovery: Effect of impurities on the crystal morphology. Cryst Growth Des. 2013;13. https://doi.org/10.1021/cg400072n.
Said I.A. , Chomiak T. , Floyd J. , Li Q. Sweeping gas membrane distillation (SGMD) for wastewater treatment, concentration, and desalination: A comprehensive review. Chem Eng Process - Process Intensification. 2020;153:107960. https://doi.org/10.1016/J.CEP.2020.107960.
Banat F.A. , Simandl J. Desalination by membrane distillation: A parametric study. Sep Sci Technol. 1998;33. https://doi.org/10.1080/01496399808544764.
Gugliuzza A. , Basile A. Membrane contactors: Fundamentals, membrane materials and key operations. In: Handbook of Membrane Reactors. 2013;2:54–106. https://doi.org/10.1533/9780857097347.1.54.
Choi Y. , Naidu G. , Jeong S. , Vigneswaran S. , Lee S. , Wang R. , et al. Experimental comparison of submerged membrane distillation configurations for concentrated brine treatment. Desalination. 2017;420:54–62. https://doi.org/10.1016/J.DESAL.2017.06.024.
Choi Y. , Naidu G. , Lee S. , Vigneswaran S. Recovery of sodium sulfate from seawater brine using fractional submerged membrane distillation crystallizer. Chemosphere. 2020;238. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.chemosphere.2019.124641.
Xiong Y.Q. , Peng T. , Shi ZF. Research progress and enhancement of MDC process. Adv Mat Res. 2014;955–959. https://doi.org/10.4028/www.scientific.net/AMR.955-959.2530.
Chen T.C. , Ho C.D. , Yeh HM. Theoretical modeling and experimental analysis of direct contact membrane distillation. J Memb Sci. 2009;330:279–287. https://doi.org/10.1016/J.MEMSCI.2008.12.063.
Zhang L. , Wang Y. , Cheng L.H. , Xu X. , Chen H. Concentration of lignocellulosic hydrolyzates by solar membrane distillation. Bioresour Technol. 2012;123. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biortech.2012.07.064.
Chimanlal I. , Nthunya L.N. , Quist-Jensen C, Richards H. Membrane distillation crystallization for water and mineral recovery: The occurrence of fouling and its control during wastewater treatment. Front Chem Eng. 2022;4. https://doi.org/10.3389/fceng.2022.1066027.
Christie K.S.S. , McGaughey A. , McBride S.A. , Xu X. , Priestley R.D. , Ren ZJ. Membrane distillation-crystallization for sustainable carbon utilization and storage. Environ Sci Technol. 2023;57. https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.est.3c04450.
Chen G. , Lu Y. , Krantz W.B. , Wang R. , Fane AG. Optimization of operating conditions for a continuous membrane distillation crystallization process with zero salty water discharge. J Memb Sci. 2014;450:1–11. https://doi.org/10.1016/J.MEMSCI.2013.08.034.
Chan M.T. , Fane A.G. , Matheickal J.T. , Sheikholeslami R. Membrane distillation crystallization of concentrated salts - Flux and crystal formation. J Memb Sci. 2005;257. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.memsci.2004.09.051.
Hou Y. , Shah P. , Constantoudis V. , Gogolides E. , Kappl M. , Butt HJ. A super liquid-repellent hierarchical porous membrane for enhanced membrane distillation. Nat Commun. 2023;14. https://doi.org/10.1038/s41467-023-42204-7.
Ouda A. , Bajón-Fernández Y. , McAdam E. Methods to modify supersaturation rate in membrane distillation crystallisation: Control of nucleation and crystal growth kinetics (including scaling). J Memb Sci. 2024;691:122249. https://doi.org/10.1016/J.MEMSCI.2023.122249.
Samadi A. , Ni T. , Fontananova E. , Tang G. , Shon H. , Zhao S. Engineering antiwetting hydrophobic surfaces for membrane distillation: A review. Desalination. 2023;563. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.desal.2023.116722.
Suleman M. , Asif M. , Jamal SA. Temperature and concentration polarization in membrane distillation: A technical review. Desal Water Treat 2021;229:52–68.
Razaqpur A.G. , Wang Y. , Liao X. , Liao Y. , Wang R. Progress of photothermal membrane distillation for decentralized desalination: A review. Water Res 2021;201. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.watres.2021.117299.
Deshmukh A. , Boo C. , Karanikola V. , Lin S. , Straub A.P. , Tong T. , et al. Membrane distillation at the water-energy nexus: limits, opportunities, and challenges. Energy Environ Sci 2018;11:1177–1196. https://doi.org/10.1039/C8EE00291F.
Julian H. , Nurgirisia N. , Sutrisna P.D. , Wenten IG. Advances in seawater membrane distillation (SWMD) towards stand-alone zero liquid discharge (ZLD) desalination. Renewable & Sustainable Energy Reviews 2022;38:959–990. https://doi.org/10.1515/revce-2020-0073.
Farid M.U. , Kharraz J.A. , Sun J. , Boey M.-W. , Riaz M.A. , Wong P.W. , et al. Advancements in nanoenabled membrane distillation for a sustainable water-energy-environment nexus. Adv Mater 2024;36:2307950. https://doi.org/10.1002/adma.202307950.
Zhang H. , Zhao X. Enhanced anti-wetting methods of hydrophobic membrane for membrane distillation. Adv Sci 2023;10. https://doi.org/10.1002/advs.202300598.
Chang J. , Zuo J. , Zhang L. , O'Brien G.S. , Chung TS. Using green solvent, triethyl phosphate (TEP), to fabricate highly porous PVDF hollow fiber membranes for membrane distillation. J Memb Sci 2017;539:295–304. https://doi.org/10.1016/J.MEMSCI.2017.06.002.
Ali A. , Tufa R.A. , Macedonio F. , Curcio E. , Drioli E. Membrane technology in renewable-energy-driven desalination. Renewable & Sustainable Energy Rev 2018;81:1–21. https://doi.org/10.1016/J.RSER.2017.07.047.

Andrés-Mañas JA, Ruiz-Aguirre A. , Acién F.G. , Zaragoza G. Assessment of a pilot system for seawater desalination based on vacuum multi-effect membrane distillation with enhanced heat recovery. Desalination 2018;443:110–121. https://doi.org/10.1016/J.DESAL.2018.05.025.
Guan G. , Wang R. , Wicaksana F. , Yang X. , Fane AG. Analysis of membrane distillation crystallization system for high salinity brine treatment with zero discharge using Aspen flowsheet simulation. Ind Eng Chem Res 2012;51:13405–13413. https://doi.org/10.1021/ie3002183.
Lee J.G. , Jang Y. , Fortunato L. , Jeong S. , Lee S. , Leiknes T.O. , et al. An advanced online monitoring approach to study the scaling behavior in direct contact membrane distillation. J Memb Sci 2018;546:50–60. https://doi.org/10.1016/J.MEMSCI.2017.10.009.
Nathoo J. , Randall DG. Thermodynamic modelling of a membrane distillation crystallisation process for the treatment of mining wastewater. Water Sci Technol 2015;73:557–563. https://doi.org/10.2166/wst.2015.515.
Gil J.D. , Roca L. , Zaragoza G. , Berenguel M. A feedback control system with reference governor for a solar membrane distillation pilot facility. Renew Energy 2018;120:536–549. https://doi.org/10.1016/J.RENENE.2017.12.107.
Adewole J.K. , Al Maawali HM, Jafary T. , Firouzi A. , Oladipo H. A review of seawater desalination with membrane distillation: material development and energy requirements. Water Supply 2022;22:8500–8526. https://doi.org/10.2166/ws.2022.337.
Criscuoli A. Improvement of the membrane distillation performance through the integration of different configurations. Chem Eng Res Des 2016;111:316–322. https://doi.org/10.1016/J.CHERD.2016.05.020.
Khalifa A.E. , Alawad SM. Air gap and water gap multistage membrane distillation for water desalination. Desalination 2018;437:175–183. https://doi.org/10.1016/J.DESAL.2018.03.012.
Quist-Jensen C.A. , Macedonio F. , Drioli E. Integrated membrane desalination systems with membrane crystallization units for resource recovery: a new approach for mining from the sea. Crystals 2016;6. https://doi.org/10.3390/cryst6040036.
Hussain A. , Janson A. , Matar J.M. , Adham S. Membrane distillation: recent technological developments and advancements in membrane materials. Emergent Mater 2022;5:347–367. https://doi.org/10.1007/s42247-020-00152-8.
Raluy R.G. , Schwantes R. , Subiela V.J. , Peñate B. , Melián G. , Betancort JR. Operational experience of a solar membrane distillation demonstration plant in Pozo Izquierdo-Gran Canaria Island (Spain). Desalination 2012;290:1–13. https://doi.org/10.1016/J.DESAL.2012.01.003.
Minier-Matar J, Hussain A. , Janson A. , Benyahia F. , Adham S. Field evaluation of membrane distillation technologies for desalination of highly saline brines. Desalination 2014;351:101–108. https://doi.org/10.1016/J.DESAL.2014.07.027.
Duong H.C. , Chivas A.R. , Nelemans B. , Duke M. , Gray S. , Cath T.Y. , et al. Treatment of RO brine from CSG produced water by spiral-wound air gap membrane distillation — A pilot study. Desalination 2015;366:121–129. https://doi.org/10.1016/J.DESAL.2014.10.026.
Andrés-Mañas JA, Ruiz-Aguirre A. , Acién F.G. , Zaragoza G. Performance increase of membrane distillation pilot scale modules operating in vacuum-enhanced air-gap configuration. Desalination 2020;475:114202. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.desal.2019.114202.
Duong H.C. , Cooper P. , Nelemans B. , Cath T.Y. , Nghiem LD. Evaluating energy consumption of air gap membrane distillation for seawater desalination at pilot scale level. Sep Purif Technol 2016;166:55–62. https://doi.org/10.1016/J.SEPPUR.2016.04.014.
Chen Q. , Muhammad B. , Akhtar F.H. , Ybyraiymkul D. , Muhammad W.S. , Li Y. , et al. Thermo-economic analysis and optimization of a vacuum multi-effect membrane distillation system. Desalination 2020;483:114413. https://doi.org/10.1016/J.DESAL.2020.114413.
Schwantes R. , Chavan K. , Winter D. , Felsmann C. , Pfafferott J. Techno-economic comparison of membrane distillation and MVC in a zero liquid discharge application. Desalination 2018;428:50–68. https://doi.org/10.1016/J.DESAL.2017.11.026.
von Eiff D. , Wong P.W. , Gao Y. , Jeong S. , An AK. Technical and economic analysis of an advanced multi-stage flash crystallizer for the treatment of concentrated brine. Desalination 2021;503:114925. https://doi.org/10.1016/J.DESAL.2020.114925.
Zuo G. , Wang R. , Field R. , Fane AG. Energy efficiency evaluation and economic analyses of direct contact membrane distillation system using Aspen Plus. Desalination 2011;283:237–244. https://doi.org/10.1016/J.DESAL.2011.04.048.
Usman H.S. , Touati K. , Rahaman MS. An economic evaluation of renewable energy-powered membrane distillation for desalination of brackish water. Renew Energy 2021;169:1294–1304. https://doi.org/10.1016/J.RENENE.2021.01.087.
Karanikola V. , Moore S.E. , Deshmukh A. , Arnold R.G. , Elimelech M. , Sáez AE. Economic performance of membrane distillation configurations in optimal solar thermal desalination systems. Desalination 2019;472:114164. https://doi.org/10.1016/J.DESAL.2019.114164.
Hitsov I. , Sitter K. De , Dotremont C. , Nopens I. Economic modelling and model-based process optimization of membrane distillation. Desalination 2018;436:125–143. https://doi.org/10.1016/J.DESAL.2018.01.038.
Al-Obaidani S, Curcio E. , Macedonio F. , Di Profio G. , Al-Hinai H, Drioli E. Potential of membrane distillation in seawater desalination: Thermal efficiency, sensitivity study and cost estimation. J Memb Sci 2008;323:85–98.

https://doi.org/10.1016/J.MEMSCI.2008.06.006.

Water Recovery via Osmotic Assistance

M.U. Farid , J.A. Kharraz , J. Sun , M. Boey , M.A. Riaz , P.W. Wong , M. Jia , X. Zhang , B.J. Deka , N.K. Khanzada , J. Guo , A.K. An , Advancements in Nanoenabled membrane distillation for a sustainable water energyenvironment nexus, Adv Mater (2023). https://doi.org/10.1002/adma.202307950.
W. Shang , W. Liu , W. Wang , N.K. Khanzada , J. Guo , M. Li , X. Li , J.Y. Lao , S.Y. Jeong , C.Y. Tso , F. Sun , A.K. An , Facile synthesis of micro-eggette patterned nanofiltration membrane with enhanced anti-fouling and rejection performance, Desalination 555 (2023). https://doi.org/10.1016/j.desal.2023.116524.
Y. Liao , C.H. Loh , M. Tian , R. Wang , A.G. Fane , Progress in electrospun polymeric nanofibrous membranes for water treatment: Fabrication, modification and applications, Prog Polym Sci 77 (2018) 69–94. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.progpolymsci.2017.10.003.
J. Sun , W. Jia , J. Guo , N.K. Khanzada , P. Jin , P.W. Wong , X. Zhang , A.K. An , Amino-embedded carbon quantum dots incorporated thin-film nanocomposite membrane for desalination by pervaporation, Desalination 533 (2022). https://doi.org/10.1016/j.desal.2022.115742.
M.U. Farid , J.A. Kharraz , S. Sharma , R.J. Khan , N.K. Khanzada , B.J. Deka , M.K. Nallapaneni , S.S. Chopra , S.Y. Leu , S.W. Hasan , N. Hilal , A.K.J. An , Technological advancements in water heating approaches for membrane distillation desalination process: From bulk to localized heating, Desalination 574 (2024). https://doi.org/10.1016/j.desal.2023.117235.
N.K. Khanzada , D. Jassby , A.K. An , Conductive reverse osmosis membrane for electrochemical chlorine reduction and sustainable brackish water treatment, Chem Eng J 435 (2022). https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cej.2022.134858.
Z.U. Rehman , H. Amjad , S.J. Khan , M. Yasmeen , A.A. Khan , N.K. Khanzada , Performance evaluation of UF membranes derived from recycled RO membrane, a step towards circular economy in desalination, Membranes (Basel) 13 (2023) 628. https://doi.org/10.3390/membranes13070628.
R.A. Ismail , M. Kumar , N.K. Khanzada , N. Thomas , N. Sreedhar , A.K. An , H.A. Arafat , Hybrid N.F. and UF membranes tailored using quaternized polydopamine for enhanced removal of salts and organic pollutants from water, Desalination 539 (2022). https://doi.org/10.1016/j.desal.2022.115954.
X. Zhang , P.J. Choi , N.K. Khanzada , J. Sun , P.W. Wong , J. Guo , L. Ling , D. Wu , A. Jang , A.K. An , FO membrane fabricated by layer-by-layer interfacial polymerisation and grafted sulfonamide group for improving chlorine resistance and water permeability, J Memb Sci 663 (2022). https://doi.org/10.1016/j.memsci.2022.121042.
X. Zhang , P.J. Choi , N.K. Khanzada , P.W. Wong , A.K. An , Highly permeable chlorine-resistant forward osmosis membrane by grafting novel sulfonamide monomers, Desalination 564 (2023) 116754. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.desal.2023.116754.
P.J. Choi , X. Zhang , N.K. Khanzada , D. Wu , L. Li , A. Jang , A.K. An , Utilization of unrejected ammonium for fouling prevention in a forward osmosis process tested with real primary wastewater from Hong Kong, Desalination 576 (2024). https://doi.org/10.1016/j.desal.2024.117293.
N.K. Khanzada , M.U. Farid , J.A. Kharraz , J. Choi , C.Y. Tang , L.D. Nghiem , A. Jang , A.K. An , Removal of organic micropollutants using advanced membrane-based water and wastewater treatment: A review, J Memb Sci 598 (2020). https://doi.org/10.1016/j.memsci.2019.117672.
N.K. Khanzada , P.J. Choi , A.K. An , Hybrid forward/reverse osmosis (HFRO): An approach for optimized operation and sustainable resource recovery, in: Clean Energy and Resource Recovery: Wastewater Treatment Plants as Biorefineries, Vol. 2, Elsevier, 2021: pp. 69–94. https://doi.org/10.1016/B978-0-323-90178-9.00001-9.
T.Y. Cath , A.E. Childress , M. Elimelech , Forward osmosis: Principles, applications, and recent developments, J Memb Sci 281 (2006) 70–87. https://doi.org/10.1016/J.MEMSCI.2006.05.048.
N.L. Le , S.P. Nunes , Materials and membrane technologies for water and energy sustainability, Sustain Mater Technol 7 (2016) 1–28. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.susmat.2016.02.001.
S. Zhao , L. Zou , C.Y. Tang , D. Mulcahy , Recent developments in forward osmosis: Opportunities and challenges, J Memb Sci 396 (2012) 1–21. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.memsci.2011.12.023.
E.M. Garcia-Castello, J.R. McCutcheon , M. Elimelech , Performance evaluation of sucrose concentration using forward osmosis, J Memb Sci 338 (2009) 61–66. https://doi.org/10.1016/J.MEMSCI.2009.04.011.
D.L. Shaffer , J.R. Werber , H. Jaramillo , S. Lin , M. Elimelech , Forward osmosis: Where are we now?, Desalination 356 (2015) 271–284. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.desal.2014.10.031.
M. Elimelech , W.A. Phillip , The future of seawater desalination: Energy, technology, and the environment, Science (1979) 333 (2011) 712–717. https://doi.org/10.1126/science.1200488.
S. Zhao , L. Zou , C.Y. Tang , D. Mulcahy , Recent developments in forward osmosis: Opportunities and challenges, J Memb Sci 396 (2012) 1–21. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.memsci.2011.12.023.
J.R. McCutcheon , R.L. McGinnis , M. Elimelech , A novel ammonia—carbon dioxide forward (direct) osmosis desalination process, Desalination 174 (2005) 1–11. https://doi.org/10.1016/J.DESAL.2004.11.002.

T.Y. Cath , N.T. Hancock , C.D. Lundin , C. Hoppe-Jones, J.E. Drewes , A multi-barrier osmotic dilution process for simultaneous desalination and purification of impaired water, J Memb Sci 362 (2010) 417–426. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.memsci.2010.06.056.
L.A. Hoover , W.A. Phillip , A. Tiraferri , N.Y. Yip , M. Elimelech , Forward with osmosis: Emerging applications for greater sustainability, Environ Sci Technol 45 (2011) 9824–9830. https://doi.org/10.1021/es202576h.
M. Xie , L.D. Nghiem , W.E. Price , M. Elimelech , Comparison of the removal of hydrophobic trace organic contaminants by forward osmosis and reverse osmosis, Water Res 46 (2012) 2683–2692. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.watres.2012.02.023.
B.D. Coday , B.G.M. Yaffe , P. Xu , T.Y. Cath , Rejection of trace organic compounds by forward osmosis membranes: A literature review, Environ Sci Technol 48 (2014) 3612–3624. https://doi.org/10.1021/es4038676.
D.L. Shaffer , N.Y. Yip , J. Gilron , M. Elimelech , Seawater desalination for agriculture by integrated forward and reverse osmosis: Improved product water quality for potentially less energy, J Memb Sci 415–416 (2012) 1–8. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.memsci.2012.05.016.
F. Zaviska , L. Zou , Using modelling approach to validate a bench scale forward osmosis pre-treatment process for desalination, Desalination 350 (2014) 1–13. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.desal.2014.07.005.
O.A. Bamaga , A. Yokochi , B. Zabara , A.S. Babaqi , Hybrid FO/RO desalination system: Preliminary assessment of osmotic energy recovery and designs of new FO membrane module configurations, Desalination 268 (2011) 163–169. https://doi.org/10.1016/J.DESAL.2010.10.013.
S. Zhao , L. Zou , D. Mulcahy , Brackish water desalination by a hybrid forward osmosis-nanofiltration system using divalent draw solute, Desalination 284 (2012) 175–181. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.desal.2011.08.053.
A. Altaee , N. AlZainati , Novel thermal desalination brine reject-sewage effluent salinity gradient for power generation and dilution of brine reject, Energies (Basel) 13 (2020) 1–14. https://doi.org/10.3390/en13071756.
A. Altaee , A. Mabrouk , K. Bourouni , P. Palenzuela , Forward osmosis pretreatment of seawater to thermal desalination: High temperature FO-MSF/MED hybrid system, Desalination 339 (2014) 18–25. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.desal.2014.02.006.
G.S. Cassol , C. Shang , A.K. An , N.K. Khanzada , F. Ciucci , A. Manzotti , P. Westerhoff , Y. Song , L. Ling , Ultra-fast green hydrogen production from municipal wastewater by an integrated forward osmosis-alkaline water electrolysis system, Nat Commun 15 (2024). https://doi.org/10.1038/s41467-024-46964-8.
J. Shokri , P. Ahmadi , P. Rashidi , M. Shahsavari , A. Rajabi-Siahboomi, A. Nokhodchi , Swellable elementary osmotic pump (SEOP): An effective device for delivery of poorly water-soluble drugs, Eur J Pharm Biopharm 68 (2008) 289–297. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ejpb.2007.06.006.
C.Y. Wang , H.O. Ho , L.H. Lin , Y.K. Lin , M.T. Sheu , Asymmetric membrane capsules for delivery of poorly water-soluble drugs by osmotic effects, Int J Pharm 297 (2005) 89–97. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijpharm.2005.03.026.
Y. Cai , X.M. Hu , A critical review on draw solutes development for forward osmosis, Desalination 391 (2016) 16–29. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.desal.2016.03.021.
W. Suwaileh , N. Pathak , H. Shon , N. Hilal , Forward osmosis membranes and processes: A comprehensive review of research trends and future outlook, (2020). https://doi.org/10.1016/j.desal.2020.114455.
C.D. Moody , J.O. Kessler , Forward osmosis extractors, Desalination 18 (1976) 283–295. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0011-9164(00)84118-1.
J.O. Kessler , C.D. Moody , Drinking water from sea water by forward osmosis, Desalination 18 (1976) 297–306. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0011-9164(00)84119-3.
R.E. Kravath , J.A. Davis , Desalination of sea water by direct osmosis, Desalination 16 (1975) 151–155. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0011-9164(00)82089-5.
A. Achilli , T.Y. Cath , A.E. Childress , Selection of inorganic-based draw solutions for forward osmosis applications, J Memb Sci 364 (2010) 233–241. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.memsci.2010.08.010.
G. Gwak , B. Jung , S. Han , S. Hong , Evaluation of poly (aspartic acid sodium salt) as a draw solute for forward osmosis, Water Res 80 (2015) 294–305. https://doi.org/10.1016/J.WATRES.2015.04.041.
E. Tian , C. Hu , Y. Qin , Y. Ren , X. Wang , X. Wang , P. Xiao , X. Yang , A study of poly (sodium 4-styrenesulfonate) as draw solute in forward osmosis, Desalination 360 (2015) 130–137. https://doi.org/10.1016/J.DESAL.2015.01.001.
S.K. Yen , Mehnas Haja F.N. , M. Su , K.Y. Wang , T.S. Chung , Study of draw solutes using 2-methylimidazole-based compounds in forward osmosis, J Memb Sci 364 (2010) 242–252. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.memsci.2010.08.021.
Q. Ge , T.S. Chung , Oxalic acid complexes: Promising draw solutes for forward osmosis (FO) in protein enrichment, Chem Commun 51 (2015) 4854–4857. https://doi.org/10.1039/c5cc00168d.
Q. Ge , F. Fu , T.S. Chung , Ferric and cobaltous hydroacid complexes for forward osmosis (FO) processes, Water Res 58 (2014) 230–238. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.watres.2014.03.024.
Q. Ge , T.S. Chung , Hydroacid complexes: A new class of draw solutes to promote forward osmosis (FO) processes, Chem Commun 49 (2013) 8471–8473. https://doi.org/10.1039/c3cc43951h.
K. Lutchmiah , L. Lauber , K. Roest , D.J.H. Harmsen , J.W. Post , L.C. Rietveld , J.B. van Lier , E.R. Cornelissen , Zwitterions as alternative draw solutions in forward osmosis for application in wastewater reclamation, J Memb Sci 460 (2014) 82–90. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.memsci.2014.02.032.

N.T. Hau , S.S. Chen , N.C. Nguyen , K.Z. Huang , H.H. Ngo , W. Guo , Exploration of EDTA sodium salt as novel draw solution in forward osmosis process for dewatering of high nutrient sludge, J Memb Sci 455 (2014) 305–311. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.memsci.2013.12.068.

Q. Long , G. Qi , Y. Wang , Synthesis and application of ethylenediamine tetrapropionic salt as a novel draw solute for forward osmosis application, AIChE J 61 (2015) 1309–1321. https://doi.org/10.1002/aic.14720.

M.L. Stone , A.D. Wilson , M.K. Harrup , F.F. Stewart , An initial study of hexavalent phosphazene salts as draw solutes in forward osmosis, Desalination 312 (2013) 130–136. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.desal.2012.09.030.

M. Auffan , J. Rose , J.Y. Bottero , G. V. Lowry , J.P. Jolivet , M.R. Wiesner , Towards a definition of inorganic nanoparticles from an environmental, health and safety perspective, Nat Nanotechnol 4 (2009) 634–641. https://doi.org/10.1038/nnano.2009.242.

Y. Na , S. Yang , S. Lee , Evaluation of citrate-coated magnetic nanoparticles as draw solute for forward osmosis, Desalination 347 (2014) 34–42. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.desal.2014.04.032.

P. Dey , E.L. Izake , Magnetic nanoparticles boosting the osmotic efficiency of a polymeric FO draw agent: Effect of polymer conformation, Desalination 373 (2015) 79–85. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.desal.2015.07.010.

M.M. Ling , K.Y. Wang , T.S. Chung , Highly water-soluble magnetic nanoparticles as novel draw solutes in forward osmosis for water reuse, Ind Eng Chem Res 49 (2010) 5869–5876. https://doi.org/10.1021/ie100438x.

Q. Ge , J. Su , T.S. Chung , G. Amy , Hydrophilic superparamagnetic nanoparticles: Synthesis, characterization, and performance in forward osmosis processes, Ind Eng Chem Res 50 (2011) 382–388. https://doi.org/10.1021/ie101013w.

H. Bai , Z. Liu , D.D. Sun , Highly water soluble and recovered dextran coated fe3o 4 magnetic nanoparticles for brackish water desalination, Sep Purif Technol 81 (2011) 392–399. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.seppur.2011.08.007.

M.M. Ling , T.S. Chung , Desalination process using super hydrophilic nanoparticles via forward osmosis integrated with ultrafiltration regeneration, Desalination 278 (2011) 194–202. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.desal.2011.05.019.

N. Lubick , Tiny filters fix big water problems., Environ Sci Technol 41 (2007) 4495–4496. https://doi.org/10.1021/es0725706.

A. Zhou , H. Luo , Q. Wang , L. Chen , T.C. Zhang , T. Tao , Magnetic thermoresponsive ionic nanogels as novel draw agents in forward osmosis, RSC Adv 5 (2015) 15359–15365. https://doi.org/10.1039/c4ra12102c.

M.M. Ling , T.S. Chung , X. Lu , Facile synthesis of thermosensitive magnetic nanoparticles as “smart” draw solutes in forward osmosis, Chem Commun 47 (2011) 10788–10790. https://doi.org/10.1039/c1cc13944d.

Q. Zhao , N. Chen , D. Zhao , X. Lu , Thermoresponsive magnetic nanoparticles for seawater desalination, ACS Appl Mater Interfaces 5 (2013) 11453–11461. https://doi.org/10.1021/am403719s.

M.M. Ling , T.S. Chung , Surface-dissociated nanoparticle draw solutions in forward osmosis and the regeneration in an integrated electric field and nanofiltration System, Ind Eng Chem Res 51 (2012) 15463–15471. https://doi.org/10.1021/ie302331h.

W. Ali , B. Gebert , T. Hennecke , K. Graf , M. Ulbricht , J.S. Gutmann , Design of thermally responsive polymeric hydrogels for brackish water desalination: Effect of architecture on swelling, deswelling, and salt rejection, ACS Appl Mater Interfaces 7 (2015) 15696–15706. https://doi.org/10.1021/acsami.5b03878.

J. Höpfner , T. Richter , P. Košovan , C. Holm , M. Wilhelm , Seawater desalination via hydrogels: Practical realisation and first coarse-grained simulations, in: Progress in Colloid and Polymer Science, Springer Verlag, 2013: pp. 247–263. https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-319-01683-2_19.

J. Höpfner , C. Klein , M. Wilhelm , A novel approach for the desalination of seawater by means of reusable poly(acrylic acid) hydrogels and mechanical force, Macromol Rapid Commun 31 (2010) 1337–1342. https://doi.org/10.1002/marc.201000058.

Y. Hirose , T. Amiya , Y. Hirokawa , T. Tanaka , Phase transition of submicron gel beads, Macromolecules 20 (1987) 1342–1344. https://doi.org/10.1021/ma00172a029.

H. Wang , J. Wei , G.P. Simon , Response to Osmotic pressure versus swelling pressure: Comment on “bifunctional polymer hydrogel layers as forward osmosis draw agents for continuous production of fresh water using solar energy,” Environ Sci Technol 48 (2014) 4214–4215. https://doi.org/10.1021/es5011016.

S. Zhao , Osmotic pressure versus swelling pressure: Comment on “bifunctional polymer hydrogel layers as forward osmosis draw agents for continuous production of fresh water using solar energy,” Environ Sci Technol 48 (2014) 4212–4213. https://doi.org/10.1021/es5006994.

Bruce S. Frank , Desalination of sea water, 1970 US Patent 2370897A.

R. Alnaizy , A. Aidan , M. Qasim , Copper sulfate as draw solute in forward osmosis desalination, J Environ Chem Eng 1 (2013) 424–430. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jece.2013.06.005.

R. Alnaizy , A. Aidan , M. Qasim , Draw solute recovery by metathesis precipitation in forward osmosis desalination, Desalination Water Treat 51 (2013) 5516–5525. https://doi.org/10.1080/19443994.2013.770238.

M.L. Stone , C. Rae , F.F. Stewart , A.D. Wilson , Switchable polarity solvents as draw solutes for forward osmosis, Desalination 312 (2013) 124–129. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.desal.2012.07.034.

D. Han , X. Tong , O. Boissière , Y. Zhao , General strategy for making CO 2-switchable polymers, ACS Macro Lett 1 (2012) 57–61. https://doi.org/10.1021/mz2000175.

W.T. Hough , Process for Extracting Solvent from a Solution, 1970, US Patent 3532621A.

D. Zhao , P. Wang , Q. Zhao , N. Chen , X. Lu , Thermoresponsive copolymer-based draw solution for seawater desalination in a combined process of forward osmosis and membrane distillation, Desalination 348 (2014) 26–32. https://doi.org/10.1016/J.DESAL.2014.06.009.
M. Xie , L.D. Nghiem , W.E. Price , M. Elimelech , Impact of organic and colloidal fouling on trace organic contaminant rejection by forward osmosis: Role of initial permeate flux, Desalination 336 (2014) 146–152. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.desal.2013.12.037.
C. Boo , S. Lee , M. Elimelech , Z. Meng , S. Hong , Colloidal fouling in forward osmosis: Role of reverse salt diffusion, J Memb Sci 390–391 (2012) 277–284. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.memsci.2011.12.001.
R.W. Holloway , R. Maltos , J. Vanneste , T.Y. Cath , Mixed draw solutions for improved forward osmosis performance, J Memb Sci 491 (2015) 121–131. https://doi.org/10.1016/J.MEMSCI.2015.05.016.
J.R. McCutcheon , M. Elimelech , Influence of concentrative and dilutive internal concentration polarization on flux behavior in forward osmosis, J Memb Sci 284 (2006) 237–247. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.memsci.2006.07.049.
J. Lee , B. Kim , S. Hong , Fouling distribution in forward osmosis membrane process, J Environ Sci (China) 26 (2014) 1348–1354. https://doi.org/10.1016/S1001-0742(13)60610-5.
C.Y. Tang , Q. She , W.C.L. Lay , R. Wang , A.G. Fane , Coupled effects of internal concentration polarization and fouling on flux behavior of forward osmosis membranes during humic acid filtration, J Memb Sci 354 (2010) 123–133. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.memsci.2010.02.059.
A. Segura-Cabrera, V. Bocanegra-García, C. Lizarazo-Ortega, X. Guo , J. Correa-Basurto , M.A. Rodríguez-Pérez, A computational analysis of the binding mode of closantel as inhibitor of the Onchocerca volvulus chitinase: insights on macrofilaricidal drug design, J Comput Aided Mol Des 25 (2011) 1107–1119. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10822-011-9489-y.
C. Jiang , Y. Zhang , H. Feng , Q. Wang , Y. Wang , T. Xu , Simultaneous CO2 capture and amino acid production using bipolar membrane electrodialysis (BMED), J Memb Sci 542 (2017) 264–271. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.memsci.2017.08.004.
S. Li , Y. Kim , S. Phuntsho , L. Chekli , H.K. Shon , T.O. Leiknes , N. Ghaffour , Methane production in an anaerobic osmotic membrane bioreactor using forward osmosis: Effect of reverse salt flux, Bioresour Technol 239 (2017) 285–293. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biortech.2017.05.044.
Y. Lu , M. Qin , H. Yuan , I. Abu-Reesh , Z. He , When bioelectrochemical systems meet forward osmosis: Accomplishing wastewater treatment and reuse through synergy, Water (Basel) 7 (2014) 38–50. https://doi.org/10.3390/w7010038.
W.A. Phillip , J.S. Yong , M. Elimelech , Reverse draw solute permeation in forward osmosis: Modeling and experiments, Environ Sci Technol 44 (2010) 5170–5176. https://doi.org/10.1021/es100901n.
S. Zhao , L. Zou , Relating solution physicochemical properties to internal concentration polarization in forward osmosis, J Memb Sci 379 (2011) 459–467. https://doi.org/10.1016/J.MEMSCI.2011.06.021.
F. Xin Kong , H. wei Yang, X. mao Wang, Y.F. Xie , Rejection of nine haloacetic acids and coupled reverse draw solute permeation in forward osmosis, Desalination 341 (2014) 1–9. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.desal.2014.02.019.
T. Woo Kim , Y. Kim , C. Yun , H. Jang , W. Kim , S. Park , Systematic approach for draw solute selection and optimal system design for forward osmosis desalination, Desalination 284 (2012) 253–260. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.desal.2011.09.008.
M. Park , J.H. Kim , Numerical analysis of spacer impacts on forward osmosis membrane process using concentration polarization index, J Memb Sci 427 (2013) 10–20. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.memsci.2012.09.045.
R. Bian , K. Yamamoto , Y. Watanabe , Effect of shear rate on controlling the concentration polarization and membrane fouling, Desalination 131 (2000) 225–236. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0011-9164(00)90021-3.
S. Bhattacharya , S.T. Hwang , Concentration polarization, separation factor, and Peclet number in membrane processes, J Memb Sci 132 (1997) 73–90. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0376-7388(97)00047-1.
VVT . (Editor) Eric M. V. Hoek (Editor), Encyclopedia of Membrane Science and Technology, 3 Vol Set, Wiley, n.d.
K.Y. Wang , R.C. Ong , T.S. Chung , Double-skinned forward osmosis membranes for reducing internal concentration polarization within the porous sublayer, Ind Eng Chem Res 49 (2010) 4824–4831. https://doi.org/10.1021/ie901592d.
J. Wei , C. Qiu , C.Y. Tang , R. Wang , A.G. Fane , Synthesis and characterization of flat-sheet thin film composite forward osmosis membranes, J Memb Sci 372 (2011) 292–302. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.memsci.2011.02.013.
J.M.C. Puguan , H.S. Kim , K.J. Lee , H. Kim , Low internal concentration polarization in forward osmosis membranes with hydrophilic crosslinked PVA nanofibers as porous support layer, Desalination 336 (2014) 24–31. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.desal.2013.12.031.
D. Emadzadeh , W.J. Lau , T. Matsuura , M. Rahbari-Sisakht, A.F. Ismail , A novel thin film composite forward osmosis membrane prepared from PSf-TiO2 nanocomposite substrate for water desalination, Chem Eng J 237 (2014) 70–80. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cej.2013.09.081.
Z. Zhou , J.Y. Lee , T.S. Chung , Thin film composite forward-osmosis membranes with enhanced internal osmotic pressure for internal concentration polarization reduction, Chem Eng J 249 (2014) 236–245. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cej.2014.03.049.

X. Song , Z. Liu , D.D. Sun , Nano gives the answer: Breaking the bottleneck of internal concentration polarization with a nanofiber composite forward osmosis membrane for a high water production rate, Advanced Materials 23 (2011) 3256–3260. https://doi.org/10.1002/adma.201100510.
A.H. Hawari , N. Kamal , A. Altaee , Combined influence of temperature and flow rate of feeds on the performance of forward osmosis, Desalination 398 (2016) 98–105. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.desal.2016.07.023.
C. Suh , S. Lee , Modeling reverse draw solute flux in forward osmosis with external concentration polarization in both sides of the draw and feed solution, J Memb Sci 427 (2013) 365–374. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.memsci.2012.08.033.
S. Lim , M.J. Park , S. Phuntsho , L.D. Tijing , G.M. Nisola , W.G. Shim , W.J. Chung , H.K. Shon , Dual-layered nanocomposite substrate membrane based on polysulfone/graphene oxide for mitigating internal concentration polarization in forward osmosis, Polymer (Guildf) 110 (2017) 36–48. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.polymer.2016.12.066.
J. Li , Q. Liu , X. Li , Y. Liu , J. Xie , Template-assisted fabrication of thin-film composite forward-osmosis membrane with controllable internal concentration polarization, Ind Eng Chem Res 55 (2016) 5327–5334. https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.iecr.6b00874.
N.K. Khanzada , B.J. Deka , J.A. Kharraz , P.W. Wong , D. Jassby , S. Rehman , S.Y. Leu , M. Kumar , A.K. An , Elucidating the role of graphene oxide layers in enhancing N-Nitrosodimethylamine (NDMA) rejection and antibiofouling property of RO membrane simultaneously, J Memb Sci 643 (2022). https://doi.org/10.1016/j.memsci.2021.120043.
N.K. Khanzada , S. Rehman , J.A. Kharraz , M.U. Farid , M. Khatri , N. Hilal , A.K. An , Reverse osmosis membrane functionalized with aminated graphene oxide and polydopamine nanospheres plugging for enhanced NDMA rejection and anti-fouling performance, Chemosphere 338 (2023). https://doi.org/10.1016/j.chemosphere.2023.139557.
S.E. Kwan , E. Bar-Zeev , M. Elimelech , Biofouling in forward osmosis and reverse osmosis: Measurements and mechanisms, J Memb Sci 493 (2015) 703–708. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.memsci.2015.07.027.
X. Huang , M. Leal , Q. Li , Degradation of natural organic matter by TiO2 photocatalytic oxidation and its effect on fouling of low-pressure membranes, Water Res 42 (2008) 1142–1150. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.watres.2007.08.030.
A. Tiraferri , Y. Kang , E.P. Giannelis , M. Elimelech , Superhydrophilic thin-film composite forward osmosis membranes for organic fouling control: Fouling behavior and antifouling mechanisms, Environ Sci Technol 46 (2012) 11135–11144. https://doi.org/10.1021/es3028617.
C.Y. Tang , Q. She , W.C.L. Lay , R. Wang , A.G. Fane , Coupled effects of internal concentration polarization and fouling on flux behavior of forward osmosis membranes during humic acid filtration, J Memb Sci 354 (2010) 123–133. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.memsci.2010.02.059.
R. Valladares Linares , V. Yangali-Quintanilla, Z. Li , G. Amy , NOM and TEP fouling of a forward osmosis (FO) membrane: Foulant identification and cleaning, J Memb Sci 421–422 (2012) 217–224. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.memsci.2012.07.019.
S. Zhao , Z. Liao , A. Fane , J. Li , C. Tang , C. Zheng , J. Lin , L. Kong , Engineering antifouling reverse osmosis membranes: A review, Desalination 499 (2021) 114857. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.desal.2020.114857.
W. Yuan , A.L. Zydney , Humic acid fouling during ultrafiltration, Environ Sci Technol 34 (2000) 5043–5050. https://doi.org/10.1021/es0012366.
H.K. Shon , S. Vigneswaran , I.S. Kim , J. Cho , H.H. Ngo , Fouling of ultrafiltration membrane by effluent organic matter: A detailed characterization using different organic fractions in wastewater, J Memb Sci 278 (2006) 232–238. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.memsci.2005.11.006.
P. Le-Clech, V. Chen , T.A.G. Fane , Fouling in membrane bioreactors used in wastewater treatment, J Memb Sci 284 (2006) 17–53. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.memsci.2006.08.019.
B. Jung , S. Ma , C. Miang Khor , N. Khalid Khanzada , A. Anvari , X. Wang , S. Im , J. Wu , U. Rao , A. Kyoungjin An , E.M.V. Hoek , D. Jassby , Impact of polarity reversal on inorganic scaling on carbon nanotube-based electrically-conducting nanofiltration membranes, Chem Eng J 452 (2023). https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cej.2022.139216.
M.I. Baoxia , M. Elimelech , Gypsum scaling and cleaning in forward osmosis: Measurements and mechanisms, Environ Sci Technol 44 (2010) 2022–2028. https://doi.org/10.1021/es903623r.
B. Mi , M. Elimelech , Silica scaling and scaling reversibility in forward osmosis, Desalination 312 (2013) 75–81. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.desal.2012.08.034.
B. Mi , M. Elimelech , Silica scaling and scaling reversibility in forward osmosis, Desalination 312 (2013) 75–81. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.desal.2012.08.034.
W. Guo , H.H. Ngo , J. Li , A mini-review on membrane fouling, Bioresour Technol 122 (2012) 27–34. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biortech.2012.04.089.
J.A. Redman , S.L. Walker , M. Elimelech , Bacterial adhesion and transport in porous media: role of the secondary energy minimum, Environ Sci Technol 38 (2004) 1777–1785. https://doi.org/10.1021/es034887l.
A.C. Olofsson , M. Hermansson , H. Elwing , N-acetyl-L-cysteine affects growth, extracellular polysaccharide production, and bacterial biofilm formation on solid surfaces, Appl Environ Microbiol 69 (2003) 4814–4822. https://doi.org/10.1128/AEM.69.8.4814-4822.2003.

P.S. Goh , A.K. Zulhairun , A.F. Ismail , N. Hilal , Contemporary antibiofouling modifications of reverse osmosis desalination membrane: A review, Desalination 468 (2019) 114072. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.desal.2019.114072.
N. Akther , A. Sodiq , A. Giwa , S. Daer , H.A. Arafat , S.W. Hasan , Recent advancements in forward osmosis desalination: A review, Chem Eng J (2015). https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cej.2015.05.080.
W.A. Suwaileh , D.J. Johnson , S. Sarp , N. Hilal , Advances in forward osmosis membranes: Altering the sub-layer structure via recent fabrication and chemical modification approaches, Desalination (2018). https://doi.org/10.1016/j.desal.2018.01.035.
J. Wang , X. Liu , Forward osmosis technology for water treatment: Recent advances and future perspectives, J Clean Prod 280 (2021) 124354. https://doi.org/10.1016/J.JCLEPRO.2020.124354.

Optimizing Water Recovery from Reverse Osmosis Desalination

N.N.R. Ahmad , W.L. Ang , Y.H. Teow , A.W. Mohammad , N. Hilal , Nanofiltration membrane processes for water recycling, reuse and product recovery within various industries: A review, J Water Process Eng 45 (2022). https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jwpe.2021.102478.
M.U. Farid , J.A. Kharraz , S. Sharma , R.J. Khan , N.K. Khanzada , B.J. Deka , M.K. Nallapaneni , S.S. Chopra , S.Y. Leu , S.W. Hasan , N. Hilal , A.K.J. An , Technological advancements in water heating approaches for membrane distillation desalination process: From bulk to localized heating, Desalination 574 (2024). https://doi.org/10.1016/j.desal.2023.117235.
S. Alzahrani , A.W. Mohammad , N. Hilal , P. Abdullah , O. Jaafar , Comparative study of NF and RO membranes in the treatment of produced water-Part I: Assessing water quality, Desalination 315 (2013) 18–26. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.desal.2012.12.004.
Z.U. Rehman , H. Amjad , S.J. Khan , M. Yasmeen , A.A. Khan , N.K. Khanzada , Performance evaluation of UF membranes derived from recycled RO membrane, a step towards circular economy in desalination, Membranes (Basel) 13 (2023) 628. https://doi.org/10.3390/membranes13070628.
N.K. Khanzada , B.J. Deka , J.A. Kharraz , P.W. Wong , D. Jassby , S. Rehman , S.Y. Leu , M. Kumar , A.K. An , Elucidating the role of graphene oxide layers in enhancing N-Nitrosodimethylamine (NDMA) rejection and antibiofouling property of RO membrane simultaneously, J Memb Sci 643 (2022). https://doi.org/10.1016/j.memsci.2021.120043.
A.S. Al-Hobaib, K.M. AL-Sheetan, M.R. Shaik , N.M. Al-Andis , M.S. Al-Suhybani, Characterization and evaluation of reverse osmosis membranes modified with Ag2O nanoparticles to improve performance, Nanoscale Res Lett 10 (2015). https://doi.org/10.1186/s11671-015-1080-3.
E. Jones , M. Qadir , M.T.H. van Vliet , V. Smakhtin , S. mu Kang , The state of desalination and brine production: A global outlook, Sci Total Environ 657 (2019) 1343–1356. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2018.12.076.
B. Khorshidi , T. Thundat , B.A. Fleck , M. Sadrzadeh , A novel approach toward fabrication of high-performance thin film composite polyamide membranes, Sci Rep 6 (2016). https://doi.org/10.1038/srep22069.
H. Kotb , E.H. Amer , K.A. Ibrahim , Effect of operating conditions on salt concentration at the wall of RO membrane, Desalination 357 (2015) 246–258. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.desal.2014.12.002.
W. Bai , L. Samineni , P. Chirontoni , I. Krupa , P. Kasak , A. Popelka , N.B. Saleh , M. Kumar , Quantifying and reducing concentration polarization in reverse osmosis systems, Desalination 554 (2023). https://doi.org/10.1016/j.desal.2023.116480.
M. Khayet , M.N.A. Seman , N. Hilal , Response surface modeling and optimization of composite nanofiltration modified membranes, J Memb Sci 349 (2010) 113–122. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.memsci.2009.11.031.
W. Shang , W. Liu , W. Wang , N.K. Khanzada , J. Guo , M. Li , X. Li , J.Y. Lao , S.Y. Jeong , C.Y. Tso , F. Sun , A.K. An , Facile synthesis of micro-eggette patterned nanofiltration membrane with enhanced anti-fouling and rejection performance, Desalination 555 (2023). https://doi.org/10.1016/j.desal.2023.116524.
R.A. Ismail , M. Kumar , N.K. Khanzada , N. Thomas , N. Sreedhar , A.K. An , H.A. Arafat , Hybrid N.F. and UF membranes tailored using quaternized polydopamine for enhanced removal of salts and organic pollutants from water, Desalination 539 (2022). https://doi.org/10.1016/j.desal.2022.115954.
N.K. Khanzada , R.A. Al-Juboori, M. Khatri , F.E. Ahmed , Y. Ibrahim , N. Hilal , Sustainability in membrane Technology: Membrane recycling and fabrication using recycled waste, Membranes (Basel) 14 (2024). https://doi.org/10.3390/membranes14020052.
N.K. Khanzada , S.J. Khan , P.A. Davies , Performance evaluation of reverse osmosis (RO) pre-treatment technologies for in-land brackish water treatment, Desalination 406 (2017) 44–50. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.desal.2016.06.030.
N.K. Khanzada , P.J. Choi , A.K. An , Hybrid forward/reverse osmosis (HFRO): An approach for optimized operation and sustainable resource recovery, in: Clean Energy and Resource Recovery: Wastewater Treatment Plants as Biorefineries, Vol. 2, Elsevier, 2021: pp. 69–94. https://doi.org/10.1016/B978-0-323-90178-9.00001-9.

W. Yu , D. Song , W. Chen , H. Yang , Antiscalants in RO membrane scaling control, Water Res 183 (2020). https://doi.org/10.1016/j.watres.2020.115985.
E.A. Rashed , M.M. Elshafei , M.A. Hiekl , M.E. Matta , K.M. Naguib , On-line dosing of Ammonium Biflouride for reduction of silica scaling on RO membranes, HBRC J 12 (2016) 205–211. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.hbrcj.2014.10.001.
H. Kotb , E.H. Amer , K.A. Ibrahim , Effect of operating conditions on salt concentration at the wall of RO membrane, Desalination 357 (2015) 246–258. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.desal.2014.12.002.
L.S. White , Effect of operating environment on membrane performance, Curr Opin Chem Eng 28 (2020) 105–111. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.coche.2020.03.007.
N.K. Khanzada , S. Rehman , J.A. Kharraz , M.U. Farid , M. Khatri , N. Hilal , A.K. An , Reverse osmosis membrane functionalized with aminated graphene oxide and polydopamine nanospheres plugging for enhanced NDMA rejection and anti-fouling performance, Chemosphere 338 (2023). https://doi.org/10.1016/j.chemosphere.2023.139557.
B. Jung , S. Ma , C. Miang Khor , N. Khalid Khanzada , A. Anvari , X. Wang , S. Im , J. Wu , U. Rao , A. Kyoungjin An , E.M.V. Hoek , D. Jassby , Impact of polarity reversal on inorganic scaling on carbon nanotube-based electrically-conducting nanofiltration membranes, Chem Eng J 452 (2023). https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cej.2022.139216.
C.J. Gabelich , M.D. Williams , A. Rahardianto , J.C. Franklin , Y. Cohen , High-recovery reverse osmosis desalination using intermediate chemical demineralization, J Memb Sci 301 (2007) 131–141. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.memsci.2007.06.007.
M. Wilf , Membrane-based desalination processes: challenges and solutions, in: Mineral Scales and Deposits: Scientific and Technological Approaches, Elsevier Inc., 2015: pp. 477–497. https://doi.org/10.1016/B978-0-444-63228-9.00018-8.
O. Alrehaili , F. Perreault , S. Sinha , P. Westerhoff , Increasing net water recovery of reverse osmosis with membrane distillation using natural thermal differentials between brine and co-located water sources: Impacts at large reclamation facilities, Water Res 184 (2020). https://doi.org/10.1016/j.watres.2020.116134.
C.R. Martinetti , A.E. Childress , T.Y. Cath , High recovery of concentrated RO brines using forward osmosis and membrane distillation, J Memb Sci 331 (2009) 31–39. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.memsci.2009.01.003.
M. Badruzzaman , N. Voutchkov , L. Weinrich , J.G. Jacangelo , Selection of pretreatment technologies for seawater reverse osmosis plants: A review, Desalination 449 (2019) 78–91. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.desal.2018.10.006.
A. Matin , Z. Khan , S.M.J. Zaidi , M.C. Boyce , Biofouling in reverse osmosis membranes for seawater desalination: Phenomena and prevention, Desalination 281 (2011) 1–16. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.desal.2011.06.063.
J. Sohn , R. Valavala , J. Han , N. Her , Y. Yoon , Pretreatment in reverse osmosis seawater desalination: A short review, Environ Eng Res 16 (2011) 205–212. https://doi.org/10.4491/eer.2011.16.4.205.
G. Amy , N. Ghaffour , Z. Li , L. Francis , R.V. Linares , T. Missimer , S. Lattemann , Membrane-based seawater desalination: Present and future prospects, Desalination 401 (2017) 16–21. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.desal.2016.10.002.
V. Bonnélye , L. Guey , J. Del Castillo , UF/MF as RO pre-treatment: the real benefit, Desalination 222 (2008) 59–65. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.desal.2007.01.129.
S. Jamaly , N.N. Darwish , I. Ahmed , S.W. Hasan , A short review on reverse osmosis pretreatment technologies, Desalination 354 (2014) 30–38. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.desal.2014.09.017.
C.J. Gabelich , T.I. Yuna , B.M. Coffey , I.H. Mel , ‘ Sueetb, Effects of aluminum sulfate and ferric chloride coagulant residuals on polyamide membrane performance, Desalination 150(1) 2002 15–30.
S.Y. Lee , G.A. Gagnon , Comparing the growth and structure of flocs from electrocoagulation and chemical coagulation, J Water Process Eng 10 (2016) 20–29. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jwpe.2016.01.012.
S.A. Alizadeh Tabatabai , J.C. Schippers , M.D. Kennedy , Effect of coagulation on fouling potential and removal of algal organic matter in ultrafiltration pretreatment to seawater reverse osmosis, Water Res 59 (2014) 283–294. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.watres.2014.04.001.
R.H. Peiris , M. Jaklewicz , H. Budman , R.L. Legge , C. Moresoli , Assessing the role of feed water constituents in irreversible membrane fouling of pilot-scale ultrafiltration drinking water treatment systems, Water Res 47 (2013) 3364–3374. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.watres.2013.03.015.
D. Nayeri , S.A. Mousavi , A comprehensive review on the coagulant recovery and reuse from drinking water treatment sludge, J Environ Manage 319 (2022). https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jenvman.2022.115649.
M. Bilici Baskan , A. Pala , A statistical experiment design approach for arsenic removal by coagulation process using aluminum sulfate, Desalination 254 (2010) 42–48. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.desal.2009.12.016.
S.F. Anis , R. Hashaikeh , N. Hilal , Reverse osmosis pretreatment technologies and future trends: A comprehensive review, Desalination 452 (2019) 159–195. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.desal.2018.11.006.
C.Y. Teh , P.M. Budiman , K.P.Y. Shak , T.Y. Wu , Recent advancement of coagulation-flocculation and its application in wastewater treatment, Ind Eng Chem Res 55 (2016) 4363–4389. https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.iecr.5b04703.
I. Sutzkover-Gutman, D. Hasson , Feed water pretreatment for desalination plants, Desalination 264 (2010) 289–296. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.desal.2010.07.014.

F. Rahman , Calcium sulfate precipitation studies with scale inhibitors for reverse osmosis desalination, Desalination 319 (2013) 79–84. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.desal.2013.03.027.
M.A. Darwish , H.K. Abdulrahim , A.S. Hassan , A.O. Sharif , Needed seawater reverse osmosis pilot plant in Qatar, Desalination Water Treat 57 (2016) 3793–3819. https://doi.org/10.1080/19443994.2014.989921.
A.R. Guastalli , F.X. Simon , Y. Penru , A. de Kerchove , J. Llorens , S. Baig , Comparison of DMF and UF pre-treatments for particulate material and dissolved organic matter removal in SWRO desalination, Desalination 322 (2013) 144–150. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.desal.2013.05.005.
R. Henderson , S.A. Parsons , B. Jefferson , The impact of algal properties and pre-oxidation on solid-liquid separation of algae, Water Res 42 (2008) 1827–1845. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.watres.2007.11.039.
L. Mu-HaooSunggWang Yung-TseeHungg Editors, Handbook of Environmental Engineering 22 Integrated Natural Resources Research, n.d. http://www.springer.com/series/7645.
S.A. Schmidt , E. Gukelberger , M. Hermann , F. Fiedler , B. Großmann , J. Hoinkis , A. Ghosh , D. Chatterjee , J. Bundschuh , Pilot study on arsenic removal from groundwater using a small-scale reverse osmosis system—Towards sustainable drinking water production, J Hazard Mater 318 (2016) 671–678. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jhazmat.2016.06.005.
W.L. Ang , A.W. Mohammad , N. Hilal , C.P. Leo , A review on the applicability of integrated/hybrid membrane processes in water treatment and desalination plants, Desalination 363 (2015) 2–18. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.desal.2014.03.008.
S. Jeong , R. Vollprecht , K. Cho , T.O. Leiknes , S. Vigneswaran , H. Bae , S. Lee , Advanced organic and biological analysis of dual media filtration used as a pretreatment in a full-scale seawater desalination plant, Desalination 385 (2016) 83–92. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.desal.2016.02.017.
A.H. Johir , C. Khorshed , S. Vigneswaran , H.K. Shon , In-line flocculation-filtration as pre-treatment to reverse osmosis desalination, Desalination 247 (2009) 85–93. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.desal.2008.12.015.
P.H. Wolf , S. Siverns , S. Monti , UF membranes for RO desalination pretreatment, Desalination 182 (2005) 293–300. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.desal.2005.05.006.
K. Zuo , K. Wang , R.M. DuChanois , Q. Fang , E.M. Deemer , X. Huang , R. Xin , I.A. Said , Z. He , Y. Feng , W. Shane Walker , J. Lou , M. Elimelech , X. Huang , Q. Li , Selective membranes in water and wastewater treatment: Role of advanced materials, Mater Today 50 (2021) 516–532. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.mattod.2021.06.013.
T. Urošević , K. Trivunac , Achievements in low-pressure membrane processes microfiltration (MF) and ultrafiltration (UF) for wastewater and water treatment, in: Current Trends and Future Developments on (Bio-)Membranes: Recent Achievements in Wastewater and Water Treatments, Elsevier, 2020: pp. 67–107. https://doi.org/10.1016/B978-0-12-817378-7.00003-3.
J.B. Castaing , A. Massé , M. Pontié , V. Séchet , J. Haure , P. Jaouen , Investigating submerged ultrafiltration (UF) and microfiltration (MF) membranes for seawater pre-treatment dedicated to total removal of undesirable micro-algae, Desalination 253 (2010) 71–77. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.desal.2009.11.031.
B. Wu , T. Christen , H.S. Tan , F. Hochstrasser , S.R. Suwarno , X. Liu , T.H. Chong , M. Burkhardt , W. Pronk , A.G. Fane , Improved performance of gravity-driven membrane filtration for seawater pretreatment: Implications of membrane module configuration, Water Res 114 (2017) 59–68. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.watres.2017.02.022.
E. El-Zanati, K.M. El-Khatib, Integrated membrane-based desalination system, Desalination 205 (2007) 15–25. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.desal.2006.03.548.
L. Weinrich , C.N. Haas , M.W. Lechevallier , Recent advances in measuring and modeling reverse osmosis membrane fouling in seawater desalination: A review, J. Water Reuse Desalin 3 (2013) 85–101. https://doi.org/10.2166/wrd.2013.056.
L. Henthorne , B. Boysen , State-of-the-art of reverse osmosis desalination pretreatment, Desalination 356 (2015) 129–139. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.desal.2014.10.039.
D. Abdessemed , G. Nezzal , Coupling softening—ultrafiltration like pretreatment of sea water case study of the Corso plant desalination (Algiers), Desalination 221 (2008) 107–113. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.desal.2007.01.072.
J. Zhang , S. Gao , H. Zeng , F. Zhang , C. Li , Y. Liu , D. Fu , C. Ye , Pilot testing of two inside-out UF modules prior to RO for high turbidity seawater desali, Desalination 196 (2006) 66–75. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.desal.2005.11.020.
M. Monnot , S. Laborie , C. Cabassud , Granular activated carbon filtration plus ultrafiltration as a pretreatment to seawater desalination lines: Impact on water quality and UF fouling, Desalination 383 (2016) 1–11. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.desal.2015.12.010.
A.W. Mohammad , Y.H. Teow , W.L. Ang , Y.T. Chung , D.L. Oatley-Radcliffe, N. Hilal , Nanofiltration membranes review: Recent advances and future prospects, Desalination 356 (2015) 226–254. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.desal.2014.10.043.
J. Tian , X. Zhao , S. Gao , X. Wang , R. Zhang , Progress in research and application of nanofiltration (Nf) technology for brackish water treatment, Membranes (Basel) 11 (2021). https://doi.org/10.3390/membranes11090662.
D. Nanda , K.L. Tung , C.C. Hsiung , C.J. Chuang , R.C. Ruaan , Y.C. Chiang , C.S. Chen , T.H. Wu , Effect of solution chemistry on water softening using charged nanofiltration membranes, Desalination 234 (2008)

344–353. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.desal.2007.09.103.
N.N.R. Ahmad , W.L. Ang , C.P. Leo , A.W. Mohammad , N. Hilal , Current advances in membrane technologies for saline wastewater treatment: A comprehensive review, Desalination 517 (2021). https://doi.org/10.1016/j.desal.2021.115170.
M.A.K. Ai-Sofi , A.M. Hassan , G.M. Mustafa , A. Ghani , I. Dalvi , M.N.M. Kither , Nanofiltration as a means of achieving higher TBT of >__ 120°C in MSF, 1998.
A.M. Hassan , A.M. Farooque , A.T.M. Jamaluddin , A.S. A1-Amoudi, M.A. A1-Sofi, A.F. A1-Rubaian, N.M. Kither , I.A.R. A1-Tisan, A. Rowaili , A demonstration plant based on the new NF-SWRO process, 2000.
A.S. Al-Amoudi, A.M. Farooque , Performance restoration and autopsy of NF membranes used in seawater pretreatment, Desalination 178 (2005) 261–271. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.desal.2004.11.048.
A.A. Al-Hajouri, A.S. Al-Amoudi, A.M. Farooque , Long term experience in the operation of nanofiltration pretreatment unit for seawater desalination at SWCC SWRO plant, Desalination Water Treat 51 (2013) 1861–1873. https://doi.org/10.1080/19443994.2012.718135.
W. Suwaileh , N. Pathak , H. Shon , N. Hilal , Forward osmosis membranes and processes: A comprehensive review of research trends and future outlook, Desalination 485 (2020). https://doi.org/10.1016/j.desal.2020.114455.
M.S. Siddique , S.J. Khan , M.A. Shahzad , M.S. Nawaz , N.P. Hankins , Insight into the effect of organic and inorganic draw solutes on the flux stability and sludge characteristics in the osmotic membrane bioreactor, Bioresour Technol 249 (2018) 758–766. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biortech.2017.10.064.
L. Chekli , S. Phuntsho , J.E. Kim , J. Kim , J.Y. Choi , J.S. Choi , S. Kim , J.H. Kim , S. Hong , J. Sohn , H.K. Shon , A comprehensive review of hybrid forward osmosis systems: Performance, applications and future prospects, J Memb Sci 497 (2016) 430–449. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.memsci.2015.09.041.
J. Yaeli , R. St , United States Patent 19) Yaeli (54) method and apparatus for processing liquid solutions of suspensions particularly useful in the desalination of saline water 76 Inventor: 30 Foreign Application Priority Data, n.d.
V. Yangali-Quintanilla, Z. Li , R. Valladares , Q. Li , G. Amy , Indirect desalination of Red Sea water with forward osmosis and low pressure reverse osmosis for water reuse, Desalination 280 (2011) 160–166. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.desal.2011.06.066.
G. Blandin , A.R.D. Verliefde , J. Comas , I. Rodriguez-Roda, P. Le-Clech, Efficiently combining water reuse and desalination through forward osmosis-reverse osmosis (FO-RO) hybrids: A critical review, Membranes (Basel) 6 (2016). https://doi.org/10.3390/membranes6030037.
B.D. Coday , B.G.M. Yaffe , P. Xu , T.Y. Cath , Rejection of trace organic compounds by forward osmosis membranes: A literature review, Environ Sci Technol 48 (2014) 3612–3624. https://doi.org/10.1021/es4038676.
M. Xie , L.D. Nghiem , W.E. Price , M. Elimelech , Comparison of the removal of hydrophobic trace organic contaminants by forward osmosis and reverse osmosis, Water Res 46 (2012) 2683–2692. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.watres.2012.02.023.
C. Kim , S. Lee , H.K. Shon , M. Elimelech , S. Hong , Boron transport in forward osmosis: Measurements, mechanisms, and comparison with reverse osmosis, J Memb Sci 419–420 (2012) 42–48. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.memsci.2012.06.042.
J.M. Ochando-Pulido, S. Rodriguez-Vives, G. Hodaifa , A. Martinez-Ferez, Impacts of operating conditions on reverse osmosis performance of pretreated olive mill wastewater, Water Res 46 (2012) 4621–4632. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.watres.2012.06.026.
S.D.N. Freeman , R.J. Majerle , Silica fouling revisited, Desalination 103 (1995) 113–115.
N.K. Khanzada , S. Rehman , S.Y. Leu , A.K. An , Evaluation of anti-bacterial adhesion performance of polydopamine cross-linked graphene oxide RO membrane via in situ optical coherence tomography, Desalination 479 (2020). https://doi.org/10.1016/j.desal.2020.114339.
T. Fujioka , M.T.T. Ngo , S. Boivin , K. Kawahara , A. Takada , Y. Nakamura , H. Yoshikawa , Controlling biofouling and disinfection by-product formation during reverse osmosis treatment for seawater desalination, Desalination 488 (2020). https://doi.org/10.1016/j.desal.2020.114507.
E.M.V. Hoek , T.M. Weigand , A. Edalat , Reverse osmosis membrane biofouling: Causes, consequences and countermeasures, NPJ Clean Water 5 (2022). https://doi.org/10.1038/s41545-022-00183-0.
E.M.V. Hoek , T.M. Weigand , A. Edalat , Reverse osmosis membrane biofouling: Causes, consequences and countermeasures, NPJ Clean Water 5 (2022). https://doi.org/10.1038/s41545-022-00183-0.
L.E. Applegate , C.W. Erkenbrecher , H. Winters , New chloramine process to control aftergrowth and biofouling in permasepr b-10 RO surface seawater plants, n.d.
Z. Zhang , X. Li , H. Liu , T. Zhou , Z. Wang , L.D. Nghiem , Q. Wang , Biofouling control of reverse osmosis membrane using free ammonia as a cleaning agent, J Memb Sci 694 (2024). https://doi.org/10.1016/j.memsci.2024.122414.
H. Li , Y. Guo , C. Liu , Y. Zhou , X. Lin , F. Gao , Microbial deposition and growth on polyamide reverse osmosis membrane surfaces: Mechanisms, impacts, and potential cures, Desalination 548 (2023). https://doi.org/10.1016/j.desal.2022.116301.
M. El Batouti , N.F. Alharby , M.M. Elewa , Review of new approaches for fouling mitigation in membrane separation processes in water treatment applications, Separations 9 (2022). https://doi.org/10.3390/separations9010001.

A. Alshami , T. Taylor , N. Ismail , C. Buelke , L. Schultz , RO system scaling with focus on the concentrate line: Current challenges and potential solutions, Desalination 520 (2021). https://doi.org/10.1016/j.desal.2021.115370.

M. Wang , B. Cao , Y. Hu , D.F. Rodrigues , mineral scaling on reverse osmosis membranes: Role of mass, orientation, and crystallinity on permeability, Environ Sci Technol 55 (2021) 16110–16119. https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.est.1c04143.

M.N. Mangal , V.A. Yangali-Quintanilla, S.G. Salinas-Rodriguez, J. Dusseldorp , B. Blankert , A.J.B. Kemperman , J.C. Schippers , M.D. Kennedy , W.G.J. van der Meer , Application of a smart dosing pump algorithm in identifying real-time optimum dose of antiscalant in reverse osmosis systems, J Memb Sci 658 (2022). https://doi.org/10.1016/j.memsci.2022.120717.

N. Belkin , E. Rahav , H. Elifantz , N. Kress , I. Berman-Frank, The effect of coagulants and antiscalants discharged with seawater desalination brines on coastal microbial communities: A laboratory and in situ study from the southeastern Mediterranean, Water Res 110 (2017) 321–331. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.watres.2016.12.013.

A. Al-Ashhab, A. Sweity , L. Al-Hadidi, M. Herzberg , Z. Ronen , Antiscalants used in seawater desalination: Biodegradability and effects on microbial diversity, Microorganisms 10 (2022). https://doi.org/10.3390/microorganisms10081580.

Q.F. Alsalhy , T.M. Albyati , M.A. Zablouk , A study of the effect of operating conditions on reverse osmosis membrane performance with and without air sparging technique, Chem Eng Commun 200 (2013) 1–19. https://doi.org/10.1080/00986445.2012.685529.

N.K. Khanzada , D. Jassby , A.K. An , Conductive reverse osmosis membrane for electrochemical chlorine reduction and sustainable brackish water treatment, Chem Eng J 435 (2022). https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cej.2022.134858.

M.F.A. Goosena , S.S. Sablani , S.S. Al-Maskari, R.H. Al-Belushi, M. Wilp , Effect of feed temperature on permeate flux and mass transfer coefficient in spiral-wound reverse osmosis systems, 2002. www.elsevier.com/locate/desal.

N.M. Farhat , J.S. Vrouwenvelder , M.C.M. Van Loosdrecht , S.S. Bucs , M. Staal , Effect of water temperature on biofouling development in reverse osmosis membrane systems, Water Res 103 (2016) 149–159. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.watres.2016.07.015.

M.Y. Ashfaq , M.A. Al-Ghouti, D.A. Da'Na , H. Qiblawey , N. Zouari , Investigating the effect of temperature on calcium sulfate scaling of reverse osmosis membranes using FTIR, SEM-EDX and multivariate analysis, Sci Total Environ 703 (2020). https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2019.134726.

W. Mickols , Z. Mai , B. van der Bruggen , Effect of pressure and temperature on solvent transport across nanofiltration and reverse osmosis membranes: An activity-derived transport model, Desalination 501 (2021). https://doi.org/10.1016/j.desal.2020.114905.

X. Zhang , P.J. Choi , N.K. Khanzada , J. Sun , P.W. Wong , J. Guo , L. Ling , D. Wu , A. Jang , A.K. An , FO membrane fabricated by layer-by-layer interfacial polymerisation and grafted sulfonamide group for improving chlorine resistance and water permeability, J Memb Sci 663 (2022). https://doi.org/10.1016/j.memsci.2022.121042.

X. Zhang , P.J. Choi , N.K. Khanzada , P.W. Wong , A.K. An , Highly permeable chlorine-resistant forward osmosis membrane by grafting novel sulfonamide monomers, Desalination 564 (2023) 116754. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.desal.2023.116754.

J.M. Gohil , A.K. Suresh , Chlorine attack on reverse osmosis membranes: Mechanisms and mitigation strategies, J Memb Sci 541 (2017) 108–126. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.memsci.2017.06.092.

T. Fujioka , M. Osako , K. Oda , T. Shintani , H. Kodamatani , Impact of heat modification conditions on the removal of N-nitrosodimethylamine by polyamide reverse osmosis membranes, Sep Purif Technol 247 (2020). https://doi.org/10.1016/j.seppur.2020.116921.

J. Wu , J. He , J.A. Quezada-Renteria, J. Le , K. Au , K. Guo , M. Xiao , X. Wang , D. Dlamini , H. Fan , K. Pataroque , Y. Suleiman , S. Shahbazmohamadi , M. Elimelech , Y. Li , E.M.V. Hoek , Polyamide reverse osmosis membrane compaction and relaxation: Mechanisms and implications for desalination performance, J Memb Sci (2024) 122893. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.memsci.2024.122893.

J. Wu , B. Jung , A. Anvari , S.J. Im , M. Anderson , X. Zheng , D. Jassby , R.B. Kaner , D. Dlamini , A. Edalat , E.M.V. Hoek , Reverse osmosis membrane compaction and embossing at ultra-high pressure operation, Desalination 537 (2022). https://doi.org/10.1016/j.desal.2022.115875.

C.Y. Tang , Q.S. Fu , C.S. Criddle , J.O. Leckie , Effect of flux (transmembrane pressure) and membrane properties on fouling and rejection of reverse osmosis and nanofiltration membranes treating perfluorooctane sulfonate containing wastewater, Environ Sci Technol 41 (2007) 2008–2014. https://doi.org/10.1021/es062052f.

D. Blair , D.T. Alexander , S.J. Couperthwaite , M. Darestani , G.J. Millar , Enhanced water recovery in the coal seam gas industry using a dual reverse osmosis system, Environ Sci (Camb) 3 (2017) 278–292. https://doi.org/10.1039/c6ew00266h.

A. Alkhudhiri , N. Darwish , N. Hilal , Treatment of high salinity solutions: Application of air gap membrane distillation, Desalination 287 (2012) 55–60. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.desal.2011.08.056.

A. Alkhudhiri , N. Hilal , Air gap membrane distillation: A detailed study of high saline solution, Desalination 403 (2017) 179–186. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.desal.2016.07.046.

A. Alkhudhiri , N. Hilal , Membrane distillation-Principles, applications, configurations, design, and implementation, in: Emerging Technologies for Sustainable Desalination Handbook, Elsevier, 2018: pp. 55–106. https://doi.org/10.1016/B978-0-12-815818-0.00003-5.
M.U. Farid , J.A. Kharraz , J. Sun , M. Boey , M.A. Riaz , P.W. Wong , M. Jia , X. Zhang , B.J. Deka , N.K. Khanzada , J. Guo , A.K. An , Advancements in nanoenabled membrane distillation for a sustainable water energyenvironment nexus, Advanced Materials (2023). https://doi.org/10.1002/adma.202307950.
M.E.A. Ali , Nanofiltration process for enhanced treatment of RO brine discharge, Membranes (Basel) 11 (2021). https://doi.org/10.3390/membranes11030212.
R. Partal , I. Basturk , S. Murat Hocaoglu , A. Baban , E. Yilmaz , Recovery of water and reusable salt solution from reverse osmosis brine in textile industry: A case study, Water Resour Ind 27 (2022). https://doi.org/10.1016/j.wri.2022.100174.
A. Khalil , S. Mohammed , R. Hashaikeh , N. Hilal , Lithium recovery from brine: Recent developments and challenges, Desalination 528 (2022). https://doi.org/10.1016/j.desal.2022.115611.
K. El Kadi , I. Janajreh , S. Abedrabbo , M.I. Ali , S. Abedrabbo , M. Ali , Conceptual design of a -multistage hybrid desalination process for brine management and maximum water recovery Conceptual design of a multistage hybrid desalination process for brine 2 management and maximum water recovery 3 4, (2022). https://doi.org/10.21203/rs.3.rs-2063875/v1.

Water Recycling and Reuse

United Nations (UN). (2023). The sustainable development goals report. Available online: (accessed on 22 July 2024).
Greve, P. , Kahil, T. , Mochizuki, J. , Schinko, T. , Satoh, Y. , Burek, P. , Fischer, G. , Tramberend, S. , Burtscher, R. , Langan, S. , and Wada, Y. (2018). Global assessment of water challenges under uncertainty in water scarcity projections. Nature Sustainability, 1(9), 486–494.
Wada, Y. , van Beek , L. P., and Bierkens, M. F. (2011). Modelling global water stress of the recent past: On the relative importance of trends in water demand and climate variability. Hydrology and Earth System Sciences, 15(12), 3785–3808.
Gudmundsson, L. , Seneviratne, S. I. , and Zhang, X. (2017). Anthropogenic climate change detected in European renewable freshwater resources. Nature Climate Change, 7(11), 813–816.
Wang, M. , Bodirsky, B.L. , Rijneveld, R. , Beier, F. , Bak, M.P. , Batool, M. , Droppers, B. , Popp, A. , van Vliet, M.T. , and Strokal, M. (2024). A triple increase in global river basins with water scarcity due to future pollution. Nature Communications, 15(1), 880.
Schewe, J. , Heinke, J. , Gerten, D. , Haddeland, I. , Arnell, N.W. , Clark, D.B. , Dankers, R. , Eisner, S. , Fekete, B.M. , Colón-González, F.J., and Gosling, S.N. (2014). Multimodel assessment of water scarcity under climate change. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences, 111(9), 3245–3250.
Wada, Y. , Flörke, M. , Hanasaki, N. , Eisner, S. , Fischer, G. , Tramberend, S. , Satoh, Y. , Van Vliet, M.T. , Yillia, P. , Ringler, C.J. , and Burek, P. (2016). Modeling global water use for the 21st century: The Water Futures and Solutions (WFaS) initiative and its approaches. Geoscientific Model Development, 9(1), 175–222.
Rice, J. , and Westerhoff, P. (2015). Spatial and temporal variation in de facto wastewater reuse in drinking water systems across the USA. Environmental Science & Technology, 49(2), 982–989.
Grunfeld, D. , Gilbert, D. , Hou, J. , Jones, A. M. , Lee, M. J. , Kibbey, T. C. G. , and O'Carroll, D. M. (2024). Underestimated burden of per- and polyfluoroalkyl substances in global surface waters and groundwaters. Nature Geoscience, 17(4), 340–346.
Tzanakakis, V. A. , Capodaglio, A. G. , and Angelakis, A. N. (2023). Insights into global water reuse opportunities. Sustainability (Switzerland), 15(17), 13007.
Giammar, D. E. , Greene, D. M. , Mishra, A. , Rao, N. , Sperling, J. B. , Talmadge, M. , Miara, A. , Sitterley, K. A. , Wilson, A. , Akar, S. , Kurup, P. , Stokes-Draut, J. R. , and Coughlin, K. (2022). Cost and energy metrics for municipal water reuse. ACS ES&T Engineering, 2(3), 489–507.
National Research Council (NRC) , Division on Earth, Life Studies, Water Science, Technology Board, & Committee on the Assessment of Water Reuse as an Approach to Meeting Future Water Supply Needs. (2012). Water reuse: Potential for Expanding the Nation's Water Supply through Reuse of Municipal Wastewater. National Academies Press.
Tortajada, C. (2020). Contributions of recycled wastewater to clean water and sanitation Sustainable Development Goals. NPJ Clean Water, 3(1), 22.
PUB (Singapore's National Water Agency). (2023). Our water, our future, Singapore. Available online: https://www.pub.gov.sg/-/media/Images/Feature/Home/Resources/Publications/PUBOurWaterOurFuture.pdf (accessed on 22 July 2024).
Angelakis, A. N. , and Snyder, S. A. (2015). Wastewater treatment and reuse: Past, present, and future. Water, 7(9), 4887–4895.

European Commission (EC) . (2023). Available online: https://environment.ec.europa.eu/topics/water/water-reuse_en (accessed on 22 July 2024).
Gamage, S. , Gerrity, D. , Pisarenko, A. N. , Wert, E. C. , and Snyder, S. A. (2013). Evaluation of process control alternatives for the inactivation of Escherichia coli, MS2 bacteriophage, and Bacillus subtilis spores during wastewater ozonation. : Science & Engineering, 35(6), 501–513.
Szczuka, A. (2020). Emerging Technology Integration for Improving Water Reuse Treatment (Doctoral dissertation, Stanford University).
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) . (2017). Potable reuse compendium. Available online: https://www.epa.gov/sites/default/files/2018-01/documents/potablereusecompendium_3.pdf (accessed on 22 July 2024).
City of Raleigh Public Utilities Department (CORPUD). (2014). Neuse River Water Quality Sampling Final Report. Prepared by CDM Smith. Available online: https://cityofraleigh0drupal.blob.core.usgovcloudapi.net/drupal-prod/COR25/EPASurveyNeuseRiverWQReportFinal.pdf (accessed on 22 July 2024).
Steinle, E. (2015). Total water solutions: The many faces of DPR in Texas. Journal of the American Water Works Association, 107(3), 16–20.
Jeong, N. , Chung, T. H. , and Tong, T. (2021). Predicting micropollutant removal by reverse osmosis and nanofiltration membranes: Is machine learning viable? Environmental Science & Technology, 55(16), 11348–11359.
Khanzada, N. K. , Choi, P. J. , and An, A. K. (2021). Hybrid forward/reverse osmosis (HFRO): An approach for optimized operation and sustainable resource recovery. Clean Energy and Resource Recovery: Wastewater Treatment Plants as Biorefineries, 2, 69–94.
Khanzada, N. K. , Farid, M. U. , Kharraz, J. A. , Choi, J. , Tang, C. Y. , Nghiem, L. D. , Jang, A. , and An, A. K. (2020). Removal of organic micropollutants using advanced membrane-based water and wastewater treatment: A review. Journal of Membrane Science, 598, 117672.
Lau, W. J. , Gray, S. , Matsuura, T. , Emadzadeh, D. , Paul Chen, J. , and Ismail, A. F. (2015). A review on polyamide thin film nanocomposite (TFN) membranes: History, applications, challenges, and approaches. Water Research, 80, 306–324.
Khanzada, N. K. , Deka, B. J. , Kharraz, J. A. , Wong, P. W. , Jassby, D. , Rehman, S. , Leu, S. Y. , Kumar, M. , and An, A. K. (2022). Elucidating the role of graphene oxide layers in enhancing N-Nitrosodimethylamine (NDMA) rejection and antibiofouling properties of RO membranes simultaneously. Journal of Membrane Science, 643, 120043.
Khanzada, N. K. , Jassby, D. , and An, A. K. (2022). Conductive reverse osmosis membrane for electrochemical chlorine reduction and sustainable brackish water treatment. Chemical Engineering Journal, 435, 134855.
Khanzada, N. K. , Rehman, S. , Kharraz, J. A. , Farid, M. U. , Khatri, M. , Hilal, N. , and An, A. K. (2023). Reverse osmosis membrane functionalized with aminated graphene oxide and polydopamine nanospheres for enhanced NDMA rejection and antifouling performance. Chemosphere, 338, 139557.
Hamdy, G. , and Taher, A. (2020). Enhanced chlorine-resistant and low biofouling reverse osmosis polyimide-graphene oxide thin film nanocomposite membranes for water desalination. Polymer Engineering and Science, 60(10), 2567–2580.
Dixon, M. (2015, February 3). Using thin film nanocomposite (TFN) brackish water reverse osmosis membranes to provide greater confidence for NDMA removal. AMTA/AWWA Membrane Technology Conference.
Yao, Y. , Zhang, P. , Jiang, C. , DuChanois, R. M. , Zhang, X. , and Elimelech, M. (2021). High performance polyester reverse osmosis desalination membrane with chlorine resistance. Nature Sustainability, 4(2), 138–146.
Liu, Y. L. , Xiao, K. , Zhang, A. Q. , Wang, X. M. , Yang, H. W. , Huang, X. , and Xie, Y. F. (2019). Exploring the interactions of organic micropollutants with polyamide nanofiltration membranes: A molecular docking study. Journal of Membrane Science, 577, 285–293.
Huang, Y. , Kong, M. , Coffin, S. , Cochran, K. H. , Westerman, D. C. , Schlenk, D. , Richardson, S. D. , Lei, L. , and Dionysiou, D. D. (2020). Degradation of contaminants of emerging concern by UV/H2O2 for water reuse: Kinetics, mechanisms, and cytotoxicity analysis. Water Research, 174, 115587.
Kwon, M. , Royce, A. , Gong, Y. , Ishida, K. P. , and Stefan, M. I. (2020). UV/chlorine vs. UV/H2O2 for water reuse at Orange County Water District, CA: A pilot study. Environmental Science: Water Research and Technology, 6(9), 2416–2431.
Wols, B. A. , and Hofman-Caris, C. H. M. (2012). Modelling micropollutant degradation in UV/H2O2 systems: Lagrangian versus Eulerian method. Chemical Engineering Journal, 210, 289–297.
Keen, O. S. , Love, N. G. , Aga, D. S. , and Linden, K. G. (2016). Biodegradability of iopromide products after UV/H2O2 advanced oxidation. Chemosphere, 144, 989–994.
Xiao, Y. , Zhang, L. , Zhang, W. , Lim, K. Y. , Webster, R. D. , and Lim, T. T. (2016). Comparative evaluation of iodoacids removal by UV/persulfate and UV/H2O2 processes. Water Research, 102, 629–639.
Audenaert, W. T. , Vermeersch, Y. , Van Hulle, S. W. , Dejans, P. , Dumoulin, A. , and Nopens, I. (2011). Application of a mechanistic UV/hydrogen peroxide model at full-scale: Sensitivity analysis, calibration, and

performance evaluation. Chemical Engineering Journal, 171(1), 113–126.
Shu, Z. , Singh, A. , Klamerth, N. , McPhedran, K. , Bolton, J. R. , Belosevic, M. , and Gamal El-Din, M. (2016). Pilot-scale UV/H2O2 advanced oxidation process for municipal reuse water: Assessing micropollutant degradation and estrogenic impacts on goldfish (Carassius auratus L.). Water Research, 101, 157–166.
Zhang, Z. (2019). Emerging Application of Advanced Oxidation Processes for the Potable Reuse of Municipal Wastewater. A dissertation submitted to the Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering and the Committee on Graduate Studies of Stanford University.
Yuan, F. , Hu, C. , Hu, X. , Qu, J. , and Yang, M. (2009). Degradation of selected pharmaceuticals in aqueous solution with UV and UV/H2O2. Water Research, 43(6), 1766–1774.
Haag, W. R. , and Yao, C. D. (1992). Rate constants for reaction of hydroxyl radicals with several drinking water contaminants. Environmental Science & Technology, 26(5), 1005–1013.
Buxton, G. V. , Greenstock, C. L. , Helman, W. P. , and Ross, A. B. (1988). Critical review of rate constants for reactions of hydrated electrons, hydrogen atoms, and hydroxyl radicals (OH/O−) in aqueous solution. Journal of Physical and Chemical Reference Data, 17(2), 513–886.
Li, W. , Jain, T. , Ishida, K. , and Liu, H. (2017). A mechanistic understanding of the degradation of trace organic contaminants by UV/hydrogen peroxide, UV/persulfate, and UV/free chlorine for water reuse. Environmental Science: Water Research & Technology, 3(1), 128–138.
Lee, Y. , Gerrity, D. , Lee, M. , Gamage, S. , Pisarenko, A. , Trenholm, R. A. , Canonica, S. , Snyder, S. A. , and Von Gunten, U. (2016). Organic contaminant abatement in reclaimed water by UV/H2O2 and a combined process consisting of O3/H2O2 followed by UV/H2O2: Prediction of abatement efficiency, energy consumption, and byproduct formation. Environmental Science & Technology, 50(7), 3809–3819.
Crittenden, J. C. , Hu, S. , Hand, D. W. , and Green, S. A. (1999). A kinetic model for H2O2/UV process in a completely mixed batch reactor. Water Research, 33(10), 2315–2328.
Pereira, V. J. , Weinberg, H. S. , Linden, K. G. , and Singer, P. C. (2007). UV degradation kinetics and modeling of pharmaceutical compounds in laboratory-grade and surface water via direct and indirect photolysis at 254 nm. Environmental Science & Technology, 41(5), 1682–1688.
Yao, H. , Sun, P. , Minakata, D. , Crittenden, J. C. , and Huang, C. H. (2013). Kinetics and modeling of degradation of ionophore antibiotics by UV and UV/H2O2. Environmental Science & Technology, 47(9), 4581–4589.
Patton, S. , Romano, M. , Naddeo, V. , Ishida, K. P. , and Liu, H. (2018). Photolysis of mono- and dichloramines in UV/hydrogen peroxide: Effects on 1,4-dioxane removal and relevance in water reuse. Environmental Science & Technology, 52(20), 11720–11727.
Wang, C. , Rosenfeldt, E. , Li, Y. , and Hofmann, R. (2020). External standard calibration method to measure the hydroxyl radical scavenging capacity of water samples. Environmental Science & Technology, 54(3), 1929–1937.
Mangalgiri, K. P. , Patton, S. , Wu, L. , Xu, S. , Ishida, K. P. , and Liu, H. (2019). Optimizing potable water reuse systems: Chloramines or hydrogen peroxide for UV-based advanced oxidation process? Environmental Science & Technology, 53(22), 13323–13331.
Marron, E. L. , Mitch, W. A. , Von Gunten, U. , and Sedlak, D. L. (2019). A tale of two treatments: The multiple barrier approach to removing chemical contaminants during potable water reuse. Accounts of Chemical Research, 52(3), 615–622.
Fang, J. , Fu, Y. , and Shang, C. (2014). The roles of reactive species in micropollutant degradation in the UV/free chlorine system. Environmental Science & Technology, 48(3), 1859–1868.
Chuang, Y. H. , Chen, S. , Chinn, C. J. , and Mitch, W. A. (2017). Comparing the UV/monochloramine and UV/free chlorine advanced oxidation processes (AOPs) to the UV/hydrogen peroxide AOP under scenarios relevant to potable reuse. Environmental Science & Technology, 51(23), 13859–13868.
Zhang, Z. , Chuang, Y. H. , Szczuka, A. , Ishida, K. P. , Roback, S. , Plumlee, M. H. , and Mitch, W. A. (2019). Pilot-scale evaluation of oxidant speciation, 1,4-dioxane degradation, and disinfection byproduct formation during UV/hydrogen peroxide, UV/free chlorine, and UV/chloramines advanced oxidation process treatment for potable reuse. Water Research, 164, 114939.
Xiang, Y. , Fang, J. , and Shang, C. (2016). Kinetics and pathways of ibuprofen degradation by the UV/chlorine advanced oxidation process. Water Research, 90, 301–308.
Guo, K. , Wu, Z. , Shang, C. , Yao, B. , Hou, S. , Yang, X. , Song, W. , and Fang, J. (2017). Radical chemistry and structural relationships of PPCP degradation by UV/chlorine treatment in simulated drinking water. Environmental Science & Technology, 51(18), 10431–10439.
Kong, Q. , Lei, X. , Zhang, X. , Cheng, S. , Xu, C. , Yang, B. , and Yang, X. (2020). The role of chlorine oxide radical (ClO•) in the degradation of polychloro-1,3-butadienes in UV/chlorine treatment: Kinetics and mechanisms. Water Research, 183, 116056.
Wu, Z. , Chen, C. , Zhu, B. Z. , Huang, C. H. , An, T. , Meng, F. , and Fang, J. (2019). Reactive nitrogen species are also involved in the transformation of micropollutants by the UV/monochloramine process. Environmental Science & Technology, 53(19), 11142–11152.
Wang, K. , Shang, C. , Yin, R. , and Xiang, Y. (2023). Generation of reactive nitrogen species in UV photolysis of dichloramine and their incorporation into nitrogenous byproducts. Environmental Science & Technology, 57(47), 18735–18743.

Zhao, J. , Peng, J. , Yin, R. , Fan, M. , Yang, X. , and Shang, C. (2022). Multi-angle comparison of UV/chlorine, UV/monochloramine, and UV/chlorine dioxide processes for water treatment and reuse. Water Research, 217, 118414.
Chen, T. , Mackey, E. , Andrews, S. , and Hofmann, R. (2024). Kinetics of chlorine and chloramine reactions in reverse osmosis permeate and their impact on radical formation during UV/chlorine advanced oxidation for potable reuse. Water Research, 254, 121433.
Pérez-González, A., Urtiaga, A. M. , Ibáñez, R. , and Ortiz, I. (2012). State of the art and review on the treatment technologies of water reverse osmosis concentrates. Water Research, 46, 267−283.
Van Der Bruggen, B. , Lejon, L. , and Vandecasteele, C. (2003). Reuse, treatment, and discharge of the concentrate of pressure-driven membrane processes. Environmental Science & Technology, 37, 3733−3738.
Gerrity, D. , and Snyder, S. (2011). Review of ozone for water reuse applications: Toxicity, regulations, and trace organic contaminant oxidation. Ozone: Science & Engineering, 33(4), 253–266.
Gerrity, D. , Pecson, B. , Trussell, R. S. , and Trussell, R. (2013). Potable reuse treatment trains throughout the world. Journal of Water Supply: Research and Technology - AQUA, 62(6), 321–338.
Gerrity, D. , Owens-Bennett, E. , Venezia, T. , Stanford, B. D. , Plumlee, M. H. , Debroux, J. , and Trussell, R. S. (2014). Applicability of ozone and biological activated carbon for potable reuse. Ozone: Science & Engineering, 36(2), 123–137.
Sánchez-Polo, M. , Salhi, E. , Rivera-Utrilla, J. , and von Gunten, U. (2006). Combination of ozone with activated carbon as an alternative to conventional advanced oxidation processes. Ozone: Science & Engineering, 28(4), 237–245.
Lee, C. O. , Howe, K. J. , and Thomson, B. M. (2012). Ozone and biofiltration as an alternative to reverse osmosis for removing PPCPs and micropollutants from treated wastewater. Water Research, 46(4), 1005–1014.
Yavich, A. A. , Lee, K. H. , Chen, K. C. , Pape, L. , and Masten, S. J. (2004). Evaluation of biodegradability of NOM after ozonation. Water Research, 38(12), 2839–2846.
Lauderdale, C. , Chadik, P. , Kirisits, M. J. , and Brown, J. (2012). Engineered biofiltration: Enhanced biofilter performance through nutrient and peroxide addition. JournalAmerican Water Works Association, 104(5), E298–E309.
Selbes, M. , Amburgey, J. , Peeler, C. , Alansari, A. , and Karanfil, T. (2016). Evaluation of seasonal performance of conventional and phosphateamended biofilters. JournalAmerican Water Works Association, 108(10), E523–E532.
Zhang, S. , Gitungo, S. W. , Axe, L. , Raczko, R. F. , and Dyksen, J. E. (2017). Biologically active filters–an advanced water treatment process for contaminants of emerging concern. Water Research, 114, 31–41.
Terry, L. G. , and Summers, R. S. (2018). Biodegradable organic matter and rapid-rate biofilter performance: A review. Water Research, 128, 234–245.
Gifford, M. , Selvy, A. , and Gerrity, D. (2018). Optimizing ozone-biofiltration systems for organic carbon removal in potable reuse applications. Ozone: Science & Engineering, 40(6), 427–440.
Hogard, S. , Salazar-Benites, G. , Pearce, R. , Nading, T. , Schimmoller, L. , Wilson, C. , Heisig-Mitchell, J., and Bott, C. (2021). Demonstration-scale evaluation of ozone–biofiltration–granular activated carbon advanced water treatment for managed aquifer recharge. Water Environment Research, 93(8), 1157–1172.
Stalter, D. , Magdeburg, A. , Weil, M. , Knacker, T. , and Oehlmann, J. (2010). Toxication or detoxication? In vivo toxicity assessment of ozonation as advanced wastewater treatment with the rainbow trout. Water Research, 44(2), 439–448.
Vatankhah, H. , Szczuka, A. , Mitch, W. A. , Almaraz, N. , Brannum, J. , and Bellona, C. (2019). Evaluation of enhanced ozone-biologically active filtration treatment for the removal of 1,4-dioxane and disinfection byproduct precursors from wastewater effluent. Environmental Science & Technology, 53(5), 2720–2730.
Babcock, N. , La Breche, N. , Robinson, K. , and Pisarenko, A. N. (2023). Empirical modeling of bromate formation and chemical control strategies at multiple water reuse facilities using ozone. Ozone: Science & Engineering, 45(5), 446–454.
Buffle, M. O. , Schumacher, J. , Meylan, S. , Jekel, M. , and Von Gunten, U. (2006). Ozonation and advanced oxidation of wastewater: Effect of O dose, pH, DOM and HO•-scavengers on ozone decomposition and HO• generation. Ozone: Science & Engineering, 28(4), 247–259.
Reungoat, J. , Escher, B. I. , Macova, M. , Argaud, F. X. , Gernjak, W. , and Keller, J. (2012). Ozonation and biological activated carbon filtration of wastewater treatment plant effluents. Water Research, 46(3), 863–872.
Hooper, J. , Funk, D. , Bell, K. , Noibi, M. , Vickstrom, K. , Schulz, C. , Machek, E. , and Huang, C. H. (2020). Pilot testing of direct and indirect potable water reuse using multi-stage ozone-biofiltration without reverse osmosis. Water Research, 169, 115178.
Cath, T. Y. , Childress, A. E. , and Elimelech, M. (2006). Forward osmosis: Principles, applications, and recent developments. Journal of Membrane Science, 281(1–2), 70–87.
Lutchmiah, K. , Verliefde, A. R. D. , Roest, K. , Rietveld, L. C. , and Cornelissen, E. R. (2014). Forward osmosis for application in wastewater treatment: A review. Water Research, 58, 179–197.
Tong, T. , and Elimelech, M. (2016). The global rise of zero liquid discharge for wastewater management: Drivers, technologies, and future directions. Environmental Science & Technology, 50(13), 6846–6855.

Du Pisani, P. L. (2006). Direct reclamation of potable water at Windhoek's Goreangab reclamation plant. Desalination, 188(1–3), 79–88.
Oneby, M. A. , Bromley, C. O. , Borchardt, J. H. , and Harrison, D. S. (2010). Ozone treatment of secondary effluent at US municipal wastewater treatment plants. Ozone: Science & Engineering, 32(1), 43–55.
van Leeuwen, J. , Pipe-Martin, C. , and Lehmann, R. M. (2003). Water reclamation at South Caboolture, Queensland, Australia. Ozone Science & Engineering, 25(2), 107–120.
Yang, X. , Flowers, R. C. , Weinberg, H. S. , and Singer, P. C. (2011). Occurrence and removal of pharmaceuticals and personal care products (PPCPs) in an advanced wastewater reclamation plant. Water Research, 45(16), 5218–5228.
Wate Reuse Research Foundation (WRRF). (2014). The Opportunity and Economics of Direct Potable Reuse: WRRF 14-08. WRRF.
Yalin, D. , Craddock, H. A. , Assouline, S. , Mordechay, E. B. , Ben-Gal, A., Bernstein, N. , Chaudhry, R. M. , Chefetz, B. , Fatta-Kassinos, D. , Gawlik, B. M. , and Hamilton, K. A. (2023). Mitigating risks and maximizing sustainability of treated wastewater reuse for irrigation. Water Research X, 21, 100203.
Dang, Q. , Tan, W. , Zhao, X. , Li, D. , Li, Y. , Yang, T. , Li, R. , Zu, G. , and Xi, B. (2019). Linking the response of soil microbial community structure in soils to long-term wastewater irrigation and soil depth. Science of the Total Environment, 688, 26–36.
Frenk, S. , Hadar, Y. , and Minz, D. (2014). Resilience of soil bacterial community to irrigation with water of different qualities under Mediterranean climate. Environmental Microbiology, 16(2), 559–569.
Zolti, A. , Green, S. J. , Mordechay, E. B. , Hadar, Y. , and Minz, D. (2019). Root microbiome response to treated wastewater irrigation. Science of the Total Environment, 655, 899–907.
Guo, W. , Qi, X. , Xiao, Y. , Li, P. , Andersen, M. N. , Zhang, Y. , and Zhao, Z. (2018). Effects of reclaimed water irrigation on microbial diversity and composition of soil with reducing nitrogen fertilization. Water, 10(4), 365.
Zhang, Y. , Geißen, S. U. , and Gal, C. (2008). Carbamazepine and diclofenac: Removal in wastewater treatment plants and occurrence in water bodies. Chemosphere, 73(8), 1151–1161.
Panthi, S. , Sapkota, A. R. , Raspanti, G. , Allard, S. M. , Bui, A. , Craddock, H. A. , Murray, R. , Zhu, L. , East, C. , Handy, E. , and Callahan, M. T. (2019). Pharmaceuticals, herbicides, and disinfectants in agricultural water sources. Environmental Research, 174, 1–8.
Lenka, S. P. , Kah, M. , and Padhye, L. P. (2021). A review of the occurrence, transformation, and removal of poly-and perfluoroalkyl substances (PFAS) in wastewater treatment plants. Water Research, 199, 117187.
Hu, K. , Yang, Y. , Zuo, J. , Tian, W. , Wang, Y. , Duan, X. , and Wang, S. (2022). Emerging microplastics in the environment: Properties, distributions, and impacts. Chemosphere, 297, 134118.
Jiang, X. , Chen, H. , Liao, Y. , Ye, Z. , Li, M. , and Klobučar, G. (2019). Ecotoxicity and genotoxicity of polystyrene microplastics on higher plant Vicia faba. Environmental Pollution, 250, 831–838.
Naziri, A. , Mina, T. , Manoli, K. , Beretsou, V. G. , Christou, A. , Michael, C. , Agathokleous, E. , and Fatta-Kassinos, D. (2023). Looking into the effects of co-contamination by micro (nano) plastics in the presence of other pollutants on irrigated edible plants. Science of The Total Environment, 892, 164618.
Cai, M. , Sun, P. , Zhang, L. , and Huang, C. H. (2017). UV/peracetic acid for degradation of pharmaceuticals and reactive species evaluation. Environmental Science & Technology, 51(24), 14217–14224.
Lu, S. , Peng, J. , Shang, C. , and Yin, R. (2024). Dissolved organic matter-mediated photosensitized activation of monochloramine for micropollutant abatement in wastewater effluent. Environmental Science & Technology 58 (21), 9370-938.
Water Reuse Europe (WRE). (2018). Water reuse Europe review. Available online: https://www.water-reuse-europe.org/wp-content/uploads/2018/08/wre_review2018_final.pdf (accessed on 22 July 2024).
The Water Research Foundation (WRF). (2020). Onsite non-potable water system guidance manual. WRF1732/4909. Available online: https://watereuse.org/wp-content/uploads/2020/12/DRPT-4909.pdf (accessed on 22 July 2024).
Arden, S. , Morelli, B. , Cashman, S. , Ma, X. (Cissy) C., Jahne, M. , and Garland, J. (2021). Onsite non-potable reuse for large buildings: Environmental and economic suitability as a function of building characteristics and location. Water Research, 191,116635.
Keller, A. A. , Su, Y. , and Jassby, D. (2021). Direct potable reuse: Are we ready? A review of technological, economic, and environmental considerations. ACS ES&T Engineering, 2(3), 273–291.
World Health Organization (WHO). (2017). Potable Reuse: Guidance for Producing Safe Drinking-Water. World Health Organization. Geneva. Available online: https://www.who.int/publications/i/item/9789241512770 (accessed on 22 July 2024).
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) . (2004). Guidelines for Water Reuse. EPA 625/R-04/108. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) . (2012). Guidelines for Water Reuse. EPA/600/R-12/618. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) . (2022). Drinking water contaminant candidate list 5. Available online: https://www.federalregister.gov/documents/2022/11/14/2022-23963/drinking-water-contaminant-candidate-list-5-final (accessed on 22 July 2024).

Environmental Public Health (EPH), Singapore Statutes Online. Water suitable for drinking (no. 2) Regulations 2019. Available online: https://sso.agc.gov.sg/SL/EPHA1987-S274-2019 (accessed on June 29, 2024).
U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA). (2024). Food safety modernization act (FSMA). Available online: https://www.fda.gov/food/guidance-regulation-food-and-dietary-supplements/food-safety-modernization-act-fsma (accessed on 22 July 2024).
European Union (EU) . (2020). Regulation 2020/741 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 May 2020 on minimum requirements for water reuse. Official Journal of the European Union, L177/32, 5.6.2020.
Jeffrey, P. , Yang, Z. , and Judd, S. J. (2022). The status of potable water reuse implementation. Water Research, 214, 118198.
Lau, S. S. , Bokenkamp, K. , Tecza, A. , Wagner, E. D. , Plewa, M. J. , and Mitch, W. A. (2023). Toxicological assessment of potable reuse and conventional drinking waters. Nature Sustainability, 6(1), 39–46.
Zeng, T. , Plewa, M. J. , and Mitch, W. A. (2016). N-Nitrosamines and halogenated disinfection byproducts in U.S. full advanced treatment trains for potable reuse. Water Research, 101, 176−186.
Szczuka, A. , Parker, K. M. , Harvey, C. , Hayes, E. , Vengosh, A. , and Mitch, W. A. (2017). Regulated and unregulated halogenated disinfection byproduct formation from chlorination of saline groundwater. Water Research, 122, 633–644.
Lau, S. S. , Bokenkamp, K. , Tecza, A. , Wagner, E. D. , Plewa, M. J. , and Mitch, W. A. (2024). Mammalian cell genotoxicity of potable reuse and conventional drinking waters. Environmental Science & Technology, 58(20), 8654–8664.
Chuang, Y. H. , Szczuka, A. , and Mitch, W. A. (2019). Comparison of toxicity-weighted disinfection byproduct concentrations in potable reuse waters and conventional drinking waters as a new approach to assessing the quality of advanced treatment train waters. Environmental Science & Technology, 53(7), 3729–3738.
Tow, E. W. , Hartman, A. L. , Jaworowski, A. , Zucker, I. , Kum, S. , Azadi Aghdam, M. , Blatchley, E. R. , Achilli, A. , Gu, H. , Urper, G. M. , and Warsinger, D. M. (2021). Modeling the energy consumption of potable water reuse schemes. Water Research X, 13, 100126.
Sim, A. , and Mauter, M. S. (2021). Cost and energy intensity of U.S. potable water reuse systems. Environmental Science: Water Research & Technology, 7(4), 748–761.
Guo, T. , and Englehardt, J. D. (2015). Principles for scaling of distributed direct potable water reuse systems: A modeling study. Water Research, 75, 146.
Plumlee, M. H. , Stanford, B. D. , Debroux, J. F. , Hopkins, D. C. , and Snyder, S. A. (2014). Costs of advanced treatment in water reclamation. Ozone: Science & Engineering, 36(5), 485−495.
Snyder, S. A. , von Gunten, U. , Amy, G. , and Debroux, J. (2012). Use of ozone in water reclamation for contaminant oxidation: Final project report and user guidance.
Stanford, B. D. , Dickenson, E. R. V. , Wert, E. , and Inyang, M. (2017). Controlling Trace Organic Compounds Using Alternative, Non-FAT Technology for Potable Water Reuse. Water Environment and Research Foundation.
Holloway, R. W. , Miller-Robbie, L. , Patel, M. , Stokes, J. R. , Munakata-Marr, J., Dadakis, J. , and Cath, T. Y. (2016). Life-cycle assessment of two potable water reuse technologies: MF/RO/UV-AOP treatment and hybrid osmotic membrane bioreactors. Journal of Membrane Science, 507, 165–178.
Miklos, D. B. , Remy, C. , Jekel, M. , Linden, K. G. , Drewes, J. E. , and Hübner, U. (2018). Evaluation of advanced oxidation processes for water and wastewater treatment–A critical review. Water Research, 139, 118–131.
Kavvada, O. , Horvath, A. , Stokes-Draut, J. R. , Hendrickson, T. P. , Eisenstein, W. A. , and Nelson, K. L. (2016). Assessing location and scale of urban nonpotable water reuse systems for life-cycle energy consumption and greenhouse gas emissions. Environmental Science & Technology, 50(24), 13184–13194.
Tran, Q. K. , Schwabe, K. A. , and Jassby, D. (2016). Wastewater reuse for agriculture: Development of a regional water reuse decision-support model (RWRM) for cost-effective irrigation sources. Environmental Science & Technology, 50(17), 9390–9399.
Scholes, R. C. , Stiegler, A. N. , Anderson, C. M. , and Sedlak, D. L. (2021). Enabling water reuse by treatment of reverse osmosis concentrate: The promise of constructed wetlands. ACS Environmental Au, 1(1), 7–17.
Zhang, D. , Dong, X. , Zeng, S. , Wang, X. , Gong, D. , and Mo, L. (2023). Wastewater reuse and energy saving require a more decentralized urban wastewater system? Evidence from multi-objective optimal design at the city scale. Water Research, 235, 119923.
Liu, Y. , and Mauter, M. S. (2020). Assessing the demand response capacity of U.S. drinking water treatment plants. Applied Energy, 267, 114899.

Energy Recovery from Desalination Processes

Rajasulochana, P. and V..J.R.-E.T. Preethy , Comparison on efficiency of various techniques in treatment of waste and sewage water–A comprehensive review. Resource-Efficient Technologies. Resource-Efficient Technologies, 2016. 2 : p. 175–184.

Do Thi, H.T. , T. Pasztor , D. Fozer , F. Manenti , and A.J.J.W. Toth , Comparison of desalination technologies using renewable energy sources with life cycle, PESTLE, and multi-criteria decision analyses. Water, 2021. 13 : p. 3023.

Esmaeilion, F.J.A.W.S. , Hybrid renewable energy systems for desalination. Applied Water Science, 2020. 10 : p. 84.

Li, C. , Y. Goswami , E.J.R. Stefanakos , Solar assisted sea water desalination: A review. Renewable and Sustainable Energy Reviews, Applied Water Science, 2013. 19 : p. 136–163.

Jones, E. , M. Qadir , M.T. van Vliet , V. Smakhtin , and S.-m.J.S.o.t.T.E. Kang, The state of desalination and brine production: A global outlook. Science of The Total Environment, 2019. 657 : p. 1343–1356.

Eke, J. , A. Yusuf , A. Giwa , and A..J.D. Sodiq , The global status of desalination: An assessment of current desalination technologies, plants and capacity. Desalination, 2020. 495 : p. 114633.

Alhaj, M. , Clean water from clean energy. Clean Energy 4 Africa. 2022. P. 1-5

Markets, R. , Global desalination market by regions. Technology, Application, Company, Analysis, Forecast; 2021: p. 100.

Ahmed, F.E. , A. Khalil , and N.J.D. Hilal , Emerging desalination technologies: Current status, challenges and future trends. 2021. 517 : p. 115183.

Ahmadvand, S. , B. Abbasi , B. Azarfar , M. Elhashimi , X. Zhang , and B.J.W. Abbasi , Looking beyond energy efficiency: An applied review of water desalination technologies and an introduction to capillary-driven desalination. Water, 2019. 11 : p. 696.

Kim, D.H.J.D. , A review of desalting process techniques and economic analysis of the recovery of salts from retentates. Desalination, 2011. 270 : p. 1–8.

Panagopoulos, A. and K.-J.J.M.P.B. Haralambous, Environmental impacts of desalination and brine treatment-Challenges and mitigation measures. Marine Pollution and Bulletin, 2020. 161 : p. 111773.

Hosseini, H. , I. Saadaoui , N. Moheimani , M. Al Saidi , F. Al Jamali, H. Al Jabri, and R.B.J.M.P.B. Hamadou, Marine health of the Arabian Gulf: Drivers of pollution and assessment approaches focusing on desalination activities. Marine Pollution Bulletin, 2021. 164 : p. 112085.

Kenigsberg, C. , S. Abramovich , and O.J.P.O. Hyams-Kaphzan, The effect of long-term brine discharge from desalination plants on benthic foraminifera. Pols One, 2020. 15 : p. e0227589.

Panagopoulos, A. , K.-J. Haralambous , and M.J.S.o.t.T.E. Loizidou, Desalination brine disposal methods and treatment technologies-A review. Science of The Total Environment, 2019. 693 : p. 133545.

Mohamed, A. , M. Maraqa , and J.J.D. Al Handhaly , Impact of land disposal of reject brine from desalination plants on soil and groundwater. Desalination, 2005. 182 : p. 411–433.

Ahlgren, J. , A. Grimvall , A. Omstedt , C. Rolff , and J.J.J.o.M.S. Wikner, Temperature, DOC level and basin interactions explain the declining oxygen concentrations in the Bothnian Sea. Journal of Marine Systems, 2017. 170 : p. 22–30.

Voutchkov, N.J.D. , Energy use for membrane seawater desalination–current status and trends. Desalination, 2018. 431 : p. 2–14.

Youssef, P. , R. Al-Dadah , and S.J.E.P. Mahmoud, Comparative analysis of desalination technologies. Energy Procedia, 2014. 61 : p. 2604–2607.

Kress, N.J.M.I.O.S.D. , N. Kress , Ed., and T..N. Elsevier : Amsterdam, Chapter 2-desalination technologies. 2019: p. 11–34.

Al Washahi, M. and A.S. Gopinath . Techno economical feasibility analysis of solar powered RO desalination in Sultanate of Oman. 2017 9th IEEE-GCC Conference and Exhibition (GCCCE). IEEE; 2017.

Cherif, H. and J. Belhadj , Environmental life cycle analysis of water desalination processes, in Sustainable desalination handbook. Elsevier; 2018. p. 527–559.

Assad, M.E.H. , M.N. AlMallahi , M.A. Abdelsalam , M. AlShabi , and W.N. AlMallahi . Desalination technologies: Overview. 2022 Advances in Science and Engineering Technology International Conferences (ASET); 2022. IEEE.

Likhachev, D.S. , F.-C.J.D. Li, Large-scale water desalination methods: A review and new perspectives. Desalination and Water Treatment, 2013. 51 : p. 2836–2849.

Abushawish, A. , I. Bouaziz , I.W. Almanassra , M.M. Al-Rajabi , L. Jaber , A.K. Khalil , M.S. Takriff , T. Laoui , A. Shanableh , and M.A.J.W. Atieh, Desalination pretreatment technologies: Current status and future developments. Water, 2023. 15 : p. 1572.

Al-Karaghouli, A., L.L.J.R. Kazmerski , and S.E. Reviews , Energy consumption and water production cost of conventional and renewable-energy-powered desalination processes. Renewable and Sustainable Energy Reviews, 2013. 24 : p. 343–356.

Curto, D. , V. Franzitta , and A.J.A.S. Guercio, A review of the water desalination technologies. Applied Scinces, 2021. 11 : p. 670.

Khanzada, N.K. , R.A. Al-Juboori , M. Khatri , F.E. Ahmed , Y. Ibrahim , and N.J.M. Hilal , Sustainability in membrane technology: Membrane recycling and fabrication using recycled waste. Membranes, 2024. 14 : p. 52.
Aende, A. , J. Gardy , and A.J.P. Hassanpour , Seawater desalination: A review of forward osmosis technique, its challenges, and future prospects. Green Processing and Synthesis, 2020. 8 : p. 901.
Naseer, M.N. , A.A. Zaidi , H. Khan , S. Kumar , M.T.B. Owais , Y.A. Wahab , K. Dutta , J. Jaafar , M. Uzair , M..R.J.G.P. Johan , Desalination technology for energy-efficient and low-cost water production: A bibliometric analysis. Green Processing and Synthesis, 2022. 11 : p. 306–315.
Shokri, A. and M..S.J.E.A. Fard , A sustainable approach in water desalination with the integration of renewable energy sources: Environmental engineering challenges and perspectives. Environmental Advances, 2022. 9 : p. 100281.
Elsaid, K. , E.T. Sayed , B.A. Yousef , M.K.H. Rabaia , M.A. Abdelkareem , A.G. Olabi , Recent progress on the utilization of waste heat for desalination: A review. Energy Conversion and Management, 2020. 221 : p. 113105.
Jamil, M.A. , T.S. Goraya , K.C. Ng , S.M. Zubair , B.B. Xu , M.W.J.I.C.i.H. Shahzad, Optimizing the energy recovery section in thermal desalination systems for improved thermodynamic, economic, and environmental performance. International Communications in Heat and Mass Transfer, 2021. 124 : p. 105244.
Al-Zahrani, A., J. Orfi , Z. Al-Suhaibani, B. Salim , and H.J.P.E. Al-Ansary, Thermodynamic analysis of a reverse osmosis desalination unit with energy recovery system. Procedia Engineering, 2012. 33 : p. 404–414.
Goh, P. , H. Kang , A. Ismail , and N..J.D. Hilal , The hybridization of thermally-driven desalination processes: The state-of-the-art and opportunities. Desalination, 2021. 506 : p. 115002.
Choi, S. , B. Chang , J.H. Kang , M.S. Diallo , and J.W.J.J.o.M.S. Choi, Energy-efficient hybrid FCDI-NF desalination process with tunable salt rejection and high water recovery. Journal of Membrane Scince, 2017. 541 : p. 580–586.
Mansour, T.M. , T.M. Ismail , K. Ramzy , and M.J.A.E.J. Abd El-Salam , Energy recovery system in small reverse osmosis desalination plant: Experimental and theoretical investigations. Alexandria Engineering Journal, 2020. 59 : p. 3741–3753.
Mahmoudi, A. , M. Bostani , S. Rashidi , M..S.J.R. Valipour , Challenges and opportunities of desalination with renewable energy resources in Middle East countries. Renewable and Sustainable Energy Reviews, 2023. 184 : p. 113543.
Sayed, E.T. , A. Olabi , K. Elsaid , M. Al Radi , R. Alqadi , and M.A.J.J.o.A.R. Abdelkareem, Recent progress in renewable energy based-desalination in the Middle East and North Africa MENA region. Journal of Advanced Research, 2023. 48 : p. 125–156.
AlMallahi, M.N. , S.M. Asaad , A. Inayat , K. Harby , and M.J.I.J.o.T. Elgendi, Analysis of solar-powered adsorption desalination systems: Current research trends, developments, and future perspectives. International Journal of Thermofluids, 2023. 20 : p. 100457.
Alawad, S.M. , R.B. Mansour , F.A. Al-Sulaiman, S.J.E.C. Rehman, Renewable energy systems for water desalination applications: A comprehensive review. Energy Conversion and Management, 2023. 286 : p. 117035.
Yagnambhatt, S. , S. Khanmohammadi , and J.J.D. Maisonneuve , Reducing the specific energy use of seawater desalination with thermally enhanced reverse osmosis. Desalination, 2024. 573 : p. 117163.
Wang, C. , S. Wang , K. Wang , Y. Xiao , Q. Ma , D. Song , R. Wang , and Y.J.D. Zhang , Developmental impediment and prospective trends of desalination energy recovery device. Desalination, 2024. 578 : p. 117465.
Nassrullah, H. , S.F. Anis , R. Hashaikeh , and N.J.D. Hilal , Energy for desalination: A state-of-the-art review. Desalination, 2020. 491 : p. 114569.
Liu, C. , K. Rainwater , and L.J.D. Song , Energy analysis and efficiency assessment of reverse osmosis desalination process. Desalination, 2011. 276 (1–3): p. 352–358.
Chong, T.H. , S.-L. Loo , and W.B.J.J.O.M.S. Krantz, Energy-efficient reverse osmosis desalination process. Journal of Membrane Scince, 2015. 473 : p. 177–188.
Song, D. , Y. Zhang , H. Wang , X. Li , Y. Xiao , C. Wang , S. Wang , Q. Zhang , J.J.E.C. Hu , Performance investigation and evaluation of a new three-piston pump energy recovery device for small scale desalination system. Energy Conversion and Management, 2022. 260 : p. 115576.
Kadaj, E. and R. Bosleman , Energy recovery devices in membrane desalination processes, in Renewable energy powered desalination handbook. Elsevier; 2018. p. 415–444.
Urrea, S.A. , F.D. Reyes , B.P. Suárez , and J.A.J.D. de la Fuente Bencomo, Technical review, evaluation and efficiency of energy recovery devices installed in the Canary Islands desalination plants. Desalination, 2019. 450 : p. 54–63.
Song, D. , Y. Zhang , H. Wang , L. Jiang , C. Wang , S. Wang , Z. Jiang , and H.J.D. Li , Demonstration of a piston type integrated high pressure pump-energy recovery device for reverse osmosis desalination system. Desalination, 2021. 507 : p. 115033.
Tashtoush, B. , W. Alyahya , M. Al Ghadi , J. Al-Omari , and T. Morosuk , Renewable energy integration in water desalination: State-of-the-art review and comparative analysis. Applied Energy, 2023. 352 : p. 1–44.

Zhou, J. , D. Liu , Q. Zhang , F. Wang , Y. Liu , C. Bian , X. Wang , X. Meng , and N.J.D. Yang , Investigations on the energy conversion and dissipation in hydraulic-driven rotary energy recovery device from a designer's perspective: Simulation and validation. Desalination, 2023. 563 : p. 116718.
Song, D. , Y. Wang , S. Xu , J. Gao , Y. Ren , and S.J.D. Wang , Analysis, experiment and application of a power-saving actuator applied in the piston type energy recovery device. Desalination, 2015. 361 : p. 65–71.
Guirguis, M.J. , Energy recovery devices in seawater reverse osmosis desalination plants with emphasis on efficiency and economical analysis of isobaric versus centrifugal devices. University of South Florida; 2011.
Kim, J. , K. Park , D.R. Yang , and S.J.A.E. Hong , A comprehensive review of energy consumption of seawater reverse osmosis desalination plants. Applied Energy, 2019. 254 : p. 113652.
Wu, L. , Y. Wang , E. Xu , J. Wu , and S.J.D. Xu , Employing groove-textured surface to improve operational performance of rotary energy recovery device in membrane desalination system. Desalination, 2015. 369 : p. 91–96.
Liu, N. , Z. Liu , Y. Li , and L.J.D. Sang , Development and experimental studies on a fully-rotary valve energy recovery device for SWRO desalination system. Desalination, 2016. 397 : p. 67–74.
Wang, Y. , Y. Ren , J. Zhou , E. Xu , and S.J.D. Xu , Functionality test of an innovative single-cylinder energy recovery device for SWRO desalination system. Desalination, 2016. 388 : p. 22–28.
Lou, F. , S. Nie , F. Yin , W. Lu , H. Ji , Z. Ma , and X.J.D. Kong , Numerical and experimental research on the integrated energy recovery and pressure boost device for seawater reverse osmosis desalination system. Desalination, 2022. 523 : p. 115408.
Uche, J. , A. Muzás , L. Acevedo , S. Usón , A. Martínez , and A.J.R.E. Bayod , Experimental tests to validate the simulation model of a domestic trigeneration scheme with hybrid RESs and desalting techniques. Renewable Energy, 2020. 155 : p. 407–419.
Wiesenfarth, M. , J. Went , A. Bösch , A. Dilger , T. Kec , A. Kroll , J. Koschikowski , and A. Bett . CPV-T mirror dish system combined with water desalination systems. AIP Conference Proceedings. AIP Publishing; 2016.
Li, S. , Y.-H. Cai , A.I. Schäfer , and B.S. Richards , Renewable energy powered membrane technology: A review of the reliability of photovoltaic-powered membrane system components for brackish water desalination. Applied Energy, 2019. 253 : p. 113524: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.apenergy.2019.113524.
Went, J. , F. Kroemke , H. Schmoch , and M. Vetter , The energy demand for desalination with solar powered reverse osmosis units. Desalination and Water Treatment, 2010. 21 (1–3): p. 138–147: https://doi.org/10.5004/dwt.2.
Thomson, M. , M.S. Miranda , and D. Infield , A small-scale seawater reverse-osmosis system with excellent energy efficiency over a wide operating range. Desalination, 2003. 153 (1): p. 229–236: https://doi.org/10.1016/S0011-9164(02)01141-4.
Thomson, M. and D. Infield , Laboratory demonstration of a photovoltaic-powered seawater reverse-osmosis system without batteries. Desalination, 2005. 183 (1): p. 105–111: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.desal.2005.03.031.
Dimitriou, E. , P. Boutikos , E.S. Mohamed , S. Koziel , and G. Papadakis , Theoretical performance prediction of a reverse osmosis desalination membrane element under variable operating conditions. Desalination, 2017. 419 : p. 70–78: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.desal.2017.06.001.
Ntavou, E. , G. Kosmadakis , D. Manolakos , G. Papadakis , and D. Papantonis , Experimental evaluation of a multi-skid reverse osmosis unit operating at fluctuating power input. Desalination, 2016. 398 : p. 77–86: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.desal.2016.07.014.
Calise, F. , F.L. Cappiello , R. Vanoli , and M. Vicidomini , Economic assessment of renewable energy systems integrating photovoltaic panels, seawater desalination and water storage. Applied Energy, 2019. 253 : p. 113575: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.apenergy.2019.113575.
Schallenberg-Rodríguez, J., B. Del Rio-Gamero , N. Melian-Martel, T. Lis Alecio , and J. González Herrera , Energy supply of a large size desalination plant using wave energy. Practical case: North of Gran Canaria. Applied Energy, 2020. 278 : p. 115681: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.apenergy.2020.115681.
Arenas Urrea, S. , F. Díaz Reyes , B. Peñate Suárez , and J.A. de la Fuente Bencomo , Technical review, evaluation and efficiency of energy recovery devices installed in the Canary Islands desalination plants. Desalination, 2019. 450 : p. 54–63: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.desal.2018.07.013.
Ruiz-García, A. , I. Nuez , and M. Khayet , Performance assessment and modeling of an SWRO pilot plant with an energy recovery device under variable operating conditions. Desalination, 2023. 555 : p. 116523: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.desal.2023.116523.
Peñate, B. , J.A. de la Fuente , and M. Barreto , Operation of the RO Kinetic® energy recovery system: Description and real experiences. Desalination, 2010. 252 : p. 179–185: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.desal.2009.06.078.
Pikalov, V. , S. Arrieta , A.T. Jones , and J. Mamo , Demonstration of an energy recovery device well suited for modular community-based seawater desalination systems: Result of Danfoss iSAVE 21 testing. Desalination and Water Treatment, 2013. 51 : p. 4694–4698: https://doi.org/10.1080/19443994.2013.769658.
Do Thi, H.T. , T. Pasztor , D. Fozer , F. Manenti , and A.J. Toth comparison of desalination technologies using renewable energy sources with life cycle, PESTLE, and multi-criteria decision analyses. Water, 2021. 13 . https://doi.org/10.3390/w13213023.
Shokri, A. , M.S.J.S.E.T. Fard, Water-energy nexus: Cutting edge water desalination technologies and hybridized renewable-assisted systems; challenges and future roadmaps. Sustainable Energy Technologies

and Assessments, 2023. 57 : p. 103173.
Tareemi, A.A. and S..W.J.S.E. Sharshir , A state-of-art overview of multi-stage flash desalination and water treatment: Principles, challenges, and heat recovery in hybrid systems. Solar Energy, 2023. 266 : p. 112157.
Kabir, M.M. , G.M. Sabur , M.M. Akter , S.Y. Nam , K.S. Im , L. Tijing , and H.K.J.D. Shon, Electrodialysis desalination, resource and energy recovery from water industries for a circular economy. Desalination, 2024. 569 : p. 117041.

Harnessing Energy from Osmotic Gradients of RO Brine

Global Forecast – DesalData (n.d.). https://www.desaldata.com/forecasts (accessed May 2, 2024).
W. Suwaileh , D. Johnson , N. Hilal , Membrane desalination and water re-use for agriculture: State of the art and future outlook, Desalination 491 (2020) 114559. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.desal.2020.114559.
Y. Ibrahim , H.A. Arafat , T. Mezher , F. AlMarzooqi , An integrated framework for sustainability assessment of seawater desalination, Desalination 447 (2018) 1–17. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.desal.2018.08.019.
V.S. Wadi , Y. Ibrahim , A.F. Arangadi , A. Kilybay , M.O. Mavukkandy , E. Alhseinat , S.W. Hasan , Three dimensional graphene/MWCNT-MnO2 nanocomposites for highperformance capacitive deionization (CDI) application, J Electroanal Chem. 914 (2022) 116318. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jelechem.2022.116318.
Y. Ibrahim , F. Banat , V. Naddeo , S.W. Hasan , Numerical modeling of an integrated OMBR-NF hybrid system for simultaneous wastewater reclamation and brine management, Euro-Mediterr. J Environ Integr. 4 (2019) 23. https://doi.org/10.1007/s41207-019-0112-2.
Global electricity consumption 2022, Statista (n.d.). https://www.statista.com/statistics/280704/world-power-consumption/ (accessed January 14, 2024).
Global direct primary energy consumption, Our World Data (n.d.). https://ourworldindata.org/grapher/global-primary-energy (accessed January 14, 2024).
O. Alvarez-Silva, C. Winter, A.F. Osorio , Salinity gradient energy at river mouths, Environ Sci Technol Lett. 1 (2014) 410–415. https://doi.org/10.1021/ez500239n.
M.C. Hatzell , R.D. Cusick , B.E. Logan , Capacitive mixing power production from salinity gradient energy enhanced through exoelectrogen-generated ionic currents, Energy Environ Sci. 7 (2014) 1159–1165. https://doi.org/10.1039/C3EE43823F.
N.Y. Yip , M. Elimelech , Thermodynamic and energy efficiency analysis of power generation from natural salinity gradients by pressure retarded osmosis, Environ Sci Technol. 46 (2012) 5230–5239. https://doi.org/10.1021/es300060m.
J.M. Smith , H.C. Van Ness , M.M. Abbott , M.T. Swihart , Introduction to Chemical Engineering Thermodynamics. 8th Ed.; 2018, 750. McGraw Hill.
Y. Mei , C.Y. Tang , Recent developments and future perspectives of reverse electrodialysis technology: A review, Desalination 425 (2018) 156–174. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.desal.2017.10.021.
S.K. Mandal , S.K. Dutta , S. Pramanik , R.K. Kole , Assessment of river water quality for agricultural irrigation, Int J Environ Sci Technol. 16 (2019) 451–462. https://doi.org/10.1007/s13762-018-1657-3.
C. Fritzmann , J. Löwenberg , T. Wintgens , T. Melin , State-of-the-art of reverse osmosis desalination, Desalination 216 (2007) 1–76. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.desal.2006.12.009.
N.Y. Yip , D. Brogioli , H.V.M. Hamelers , K. Nijmeijer , Salinity gradients for sustainable energy: Primer, progress, and prospects, Environ Sci Technol. 50 (2016) 12072–12094. https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.est.6b03448.
S. Loeb , T. Honda , M. Reali , Comparative mechanical efficiency of several plant configurations using a pressure-retarded osmosis energy converter, J Membr Sci. 51 (1990) 323–335. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0376-7388(00)80354-3.
T. Thorsen , T. Holt , The potential for power production from salinity gradients by pressure retarded osmosis, J Membr Sci. 335 (2009) 103–110. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.memsci.2009.03.003.
F. Dinger , T. Tröndle , U. Platt , Optimization of the energy output of osmotic power plants, J Renew. Energy 2013 (2013) e496768. https://doi.org/10.1155/2013/496768.
H. Nassrullah , S.F. Anis , R. Hashaikeh , N. Hilal , Energy for desalination: A state-of-the-art review, Desalination 491 (2020) 114569. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.desal.2020.114569.
H.M. Hegab , A. Elaraby , Y. Ibrahim , A. Elmekawy , F.A. Marzooqi , I.H. Aljundi , S.W. Hasan , Designing of amino silica covalently functionalized carboxylic multi-wall carbon nanotubes-based polyethersulfone membranes for enhancing oily wastewater treatment, J Environ Chem Eng. 10 (2022) 108667. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jece.2022.108667.
H.M. Hegab , M. Ouda , P. Kallem , C. Aubry , Y. Ibrahim , F. Banat , S.W. Hasan , Ultrafast aquaporin-like multi-functionalized holey graphene membrane with tripartite nanochannels for organic solvent nanofiltration, Chem Eng J. 450 (2022) 138033. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cej.2022.138033.
R. Malas , Y. Ibrahim , I. AlNashef , F. Banat , S.W. Hasan , Impregnation of polyethylene membranes with 1-butyl-3-methylimidazolium dicyanamide ionic liquid for enhanced removal of Cd2+, Ni2+, and Zn2+ from

aqueous solutions, J Mol Liq. 318 (2020) 113981. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.molliq.2020.113981.
M.W. Hakami , A. Alkhudhiri , S. Al-Batty, M.-P. Zacharof , J. Maddy , N. Hilal , Ceramic microfiltration membranes in wastewater treatment: filtration behavior, fouling and prevention, Membranes 10 (2020) 248. https://doi.org/10.3390/membranes10090248.
R. Hashaikeh , B.S. Lalia , V. Kochkodan , N. Hilal , A novel in situ membrane cleaning method using periodic electrolysis, J Membr Sci. 471 (2014) 149–154. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.memsci.2014.08.017.
J.R. McCutcheon , M. Elimelech , Influence of concentrative and dilutive internal concentration polarization on flux behavior in forward osmosis, J Membr Sci. 284 (2006) 237–247. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.memsci.2006.07.049.
T.Y. Cath , A.E. Childress , M. Elimelech , Forward osmosis: Principles, applications, and recent developments, J Membr Sci. 281 (2006) 70–87. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.memsci.2006.05.048.
G.T. Gray , J.R. McCutcheon , M. Elimelech , Internal concentration polarization in forward osmosis: Role of membrane orientation, Desalination 197 (2006) 1–8. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.desal.2006.02.003.
S. Xu , Y. Liu , Y. Wang , M. Zhang , Q. Xiao , Y. Duan , Influential analysis of concentration polarization on water flux and power density in PRO process: Modeling and experiments, Desalination 412 (2017) 39–48. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.desal.2017.02.020.
N.Y. Yip , M. Elimelech , Performance limiting effects in power generation from salinity gradients by pressure retarded osmosis, Environ Sci Technol. 45 (2011) 10273–10282. https://doi.org/10.1021/es203197e.
N.Y. Yip , A. Tiraferri , W.A. Phillip , J.D. Schiffman , L.A. Hoover , Y.C. Kim , M. Elimelech , Thin-film composite pressure retarded osmosis membranes for sustainable power generation from salinity gradients, Environ Sci Technol. 45 (2011) 4360–4369. https://doi.org/10.1021/es104325z.
S. Loeb , F. Van Hessen , D. Shahaf , Production of energy from concentrated brines by pressure-retarded osmosis: II. Experimental results and projected energy costs, J Membr Sci. 1 (1976) 249–269. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0376-7388(00)82271-1.
G.D. Mehta , S. Loeb , Performance of permasep B-9 and B-10 membranes in various osmotic regions and at high osmotic pressures, J Membr Sci. 4 (1978) 335–349. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0376-7388(00)83312-8.
H.H.G. Jellinek , H. Masuda , Osmo-power. Theory and performance of an osmo-power pilot plant, Ocean Eng. 8 (1981) 103–128. https://doi.org/10.1016/0029-8018(81)90022-6.
S. Loeb , Large-scale power production by pressure-retarded osmosis, using river water and sea water passing through spiral modules, Desalination 143 (2002) 115–122. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0011-9164(02)00233-3.
K.L. Lee , R.W. Baker , H.K. Lonsdale , Membranes for power generation by pressure-retarded osmosis, J Membr Sci. 8 (1981) 141–171. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0376-7388(00)82088-8.
Y. Ibrahim , N. Hilal , The potentials of 3D-printed feed spacers in reducing the environmental footprint of membrane separation processes, J Environ Chem Eng. 11 (2023) 109249. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jece.2022.109249.
G. Han , S. Zhang , X. Li , T.-S. Chung , Progress in pressure retarded osmosis (PRO) membranes for osmotic power generation, Prog Polym Sci. 51 (2015) 1–27. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.progpolymsci.2015.04.005.
P.S. Goh , A.K. Zulhairun , A.F. Ismail , N. Hilal , Contemporary antibiofouling modifications of reverse osmosis desalination membrane: A review, Desalination 468 (2019) 114072. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.desal.2019.114072.
S. Zhao , L. Zou , C.Y. Tang , D. Mulcahy , Recent developments in forward osmosis: Opportunities and challenges, J Membr Sci. 396 (2012) 1–21. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.memsci.2011.12.023.
A. Achilli , T.Y. Cath , A.E. Childress , Power generation with pressure retarded osmosis: An experimental and theoretical investigation, J Membr Sci. 343 (2009) 42–52. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.memsci.2009.07.006.
Y. Xu , X. Peng , C.Y. Tang , Q.S. Fu , S. Nie , Effect of draw solution concentration and operating conditions on forward osmosis and pressure retarded osmosis performance in a spiral wound module, J Membr Sci. 348 (2010) 298–309. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.memsci.2009.11.013.
Q. She , X. Jin , C.Y. Tang , Osmotic power production from salinity gradient resource by pressure retarded osmosis: Effects of operating conditions and reverse solute diffusion, J Membr Sci. 401–402 (2012) 262–273. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.memsci.2012.02.014.
S.N. Rahman , H. Saleem , S.J. Zaidi , Progress in membranes for pressure retarded osmosis application, Desalination 549 (2023) 116347. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.desal.2022.116347.
G. Han , P. Wang , T.-S. Chung , Highly robust thin-film composite pressure retarded osmosis (PRO) hollow fiber membranes with high power densities for renewable salinity-gradient energy generation, Environ Sci Technol. 47 (2013) 8070–8077. https://doi.org/10.1021/es4013917.
S.J. Moon , S.M. Lee , J.H. Kim , S.H. Park , H.H. Wang , J.H. Kim , Y.M. Lee , A highly robust and water permeable thin film composite membranes for pressure retarded osmosis generating 26 $W \cdot m^{-2}$ at 21 bar, Desalination 483 (2020) 114409. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.desal.2020.114409.
Z.L. Cheng , X. Li , Y. Feng , C.F. Wan , T.-S. Chung , Tuning water content in polymer dopes to boost the performance of outer-selective thin-film composite (TFC) hollow fiber membranes for osmotic power generation, J Membr Sci. 524 (2017) 97–107. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.memsci.2016.11.009.
Y.C. Kim , J.H. Lee , S.-J. Park , Novel crossflow membrane cell with asymmetric channels: Design and pressure-retarded osmosis performance test, J Membr Sci. 476 (2015) 76–86. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.memsci.2014.11.018.

N.L. Le , N.M.S. Bettahalli , S.P. Nunes , T.-S. Chung , Outer-selective thin film composite (TFC) hollow fiber membranes for osmotic power generation, J Membr Sci. 505 (2016) 157–166. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.memsci.2016.01.027.
S.-P. Sun , T.-S. Chung , Outer-selective pressure-retarded osmosis hollow fiber membranes from vacuum-assisted interfacial polymerization for osmotic power generation, Environ Sci Technol. 47 (2013) 13167–13174. https://doi.org/10.1021/es403270n.
Z.L. Cheng , X. Li , Y.D. Liu , T.-S. Chung , Robust outer-selective thin-film composite polyethersulfone hollow fiber membranes with low reverse salt flux for renewable salinity-gradient energy generation, J Membr Sci. 506 (2016) 119–129. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.memsci.2015.12.060.
D. Zhao , G. Qiu , X. Li , C. Wan , K. Lu , T.-S. Chung , Zwitterions coated hollow fiber membranes with enhanced antifouling properties for osmotic power generation from municipal wastewater, Water Res. 104 (2016) 389–396. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.watres.2016.08.045.
M.J. Park , S. Lim , R.R. Gonzales , S. Phuntsho , D.S. Han , A. Abdel-Wahab, S. Adham , H.K. Shon , Thin-film composite hollow fiber membranes incorporated with graphene oxide in polyethersulfone support layers for enhanced osmotic power density, Desalination 464 (2019) 63–75. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.desal.2019.04.026.
J. Wei , Y. Li , L. Setiawan , R. Wang , Influence of macromolecular additive on reinforced flat-sheet thin film composite pressure-retarded osmosis membranes, J Membr Sci. 511 (2016) 54–64. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.memsci.2016.03.046.
Y. Cui , X.-Y. Liu , T.-S. Chung , Enhanced osmotic energy generation from salinity gradients by modifying thin film composite membranes, Chem Eng J. 242 (2014) 195–203. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cej.2013.12.078.
S. Lim , M.J. Park , S. Phuntsho , A. Mai-Prochnow, A.B. Murphy , D. Seo , H. Shon , Dual-layered nanocomposite membrane incorporating graphene oxide and halloysite nanotube for high osmotic power density and fouling resistance, J Membr Sci. 564 (2018) 382–393. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.memsci.2018.06.055.
A.P. Straub , A. Deshmukh , M. Elimelech , Pressure-retarded osmosis for power generation from salinity gradients: is it viable?, Energy Environ Sci. 9 (2016) 31–48. https://doi.org/10.1039/C5EE02985F.
R.E. Pattle , Production of electric power by mixing fresh and salt water in the hydroelectric pile, Nature 174 (1954) 660–660. https://doi.org/10.1038/174660a0.
S. Chae , H. Kim , J. Gi Hong , J. Jang , M. Higa , M. Pishnamazi , J.-Y. Choi , R. Chandula Walgama , C. Bae , I.S. Kim , J.-S. Park , Clean power generation from salinity gradient using reverse electrodialysis technologies: Recent advances, bottlenecks, and future direction, Chem Eng J. 452 (2023) 139482. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cej.2022.139482.
T. Suzuki , Y. Kakihana , M. Higa , Recovery of salinity gradient energy by reverse electrodialysis (RED): Principle, recent developments, and challenges for commercialization, Salt Seawater Sci Technol. 1 (2021) 46–60. https://doi.org/10.11457/ssst.1.0_46.
J. Ran , L. Wu , Y. Ru , M. Hu , L. Din , T. Xu , Anion exchange membranes (AEMs) based on poly(2,6-dimethyl-1,4-phenylene oxide) (PPO) and its derivatives, Polym Chem. 6 (2015) 5809–5826. https://doi.org/10.1039/C4PY01671H.
J. Ran , L. Wu , Y. He , Z. Yang , Y. Wang , C. Jiang , L. Ge , E. Bakangura , T. Xu , Ion exchange membranes: New developments and applications, J Membr Sci. 522 (2017) 267–291. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.memsci.2016.09.033.
P. Długołęcki , A. Gambier , K. Nijmeijer , M. Wessling , Practical potential of reverse electrodialysis as process for sustainable energy generation, Environ Sci Technol. 43 (2009) 6888–6894. https://doi.org/10.1021/es9009635.
P. Długołęcki , K. Nymeijer , S. Metz , M. Wessling , Current status of ion exchange membranes for power generation from salinity gradients, J Membr Sci. 319 (2008) 214–222. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.memsci.2008.03.037.
N.H. Othman , N. Kabay , E. Guler , Principles of reverse electrodialysis and development of integrated-based system for power generation and water treatment: a review, Rev Chem Eng. 38 (2022) 921–958. https://doi.org/10.1515/revce-2020-0070.
J. Veerman , M. Saakes , S.J. Metz , G.J. Harmsen , Reverse electrodialysis: evaluation of suitable electrode systems, J Appl Electrochem. 40 (2010) 1461–1474. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10800-010-0124-8.
O. Scialdone , C. Guarisco , S. Grispo , A.D. Angelo , A. Galia , Investigation of electrode material – Redox couple systems for reverse electrodialysis processes. Part I: Iron redox couples, J Electroanal Chem. 681 (2012) 66–75. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jelechem.2012.05.017.
O. Scialdone , A. Albanese , A. D'Angelo , A. Galia , C. Guarisco , Investigation of electrode material – redox couple systems for reverse electrodialysis processes. Part II: Experiments in a stack with 10–50 cell pairs, J Electroanal Chem. 704 (2013) 1–9. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jelechem.2013.06.001.
D.A. Vermaas , J. Veerman , N.Y. Yip , M. Elimelech , M. Saakes , K. Nijmeijer , High efficiency in energy generation from salinity gradients with reverse electrodialysis, ACS Sustain. Chem Eng. 1 (2013) 1295–1302. https://doi.org/10.1021/sc400150w.
D.A. Vermaas , M. Saakes , K. Nijmeijer , Doubled power density from salinity gradients at reduced intermembrane distance, Environ Sci Technol. 45 (2011) 7089–7095. https://doi.org/10.1021/es2012758.

D.A. Vermaas , M. Saakes , K. Nijmeijer , Power generation using profiled membranes in reverse electrodialysis, J Membr Sci. 385–386 (2011) 234–242. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.memsci.2011.09.043.
H. Tian , Y. Wang , Y. Pei , J.C. Crittenden , Unique applications and improvements of reverse electrodialysis: A review and outlook, Appl. Energy 262 (2020) 114482. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.apenergy.2019.114482.
E. Fontananova , W. Zhang , I. Nicotera , C. Simari , W. van Baak , G. Di Profio , E. Curcio , E. Drioli , Probing membrane and interface properties in concentrated electrolyte solutions, J Membr Sci. 459 (2014) 177–189. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.memsci.2014.01.057.
R. Zeynali , K. Ghasemzadeh , A. Basile , Chapter 4 - Transport phenomena in electrodialysis/reverse electrodialysis processes, in: A. Basile , K. Ghasemzadeh , A. Iulianelli (Eds.), Current Trends and Future Developments on (Bio-) Membranes, Elsevier, 2022: pp. 91–109. https://doi.org/10.1016/B978-0-12-822257-7.00001-7.
R. Ortiz-Imedio, L. Gomez-Coma, M. Fallanza , A. Ortiz , R. Ibañez , I. Ortiz , Comparative performance of salinity gradient power-reverse electrodialysis under different operating conditions, Desalination 457 (2019) 8–21. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.desal.2019.01.005.
G.M. Geise , L.P. Falcon , B.D. Freeman , D.R. Paul , Sodium chloride sorption in sulfonated polymers for membrane applications, J Membr Sci. 423–424 (2012) 195–208. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.memsci.2012.08.014.
J.G. Hong , B. Zhang , S. Glabman , N. Uzal , X. Dou , H. Zhang , X. Wei , Y. Chen , Potential ion exchange membranes and system performance in reverse electrodialysis for power generation: A review, J Membr Sci. 486 (2015) 71–88. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.memsci.2015.02.039.
A.M. Benneker , T. Rijnaarts , R.G.H. Lammertink , J.A. Wood , Effect of temperature gradients in (reverse) electrodialysis in the Ohmic regime, J Membr Sci. 548 (2018) 421–428. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.memsci.2017.11.029.
J. Veerman , M. Saakes , S.J. Metz , G.J. Harmsen , Reverse electrodialysis: Performance of a stack with 50 cells on the mixing of sea and river water, J Membr Sci. 327 (2009) 136–144. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.memsci.2008.11.015.
J. Veerman , M. Saakes , S.J. Metz , G.J. Harmsen , Electrical power from sea and river water by reverse electrodialysis: A first step from the laboratory to a real power plant, Environ Sci Technol. 44 (2010) 9207–9212. https://doi.org/10.1021/es1009345.
A. Daniilidis , D.A. Vermaas , R. Herber , K. Nijmeijer , Experimentally obtainable energy from mixing river water, seawater or brines with reverse electrodialysis, J Renew. Energy 64 (2014) 123–131. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.renene.2013.11.001.
M. Turek , B. Bandura , P. Dydo , Power production from coal-mine brine utilizing reversed electrodialysis, Desalination 221 (2008) 462–466. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.desal.2007.01.106.
G.Z. Ramon , B.J. Feinberg , E.M.V. Hoek , Membrane-based production of salinity-gradient power, Energy Environ Sci. 4 (2011) 4423–4434. https://doi.org/10.1039/C1EE01913A.
M. Tedesco , A. Cipollina , A. Tamburini , W. van Baak , G. Micale , Modelling the reverse electro dialysis process with seawater and concentrated brines, Desalination Water Treat. 49 (2012) 404–424. https://doi.org/10.1080/19443994.2012.699355.
M. Tedesco , E. Brauns , A. Cipollina , G. Micale , P. Modica , G. Russo , J. Helsen , Reverse electrodialysis with saline waters and concentrated brines: A laboratory investigation towards technology scale-up, J Membr Sci. 492 (2015) 9–20. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.memsci.2015.05.020.
R. Ashu Tufa, E. Curcio , W. van Baak , J. Veerman , S. Grasman , E. Fontananova , G.D. Profio , Potential of brackish water and brine for energy generation by salinity gradient power-reverse electrodialysis (SGP-RE), RSC Adv. 4 (2014) 42617–42623. https://doi.org/10.1039/C4RA05968A.
P. Długołęcki , B. Anet , S.J. Metz , K. Nijmeijer , M. Wessling , Transport limitations in ion exchange membranes at low salt concentrations, J Membr Sci. 346 (2010) 163–171. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.memsci.2009.09.033.
G.M. Geise , A.J. Curtis , M.C. Hatzell , M.A. Hickner , B.E. Logan , Salt concentration differences alter membrane resistance in reverse electrodialysis stacks, Environ Sci Technol Lett. 1 (2014) 36–39. https://doi.org/10.1021/ez4000719.
M. Tedesco , A. Cipollina , A. Tamburini , G. Micale , J. Helsen , M. Papapetrou , REAPower: Use of desalination brine for power production through reverse electrodialysis, Desalination Water Treat. 53 (2015) 3161–3169. https://doi.org/10.1080/19443994.2014.934102.
M. Tedesco , P. Mazzola , A. Tamburini , G. Micale , I.D.L. Bogle , M. Papapetrou , A. Cipollina , Analysis and simulation of scale-up potentials in reverse electrodialysis, Desalination Water Treat. 55 (2015) 3391–3403. https://doi.org/10.1080/19443994.2014.947781.
M. Tedesco , A. Cipollina , A. Tamburini , I.D.L. Bogle , G. Micale , A simulation tool for analysis and design of reverse electrodialysis using concentrated brines, Chem Eng Res Des. 93 (2015) 441–456. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cherd.2014.05.009.
M. Tedesco , C. Scalici , D. Vaccari , A. Cipollina , A. Tamburini , G. Micale , Performance of the first reverse electrodialysis pilot plant for power production from saline waters and concentrated brines, J Membr Sci. 500 (2016) 33–45. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.memsci.2015.10.057.
M. Tedesco , A. Cipollina , A. Tamburini , G. Micale , Towards 1 kW power production in a reverse electrodialysis pilot plant with saline waters and concentrated brines, J Membr Sci. 522 (2017) 226–236.

https://doi.org/10.1016/j.memsci.2016.09.015.
M. Yasukawa , S. Mehdizadeh , T. Sakurada , T. Abo , M. Kuno , M. Higa , Power generation performance of a bench-scale reverse electrodialysis stack using wastewater discharged from sewage treatment and seawater reverse osmosis, Desalination 491 (2020) 114449. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.desal.2020.114449.
A.H. Avci , D.A. Messana , S. Santoro , R.A. Tufa , E. Curcio , G. Di Profio , E. Fontananova , Energy harvesting from brines by reverse electrodialysis using nafion membranes, Membranes 10 (2020) 168. https://doi.org/10.3390/membranes10080168.
A.T. Besha , M.T. Tsehaye , D. Aili , W. Zhang , R.A. Tufa , Design of monovalent ion selective membranes for reducing the impacts of multivalent ions in reverse electrodialysis, Membranes 10 (2020) 7. https://doi.org/10.3390/membranes10010007.
J. Moreno , V. Díez , M. Saakes , K. Nijmeijer , Mitigation of the effects of multivalent ion transport in reverse electrodialysis, J Membr Sci. 550 (2018) 155–162. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.memsci.2017.12.069.
H. Gao , B. Zhang , X. Tong , Y. Chen , Monovalent-anion selective and antifouling polyelectrolytes multilayer anion exchange membrane for reverse electrodialysis, J Membr Sci. 567 (2018) 68–75. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.memsci.2018.09.035.
R.A. Tufa , T. Piallat , J. Hnát , E. Fontananova , M. Paidar , D. Chanda , E. Curcio , G. di Profio , K. Bouzek , Salinity gradient power reverse electrodialysis: Cation exchange membrane design based on polypyrrole-chitosan composites for enhanced monovalent selectivity, Chem Eng J. 380 (2020) 122461. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cej.2019.122461.
T. Rijnaarts , E. Huerta , W. van Baak , K. Nijmeijer , Effect of divalent cations on RED performance and cation exchange membrane selection to enhance power densities, Environ Sci Technol. 51 (2017) 13028–13035. https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.est.7b03858.
J. Jang , Y. Kang , J.-H. Han , K. Jang , C.-M. Kim , I.S. Kim , Developments and future prospects of reverse electrodialysis for salinity gradient power generation: Influence of ion exchange membranes and electrodes, Desalination 491 (2020) 114540. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.desal.2020.114540.
J. Ju , Y. Choi , S. Lee , C. Park , T. Hwang , N. Jung , Comparison of pretreatment methods for salinity gradient power generation using reverse electrodialysis (RED) systems, Membranes 12 (2022) 372. https://doi.org/10.3390/membranes12040372.
J.W. Post , C.H. Goeting , J. Valk , S. Goinga , J. Veerman , H.V.M. Hamelers , P.J.F.M. Hack, Towards implementation of reverse electrodialysis for power generation from salinity gradients, Desalination Water Treat. 16 (2010) 182–193. https://doi.org/10.5004/dwt.2010.1093.
A. Daniilidis , R. Herber , D.A. Vermaas , Upscale potential and financial feasibility of a reverse electrodialysis power plant, Appl. Energy 119 (2014) 257–265. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.apenergy.2013.12.066.
M. Turek , B. Bandura , Renewable energy by reverse electrodialysis, Desalination 205 (2007) 67–74. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.desal.2006.04.041.
A.M. Weiner , R.K. McGovern , J.H.V. Lienhard , A new reverse electrodialysis design strategy which significantly reduces the levelized cost of electricity, J Membr Sci. 493 (2015) 605–614. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.memsci.2015.05.058.

Energy Recovery from Wastewater Treatment Processes

X. Hao , J. Li , M.C.M. van Loosdrecht , H. Jiang , R. Liu , Energy recovery from wastewater: Heat over organics, Water Research 161 (2019) 74–77. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.watres.2019.05.106.
L. Nazari , S. Sarathy , D. Santoro , D. Ho , M.B. Ray , C. (Charles) Xu, Recent advances in energy recovery from wastewater sludge, in: L. Rosendahl (Ed.), Direct Thermochemical Liquefaction for Energy Applications, Woodhead Publishing, 2018: pp. 67–100. https://doi.org/10.1016/B978-0-08-101029-7.00011-4.
M. Zarei , Wastewater resources management for energy recovery from circular economy perspective, Water-Energy Nexus 3 (2020) 170–185. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.wen.2020.11.001.
C. Hawley , R. Fenner , The potential for thermal energy recovery from wastewater treatment works in southern England, Journal of Water and Climate Change (n.d.). https://doi.org/10.2166/wcc.2012.013.
N.C. Baek , U.C. Shin , J.H. Yoon , A study on the design and analysis of a heat pump heating system using wastewater as a heat source, Solar Energy 78 (2005) 427–440. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.solener.2004.07.009.
X. Hao , R. Liu , X. Huang , Evaluation of the potential for operating carbon-neutral WWTPs in China, Water Research 87 (2015) 424–431. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.watres.2015.05.050.
C. Power , A. McNabola , P. Coughlan , Development of an evaluation method for hydropower energy recovery in wastewater treatment plants: Case studies in Ireland and the UK, Sustainable Energy Technologies and Assessments 7 (2014) 166–177. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.seta.2014.06.001.
C. Power , P. Coughlan , A. McNabola , Microhydropower energy recovery at wastewater treatment plants: Turbine selection and optimization, Journal of Energy Engineering 143 (2017) 04016036. https://doi.org/10.1061/(ASCE)EY.1943-7897.0000383.

A.G. Capodaglio , D. Molognoni , E. Dallago , A. Liberale , R. Cella , P. Longoni , L. Pantaleoni , Microbial fuel cells for direct electrical energy recovery from urban wastewaters, The Scientific World Journal 2013 (2013) 634738. https://doi.org/10.1155/2013/634738.
Z. Ge , J. Li , L. Xiao , Y. Tong , Z. He , Recovery of electrical energy in microbial fuel cells, Environmental Science & Technology Letters 1 (2014) 137–141. https://doi.org/10.1021/ez4000324.
Energy Information Administration (EIA) , International Energy Outlook 2023, (n.d.). https://www.eia.gov/outlooks/ieo/index.php (accessed July 4, 2024).
H. Gao , Y.D. Scherson , G.F. Wells , Towards energy-neutral wastewater treatment: Methodology and state of the art, Environmental Science: Processes & Impacts 16 (2014) 1223–1246. https://doi.org/10.1039/C4EM00069B.
P. Kehrein , M. van Loosdrecht , P. Osseweijer , M. Garfí , J. Dewulf , J. Posada , A critical review of resource recovery from municipal wastewater treatment plants – market supply potentials, technologies and bottlenecks, Environmental Science: Water Research & Technology 6 (2020) 877–910. https://doi.org/10.1039/C9EW00905A.
G. Crini , E. Lichtfouse , Advantages and disadvantages of techniques used for wastewater treatment, Environmental Chemistry Letters 17 (2019) 145–155. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10311-018-0785-9.
E. Obotey Ezugbe , S. Rathilal , Membrane technologies in wastewater treatment: A review, Membranes 10 (2020) 89. https://doi.org/10.3390/membranes10050089.
Y. Ibrahim , M. Ouda , D. Kadadou , F. Banat , V. Naddeo , H. Alsafar , A.F. Yousef , D. Barceló , S.W. Hasan , Detection and removal of waterborne enteric viruses from wastewater: A comprehensive review, Journal of Environmental Chemical Engineering 9 (2021) 105613. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jece.2021.105613.
Y. Ibrahim , F. Banat , V. Naddeo , S.W. Hasan , Numerical modeling of an integrated OMBR-NF hybrid system for simultaneous wastewater reclamation and brine management, Euro-Mediterranean Journal for Environmental Integration 4 (2019) 23. https://doi.org/10.1007/s41207-019-0112-2.
M. Salgot , M. Folch , Wastewater treatment and water reuse, Current Opinion in Environmental Science & Health 2 (2018) 64–74. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.coesh.2018.03.005.
Y. Deng , R. Zhao , Advanced oxidation processes (AOPs) in wastewater treatment, Current Pollution Reports 1 (2015) 167–176. https://doi.org/10.1007/s40726-015-0015-z.
P. Le-Clech, Membrane bioreactors and their uses in wastewater treatments, Applied Microbiology and Biotechnology 88 (2010) 1253–1260. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00253-010-2885-8.
M. Ahmed , M.O. Mavukkandy , A. Giwa , M. Elektorowicz , E. Katsou , O. Khelifi , V. Naddeo , S.W. Hasan , Recent developments in hazardous pollutants removal from wastewater and water reuse within a circular economy, NPJ Clean Water 5 (2022) 1–25. https://doi.org/10.1038/s41545-022-00154-5.
W. Suwaileh , D. Johnson , N. Hilal , Membrane desalination and water re-use for agriculture: State of the art and future outlook, Desalination 491 (2020) 114559. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.desal.2020.114559.
M.W. Hakami , A. Alkhudhiri , S. Al-Batty, M.-P. Zacharof , J. Maddy , N. Hilal , Ceramic microfiltration membranes in wastewater treatment: Filtration behavior, fouling and prevention, Membranes 10 (2020) 248. https://doi.org/10.3390/membranes10090248.
E.S. Heidrich , T.P. Curtis , J. Dolfing , Determination of the internal chemical energy of wastewater, Environmental Science & Technology. 45 (2011) 827–832. https://doi.org/10.1021/es103058w.
V.K. Tyagi , S.-L. Lo , Sludge: A waste or renewable source for energy and resources recovery?, Renewable and Sustainable Energy Reviews 25 (2013) 708–728. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.rser.2013.05.029.
P. Bajpai , Basics of Anaerobic Digestion Process, in: P. Bajpai (Ed.), Anaerobic Technology in Pulp and Paper Industry, Springer, Singapore, 2017: pp. 7–12. https://doi.org/10.1007/978-981-10-4130-3_2.
B.R. Tiwari , T. Rouissi , S.K. Brar , R.Y. Surampalli , Critical insights into psychrophilic anaerobic digestion: Novel strategies for improving biogas production, Waste Management 131 (2021) 513–526. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.wasman.2021.07.002.
A. Zhang , J. Shen , Y. Ni , Anaerobic Digestion for Use in the Pulp and Paper Industry and Other Sectors: An Introductory Mini-Review, BioResources 10 (2015) 8750–8769. https://doi.org/10.15376/biores.10.4.Zhang.
K.V. Rajeshwari , M. Balakrishnan , A. Kansal , K. Lata , V.V.N. Kishore , State-of-the-art of anaerobic digestion technology for industrial wastewater treatment, Renewable and Sustainable Energy Reviews 4 (2000) 135–156. https://doi.org/10.1016/S1364-0321(99)00014-3.
P.L. McCarty , J. Bae , J. Kim , Domestic Wastewater Treatment as a Net Energy Producer – Can This Be Achieved?, Environmental Science & Technology. 45 (2011) 7100–7106. https://doi.org/10.1021/es2014264.
M. Rezaee , S. Gitipour , M.-H. Sarrafzadeh , Different Pathways to Integrate Anaerobic Digestion and Thermochemical Processes: Moving Toward the Circular Economy Concept, Environmental Energy and Economic Research 4 (2020) 57–67. https://doi.org/10.22097/eeer.2019.189193.1090.
T. Vlassis , K. Stamatelatou , G. Antonopoulou , G. Lyberatos , Methane production via anaerobic digestion of glycerol: A comparison of conventional (CSTR) and high-rate (PABR) digesters, Journal of Chemical Technology & Biotechnology 88 (2013) 2000–2006. https://doi.org/10.1002/jctb.4059.
R. Nabaterega , V. Kumar , S. Khoei , C. Eskicioglu , A review on two-stage anaerobic digestion options for optimizing municipal wastewater sludge treatment process, Journal of Environmental Chemical Engineering 9 (2021) 105502. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jece.2021.105502.

Q. Xu , T.-Y. Luo , R.-L. Wu , W. Wei , J. Sun , X. Dai , B.-J. Ni , Rhamnolipid pretreatment enhances methane production from two-phase anaerobic digestion of waste activated sludge, Water Research 194 (2021) 116909. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.watres.2021.116909.
H. Wang , M. Fang , Z. Fang , H. Bu , Effects of sludge pretreatments and organic acids on hydrogen production by anaerobic fermentation, Bioresource Technology 101 (2010) 8731–8735. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biortech.2010.06.131.
X. Li , K. Sui , J. Zhang , X. Liu , Q. Xu , D. Wang , Q. Yang , Revealing the mechanisms of rhamnolipid enhanced hydrogen production from dark fermentation of waste activated sludge, Science of The Total Environment 806 (2022) 150347. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2021.150347.
Z. Wang , X. Li , H. Liu , T. Zhou , Z. Qin , J. Mou , J. Sun , S. Huang , A.V. Chaves , L. Gao , Q. Wang , Bioproduction and applications of short-chain fatty acids from secondary sludge anaerobic fermentation: A critical review, Renewable and Sustainable Energy Reviews 183 (2023) 113502. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.rser.2023.113502.
J. Oladejo , K. Shi , X. Luo , G. Yang , T. Wu , A Review of Sludge-to-Energy Recovery Methods, Energies 12 (2019) 60. https://doi.org/10.3390/en12010060.
D. Đurđević , P. Blecich , Ž. Jurić, Energy Recovery from Sewage Sludge: The Case Study of Croatia, Energies 12 (2019) 1927. https://doi.org/10.3390/en12101927.
D. Luts , K. Devoldere , B. Laethem , W. Bartholomeeusen , P. Ockier , Co-incineration of dried sewage sludge in coal-fired power plants: A case study, Water Science and Technology 42 (2000) 259–268. https://doi.org/10.2166/wst.2000.0221.
E. Guibelin , Sludge thermal oxidation processes: mineral recycling, energy impact, and greenhouse effect gases release, Water Science and Technology 49 (2004) 209–216. https://doi.org/10.2166/wst.2004.0646.
L. Zhang , C. (Charles) Xu, P. Champagne , Overview of recent advances in thermo-chemical conversion of biomass, Energy Conversion and Management 51 (2010) 969–982. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.enconman.2009.11.038.
D. Mohan , C.U. Pittman , P.H. Steele , Pyrolysis of Wood/Biomass for Bio-oil: A Critical Review, Energy Fuels 20 (2006) 848–889. https://doi.org/10.1021/ef0502397.
J. Alvarez , G. Lopez , M. Amutio , M. Artetxe , I. Barbarias , A. Arregi , J. Bilbao , M. Olazar , Characterization of the bio-oil obtained by fast pyrolysis of sewage sludge in a conical spouted bed reactor, Fuel Processing Technology 149 (2016) 169–175. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.fuproc.2016.04.015.
E. Pokorna , N. Postelmans , P. Jenicek , S. Schreurs , R. Carleer , J. Yperman , Study of bio-oils and solids from flash pyrolysis of sewage sludges, Fuel 88 (2009) 1344–1350. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.fuel.2009.02.020.
J. Jin , Y. Li , J. Zhang , S. Wu , Y. Cao , P. Liang , J. Zhang , M.H. Wong , M. Wang , S. Shan , P. Christie , Influence of pyrolysis temperature on properties and environmental safety of heavy metals in biochars derived from municipal sewage sludge, Journal of Hazardous Materials 320 (2016) 417–426. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jhazmat.2016.08.050.
L. Shen , D. Zhang , Low-temperature pyrolysis of sewage sludge and putrescible garbage for fuel oil production, Fuel 84 (2005) 809–815. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.fuel.2004.11.024.
N. Gao , J. Li , B. Qi , A. Li , Y. Duan , Z. Wang , Thermal analysis and products distribution of dried sewage sludge pyrolysis, Journal of Analytical and Applied Pyrolysis 105 (2014) 43–48. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jaap.2013.10.002.
D. Wang , S. Czernik , D. Montané , M. Mann , E. Chornet , Biomass to hydrogen via fast pyrolysis and catalytic steam reforming of the pyrolysis oil or its fractions, Industrial & Engineering Chemistry Research 36 (1997) 1507–1518. https://doi.org/10.1021/ie960396g.
M.C. Ramos , A.I. Navascués , L. García , R. Bilbao , Hydrogen production by catalytic steam reforming of acetol, a model compound of bio-oil, Industrial & Engineering Chemistry Research 46 (2007) 2399–2406. https://doi.org/10.1021/ie060904e.
C. Rioche , S. Kulkarni , F.C. Meunier , J.P. Breen , R. Burch , Steam reforming of model compounds and fast pyrolysis bio-oil on supported noble metal catalysts, Applied Catalysis B: Environmental 61 (2005) 130–139. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.apcatb.2005.04.015.
V. Singh Sikarwar , M. Zhao , P. Clough , J. Yao , X. Zhong , M. Zaki Memon , N. Shah , E.J. Anthony , P.S. Fennell , An overview of advances in biomass gasification, Energy & Environmental Science 9 (2016) 2939–2977. https://doi.org/10.1039/C6EE00935B.
S. Werle , Gasification of a dried sewage sludge in a laboratory-scale fixed bed reactor, Energies 8 (2015) 8562–8572. https://doi.org/10.3390/en8088562.
J.A. Ruiz , M.C. Juárez , M.P. Morales , P. Muñoz , M.A. Mendívil , Biomass gasification for electricity generation: Review of current technology barriers, Renewable and Sustainable Energy Reviews 18 (2013) 174–183. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.rser.2012.10.021.
C. Freda , G. Cornacchia , A. Romanelli , V. Valerio , M. Grieco , Sewage sludge gasification in a bench-scale rotary kiln, Fuel 212 (2018) 88–94. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.fuel.2017.10.013.
Y. Shen , K. Yoshikawa , Recent progresses in catalytic tar elimination during biomass gasification or pyrolysis—a review, Renewable and Sustainable Energy Reviews 21 (2013) 371–392. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.rser.2012.12.062.

V.G. Gude , Microbial fuel cells for wastewater treatment and energy generation, in: K. Scott , E.H. Yu (Eds.), Microbial Electrochemical and Fuel Cells, Woodhead Publishing, Boston, 2016, pp. 247–285. https://doi.org/10.1016/B978-1-78242-375-1.00008-3.
M.H. Do , H.H. Ngo , W.S. Guo , Y. Liu , S.W. Chang , D.D. Nguyen , L.D. Nghiem , B.J. Ni , Challenges in the application of microbial fuel cells to wastewater treatment and energy production: A mini review, Science of The Total Environment 639 (2018) 910–920. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2018.05.136.
M. Aghababaie , M. Farhadian , A. Jeihanipour , D. Biria , Effective factors on the performance of microbial fuel cells in wastewater treatment—a review, Environmental Technology Reviews 4 (2015) 71–89. https://doi.org/10.1080/09593330.2015.1077896.
N.J. Koffi , S. Okabe , High voltage generation from wastewater by microbial fuel cells equipped with a newly designed low voltage booster multiplier (LVBM), Scientific Reports 10 (2020) 18985. https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-020-75916-7.
K. Obileke , H. Onyeaka , E.L. Meyer , N. Nwokolo , Microbial fuel cells, a renewable energy technology for bio-electricity generation: A mini-review, Electrochemistry Communications 125 (2021) 107003. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.elecom.2021.107003.
H. Wang , J.-D. Park , Z.J. Ren , Practical energy harvesting for microbial fuel cells: A review, Environmental Science & Technology 49 (2015) 3267–3277. https://doi.org/10.1021/es5047765.
K. Rabaey , W. Verstraete , Microbial fuel cells: Novel biotechnology for energy generation, Trends in Biotechnology 23 (2005) 291–298. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tibtech.2005.04.008.
C. Santoro , C. Flores-Cadengo, F. Soavi , M. Kodali , I. Merino-Jimenez, I. Gajda , J. Greenman , I. Ieropoulos , P. Atanassov , Ceramic microbial fuel cells stack: Power generation in standard and supercapacitive mode, Scientific Reports 8 (2018) 3281. https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-018-21404-y.
J.T. Babauta , M. Kerber , L. Hsu , A. Phipps , D.B. Chadwick , Y.M. Arias-Thode, Scaling up benthic microbial fuel cells using flyback converters, Journal of Power Sources 395 (2018) 98–105. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jpowsour.2018.05.042.
A.E. Tugtas , P. Cavdar , B. Calli , Continuous flow membrane-less air cathode microbial fuel cell with spunbonded olefin diffusion layer, Bioresource Technology 102 (2011) 10425–10430. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biortech.2011.08.082.
B.E. Logan , B. Hamelers , R. Rozendal , U. Schröder , J. Keller , S. Freguia , P. Aelterman , W. Verstraete , K. Rabaey , Microbial fuel cells: Methodology and technology, Environmental Science & Technology 40 (2006) 5181–5192. https://doi.org/10.1021/es0605016.
M. Kitching , R. Butler , E. Marsili , Microbial bioelectrosynthesis of hydrogen: Current challenges and scale-up, Enzyme and Microbial Technology 96 (2017) 1–13. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.enzmictec.2016.09.002.
T. Fudge , I. Bulmer , K. Bowman , S. Pathmakanthan , W. Gambier , Z. Dehouche , S.M. Al-Salem, A. Constantinou , Microbial electrolysis cells for decentralized wastewater treatment: The next steps, Water 13 (2021) 445. https://doi.org/10.3390/w13040445.
B.S. Zakaria , B.R. Dhar , Progress towards catalyzing electro-methanogenesis in anaerobic digestion process: Fundamentals, process optimization, design and scale-up considerations, Bioresource Technology 289 (2019) 121738. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biortech.2019.121738.
E.S. Heidrich , J. Dolfing , K. Scott , S.R. Edwards , C. Jones , T.P. Curtis , Production of hydrogen from domestic wastewater in a pilot-scale microbial electrolysis cell, Applied Microbiology and Biotechnology 97 (2013) 6979–6989. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00253-012-4456-7.
W. Li , Y. Wang , L. Xu , Y. Tang , X. Wu , J. Liu , Thermodynamic evaluation of electricity and hydrogen cogeneration from solar energy and fossil fuels, Energy Conversion and Management 256 (2022) 115344. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.enconman.2022.115344.
S.S. Lim , E.H. Yu , W.R.W. Daud , B.H. Kim , K. Scott , Bioanode as a limiting factor to biocathode performance in microbial electrolysis cells, Bioresource Technology 238 (2017) 313–324. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biortech.2017.03.127.
A. Sharma , S.E. Hussain Mehdi , S. Pandit , S. Eun-Oh, V. Natarajan , Factors affecting hydrogen production in microbial electrolysis cell (MEC): A review, International Journal of Hydrogen Energy 61 (2024) 1473–1484. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijhydene.2024.02.193.
J. Ditzig , H. Liu , B.E. Logan , Production of hydrogen from domestic wastewater using a bioelectrochemically assisted microbial reactor (BEAMR), International Journal of Hydrogen Energy 32 (2007) 2296–2304. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijhydene.2007.02.035.
A. Escapa , R. Mateos , E.J. Martínez , J. Blanes , Microbial electrolysis cells: An emerging technology for wastewater treatment and energy recovery. From laboratory to pilot plant and beyond, Renewable and Sustainable Energy Reviews 55 (2016) 942–956. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.rser.2015.11.029.
W. Liu , S. Huang , A. Zhou , G. Zhou , N. Ren , A. Wang , G. Zhuang , Hydrogen generation in microbial electrolysis cell feeding with fermentation liquid of waste activated sludge, International Journal of Hydrogen Energy 37 (2012) 13859–13864. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijhydene.2012.04.090.
E.S. Heidrich , S.R. Edwards , J. Dolfing , S.E. Cotterill , T.P. Curtis , Performance of a pilot-scale microbial electrolysis cell fed on domestic wastewater at ambient temperatures for a 12-month period, Bioresource Technology 173 (2014) 87–95. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biortech.2014.09.083.

D.I. Carlotta-Jones , K. Purdy , K. Kirwan , J. Stratford , S.R. Coles , Improved hydrogen gas production in microbial electrolysis cells using inexpensive recycled carbon fibre fabrics, Bioresource Technology 304 (2020) 122983. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biortech.2020.122983.
J.A. Baeza , À. Martínez-Miró, J. Guerrero, Y. Ruiz , A. Guisasola , Bioelectrochemical hydrogen production from urban wastewater on a pilot scale, Journal of Power Sources 356 (2017) 500–509. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jpowsour.2017.02.087.
M. Villano , F. Aulenta , C. Ciucci , T. Ferri , A. Giuliano , M. Majone , Bioelectrochemical reduction of CO2 to CH4 via direct and indirect extracellular electron transfer by a hydrogenophilic methanogenic culture, Bioresource Technology 101 (2010) 3085–3090. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biortech.2009.12.077.
T. Zhang , H. Nie , T.S. Bain , H. Lu , M. Cui , O.L. Snoeyenbos-West , A.E. Franks , K.P. Nevin , T.P. Russell , D.R. Lovley , Improved cathode materials for microbial electrosynthesis, Energy & Environmental Science 6 (2013) 217–224. https://doi.org/10.1039/C2EE23350A.
W. Wang , D.-J. Lee , Z. Lei , Integrating anaerobic digestion with microbial electrolysis cell for performance enhancement: A review, Bioresource Technology 344 (2022) 126321. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biortech.2021.126321.
S. Wang , Y. Han , X. Lu , Z. Zhi , R. Zhang , T. Cai , Z. Zhang , X. Qin , Y. Song , G. Zhen , Microbial mechanism underlying high methane production of coupled alkali-microwave–H2O2–oxidation pretreated sewage sludge by in-situ bioelectrochemical regulation, Journal of Cleaner Production 305 (2021) 127195. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jclepro.2021.127195.
H.T. Vu , B. Min , Enhanced methane fermentation of municipal sewage sludge by microbial electrochemical systems integrated with anaerobic digestion, International Journal of Hydrogen Energy 44 (2019) 30357–30366. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijhydene.2019.09.163.
K. Hu , W. Chen , S. Jia , W. Wang , F. Han , Enhanced degradation of waste activated sludge in microbial electrolysis cell by ultrasonic treatment, Frontiers in Microbiology 10 (2019). https://doi.org/10.3389/fmicb.2019.00128.
H. Hou , Z. Li , B. Liu , S. Liang , K. Xiao , Q. Zhu , S. Hu , J. Yang , J. Hu , Biogas and phosphorus recovery from waste activated sludge with protocatechuic acid enhanced Fenton pretreatment, anaerobic digestion and microbial electrolysis cell, Science of The Total Environment 704 (2020) 135274. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2019.135274.
K.-S. Choi , S. Kondaveeti , B. Min , Bioelectrochemical methane (CH4) production in anaerobic digestion at different supplemental voltages, Bioresource Technology 245 (2017) 826–832. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biortech.2017.09.057.
F. Kretschmer , L. Simperler , T. Ertl , Analysing wastewater temperature development in a sewer system as a basis for the evaluation of wastewater heat recovery potentials, Energy and Buildings 128 (2016) 639–648. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.enbuild.2016.07.024.
S.S. Cipolla , M. Maglionico , Heat recovery from urban wastewater: Analysis of the variability of flow rate and temperature, Energy and Buildings 69 (2014) 122–130. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.enbuild.2013.10.017.
D. Hidalgo , J.M. Martín-Marroquín, J. Castro, Wastewater as a Source of Heat Energy, in: D. Borge-Diez, E. Rosales-Asensio (Eds.), Heat Energy Recovery for Industrial Processes and Wastes, Springer International Publishing, Cham, 2023, pp. 1–20. https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-031-24374-5_1.
A. Hepbasli , E. Biyik , O. Ekren , H. Gunerhan , M. Araz , A key review of wastewater source heat pump (WWSHP) systems, Energy Conversion and Management 88 (2014) 700–722. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.enconman.2014.08.065.
A. Kahraman , A. Çelebi , Investigation of the performance of a heat pump using wastewater as a heat source, Energies 2 (2009) 697–713. https://doi.org/10.3390/en20300697.
M. Niemelä , R. Saarela , The wastewater utilization in Kakola heat pump plant (n.d.). https://www.districtenergyaward.org/wp-content/uploads/2012/10/New_scheme_Finland_Turku.pdf (accessed July 16, 2024).
H. Samadi-Boroujeni, Hydropower - Practice and Application, IntechOpen, 2012. https://doi.org/10.5772/1798.
C. Bousquet , I. Samora , P. Manso , L. Rossi , P. Heller , A.J. Schleiss , Assessment of hydropower potential in wastewater systems and application to Switzerland, Renewable Energy 113 (2017) 64–73. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.renene.2017.05.062.
M.A. Sari , M. Badruzzaman , C. Cherchi , M. Swindle , N. Ajami , J.G. Jacangelo , Recent innovations and trends in in-conduit hydropower technologies and their applications in water distribution systems, Journal of Environmental Management 228 (2018) 416–428. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jenvman.2018.08.078.
K.-J. Chae , J. Kang , Estimating the energy independence of a municipal wastewater treatment plant incorporating green energy resources, Energy Conversion and Management 75 (2013) 664–672. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.enconman.2013.08.028.
M. Ak , E. Kentel , S. Kucukali , A fuzzy logic tool to evaluate low-head hydropower technologies at the outlet of wastewater treatment plants, Renewable and Sustainable Energy Reviews 68 (2017) 727–737. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.rser.2016.10.010.